Barque Dacca

Log Book

Capt. Chas. L. Worth

Voyage ending April 24. 1862

692

#1917

65-53

Property of Captian Robert P. Brown
Craigville, Massachusetts

JOHN KEHEW,

Importer and Manufacturer,

No. ~~69~~ 49 NORTH WATER ST.,

Corner of Williams St.

NEW BEDFORD,

Has constantly on hand a large assortment of every description of

NAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS

Warranted Sextants, Quadrants, Spy Glasses, and Barometers from the most celebrated English and American Manufacturers; Amroid Barometers, French Telescopes, Masthead Glasses; Transparent, Binnacle, Storm, Cabin, and Boat Compasses; Log Glasses, &c. &c., with

CHARTS

of all parts of the world visited by Whalemen, (as good an assortment for Whalemen as can be found in this country,) and every description of

NAUTICAL STATIONERY.

Mr. Kehew will give his personal superintendence to the repairs of all kinds of Navigation Instruments, and all work done in his shop will be warranted.

Every Instrument sold by J. K. will be carefully adjusted before delivery, and warranted to the purchaser if required.

☞ Experimental information given, when desired, in the adjustment of the Sextant.

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

Gale of Wind

April 27th 1838

May 26th "

Aug 7th "

#1917

65-53

Property of Captian Robert P. Brown
Craigville, Massachusetts

JOHN KEHEW,

Importer and Manufacturer,

No. 69 NORTH WATER ST.,

Corner of William St.

NEW BEDFORD,

Has constantly on hand a large assortment of every description of

NAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS

Warranted Sextants, Quadrants, Spy Glasses, and Barometers from the most celebrated English and American Manufacturers; Amroid Barometers, French Telescopes, Masthead Glasses; Transparent, Binnacle, Storm, Cabin, and Boat Compasses; Log Glasses, &c. &c., with

CHARTS

of all parts of the world visited by Whalemen, (as good an assortment for Whalemen as can be found in this country,) and every description of

NAUTICAL STATIONERY.

Mr. Kehew will give his personal superintendence to the repairs of all kinds of Navigation Instruments, and all work done in his shop will be warranted.

Every Instrument sold by J. K. will be carefully adjusted before delivery, and warranted to the purchaser if required.

☞ Experimental information given, when desired, in the adjustment of the Sextant.

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

Gale of Wind
April 27th 1838
May 26th "
Aug 7th "

Land Port

May 18 Flores in sight

" 22 Corvo & Flores in sight

July 17½ Fayal

Aug 11th Corvo Clear aboard

Aug 16 Fayal

Aug 30 St Jago

" 31 Port Playa

N Whales

July 5 - Black Fish

" 23 Sperm Whales

Aug 12 Blk fish

July 5th saw Sunfish and caught one 1 — 1 lb.

Thursday August 12th saw blackfish got two 2 — 5 lbs.

Friday September 14th saw blackfish got one 1 — 1 lb.

Tuesday Sept 18th A.D 1860 saw blackfish English got one — ½ lb.

Wintering [illegible] March 1st 1860

Left Geographe Bay With 38 Casks of Water below 38

				36
March	started 2 = two casks	which leaves		
April	started 8 eight casks	which leaves		28
May	started 9 Nine do	do do		19
June	started 7 seven do	= =		12
September	1860	Started 3 =		3
October	do —	Started 5 casks & 2 Pipes 5 + 3 =		8
Novem	do —	Started 7 casks & one pipe 7 + 8 =		15
December	do —	Started 5 pipes of Water 5 + 3 =		8
April	1860/61.	Started Three pipes of water = 3		
May		started five pipes of water = 8		
June		started five pipes = 13		
		Rodriguez Cruiz.		
August	started	Three Pipes water = 3.		
September	started	five Pipes water = 5X		8
December	started	four pipes water = 4		
January	started	Six pipes water = 6. X =		8
March 62	started	7 pipes water East via 29th		

Thursday

Bark Draco of New Bedford

April 22d 1858.

And commenced airs from the South

At 9 Oclock took the Anchor heading down the bay with light at Meridian about the same Winds

Friday

April 23d

Light airs from the South working down the bay at 4h 30 the Pilot left us light boat heading SSE. 6 mls dist middle part strong breezes & squally latter part & in tops'l reefs and sotfed the topsails mid of the new York Yacht fogg

Latitude 40° 4' N

Weather

Saturday

Bark Draco of New Bedford

April 24th

Steering SSE by S. & SE. latter part the same employed fitting boats craft and rigging Winds

Latitude 39° 28. N

Longitude 59° 51 W.

Sunday

April 25th

These 24 Hours Commences with Strong breezes & Mod W Sky Middle part light airs from ENE & NE Ship steering SE by E last part light breze from the SE Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading Eastward to end this day.

Latitude 38.49.0S

Longitude 68.22. W

Remarks on board Monday April 26th

Bark Draco of New Bedford

The 1st part of these 24 hours steering by the wind on the S tack heading to the Eastward with a strong breze from the SE at 5 A M took in topgallant sails and double reefd the topsails middle part blowing a moderate gale at 8 oclock A M took in jibb and Mainsail at 9 oclock took in Fore T.sail & set Main Spencer at 12 & 2 PM wore ship at 2 oclock P M had a squall from about E & N N E wore back heading to the East last part the wind hauled more to the ESE at 6 oclock P M kept off & steered SE by S the watch employed getting the boats ready for whaling Winds

Lat 38.5 Lon
Lon 66.2 W

Remarks on Board Bark Grace of New Bedford

Tuesday April 27th

These 24 hrs commences with a good breeze from
S.W. Ship steering S.E. by S. the watch employed fitting
the boats & craft &c. in the 1st watch & the night
steering S.E. by S. & S.S.E. wind hauls more to the E.S.E. and
at 7 1/2 PM set up fore & main topgallant backstays watch S. Ship steering S. by E. & by E. the wind on the Starboard tack
wind blowing a moderate gale third watch the wind hauls
to the S.S.W. & blows a gale, wore Ship & took in fore topsail
at 10 o'clock P.M. cleared down & close reefed main topsail at 11 P.M.
took in Foresail so ends this day blowing a gale of wind
from the Southward and Bark hove to under close reefed
main topsail Mizain spencer & Fore topmast Staysail

Latitude
Longitude

Wednesday April 28th These 24 hrs commences with
strong gales from about S.S.W. Ship Laying to
on the Starboard tack heading to the S.E. & E.S.E.
the wind continues to blow a heavy gale the
whole of these 24 hrs at 8 o'clock A.M. saw a brigg cross
the bow steering about N.E. in the middle watch of the
night parted Fore topmast Staysail haulyards and took
in the sail last part the wind hauls to S.W. at 6 1/2
o'clock P.M. kept off with the intention of running but the
sea run so high that we gave it up & luffed to again
at 7 o'clock wore S. Staysail haulyards & set the sail
so she blows the remainder of the day.

Latitude 37.54 N
Longitude 64.04 W

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford

Winds W & S.W.S.E. Thursday April 29th

The 1st part of these 24 hrs the
gale abates a little at 1 o'clock P.M. kept off and steered
S.E. and set the Foresail, mide part steering S.E. by E. with
a light breeze from the S.S.E. wd & some rain and
S.E. by E. thunder. last part moderate breeze from S.S.W.
all hands employed breaking out between decks
for oars chafing gear &c. also started two casks of
water one 150 Gallons the other 160 do ends these
24 hrs with mastheads manned both Fore & main

Latitude 37.07 S
Longitude 63.05 W

1856

Remarks a Board Bark Grace of New Bedford

Winds Courses S.E & N.E by E

Friday April 30th These 24 hs commence with light breese from the S.E & E.S.E Ship Steering S.E by E all hands imployed Stowing down fore & Main hold between decks got through & cleared up decks middle part very light airs from the S.E had one smart hail squall from the S.E last part light breses from S.E & E pleasant weather Ship steering S.E by E saw some killers the watch imployed at sundry jobbs about the decks & rigging

Lattitude 46.17 S
Longitude 61.54 W

Winds Courses S.W by E

Saturday May 1st These 24 hs commence with light winds from S.W Ship steering S.E by E, the watch imployed at sundry jobs. between the hours of 4 & 5 A.M hoisted T.B for log fish but did not get any also hoisted Whist & Bow boats for pratice. Middle part light breses from S.E & E.S.E Ship by the wind on Port tack by the wind cloudy weather last part a good breese from S.E & weather overcast Ship on the Stb tack by the wind the watch imployed fitting & putting on chafeing gear

Lattitude X 48
Longitude X 46

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford

Winds Courses E.

Sunday May 2nd These 24 hs commence with a light breese from the S.E and rany weather Ship steering by the wind on the Stb tack at 1/2 PM cleared down and double reped Topsails at 4 oclock AM washed of decks, middle part a strong breese from the S.E Ship bending to the E.S.E on Stb tack thick weather with a little rain. last part light winds from S.E and quite pleasent weather between the hours of 6 & 7 PM set the jibb Main course spanker and

E & E

Shook the reefs out of the Topsails Ship steering E & E. so goes These 24 hours two or three of the hands complaining of being unwell

Lattitude 46.57.0S
Longitude 59.32.W

1868

Remark On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford

Monday May 4th These 24 hours commences with fair weather and light winds from the So Ship steering by the wind on the Stb tack saw nothing worth remarks middle part of these 24 hs cloudy weather with a light steady breez from S by E Ship steering S& at 8 o'clock PM the wind shifts round from S by E to S& at 8 o'clock PM the wind shifts round from S by E to S& last part steering S& with a strong breze from S& the carpenter employed making scotchmans the cooper coutons for the W.S. the capt rigging the S Bs and part of the watch to work in the rigging so ends

Winds S course S E

Lattitude 36.00 S
Longitude 57.20 W

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford, Outward Bound

Tuesday May 5th These 24 hs commences with strong breses from S Ship steering S& at 8 o'clock A M saw spouts of the Lee Bow supposed it to be a finback the watch employed at sundry jobbs about the decks & rigging last mid middle part steering S E by S winds from S & a good breze last part S E by S fine weather the watch employed breaking out meat and a number other small jobbs about the decks and rigging. so ends these 24 hs fine weather but some rugged

Winds S course S E

Lattitude 34.40 S
Longitude 55.42 W

Remark On Board The Grace of New Bedford

Wednesday May 6th These 24 hours commences steering S E by S the S E by S report from the masthead is one sail in sight saw spouts of Part bow smild off luffed too with the Main Topsail aback proved to be a finback to keep off again the watch employed at sundry jobbs about deck and rigging the sail proved to be a bark steering by the wind heading to the W.S. passed about 4 m astern, one of our hands at work in the Fore rigging lost his hold and came by the run down to the third rattlin above the rail where he caught and saved himself middle part of these hours steering S& with a fine breze from N.W. last part S& the same with fine weather the watch employed breaking out between decks forward for lumber to make riserbench scotchmans &c saw a brigg bound to Ewd so ends

Lattitude 32.19 S
Longitude 58.40 W

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of &c

Thursday 6th These 24 hrs commences with moderate
SE breese from NNW and pleasant weather Ship
steering SE the watch imployed at sundry jobbs
about decks middle part light breese from the ESE &
ESE Ship steering SE last part very light airs from NE
& NNE captain and carpenter imployed building a
SE riceben ch the watch imployed at small jabbs in
the rigging very pleasant weather but nothing
in sight

Lattitude 32°,15',,0S
Longitude

Friday May 7th These 24 hrs commences with calm
and a long swell Capt and carpenter imployed
building riceben ch not much more transactions
Calm worth remarks untill 6 oclock AM hoved all
four boats for practice at 7h AM came on board
cowses hawled up and topsails lowered down
Middle part back headed to the SE & ESE light airs from
SE made sail & wore ship headed to the EbyS last part
light breese from SSE Ship by the wind on the SE
tack the watch imployed siegning on chafing gear
capt and carpenter to work on rice bench so ends

Lattitude 32°,27,0S
Longitude 51°,46,W

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of &c Bedford

Saturday May 8th These 24 hrs commences with fine
weather and light winds from SSE Ship steering
by the wind on the Stb tack the watch imployed
at sundry jobbs about the decks and rigging
Capt and carpenter finished the ricebench & co & ca
Middle part a strong breese from SE to S Ship steering by the
wind on the S tack heading from E by S to E by S last part
fine weather moderate breze from SSE carpenter imployed
making seathing coopers at making boat rigging capt
pulling battins on the rail saw a steam Ship bound SE
at 8h AM sung out whitewater from aloft hawled aback but saw
no more so ends

Lattitude 33°,23,,0S
Longitude 49°,56 W

Steel Blading Weather

Remarks On Board Brick Trader of New Bedford

Thursday May 9th These 24 hrs commences with fine weather and gentle breezes from S S E ship heading E by the wind the watch imployed breaking out Main hatchway for water started one large pipe at 4 oclock AM washed decks and painted bay boats saw one Sail bound S E and saw one fin back middle part a fine breeze from S S E Ship on the S tack by the wind last part very fine weather light breezes from the Southward saw some pieces of spruce nothing more worth remarks for this

Two of the hands off this Ship Mitchel & Stafford.

Latitude 38,55; N
Longitude 47,25; W

Monday May 10th These 24 hrs commences with fine weather light winds from the Southward Ship heading Eastward by the wind saw nothing remarkeable middle part light breezes from S Ship heading Eastward last part fine weather winds about the same how a sail bound to the S E and E wd the watch imployed Sending up Topgallant back stays and other small jobbs too numerous to mention so goes these 24 hours and no whales discovered. from the Deacon

Peter Cunningham
off duty sick

Latitude 41,50. N
Longitude 45.08. W

Remarks On Board Brick Trader of New Bedford; Mass.

Tuesday May 11th These 24 hrs commences with fine weather and a nice breeze from S Ship steering by the wind heading E and E part imployed shifting the rail cooper at making bungknocers took sheaths & ec the watch imployed sieging on potchmany carpenter fitting fairleaders &c. saw one Hermaphrodite brig steering about E & S. the mid part of these 24 hs light breezes from S Ship steering E by S last part steering E by S very fine weather and light winds the watch imployed setting up Main top gallant and Fore Top gallant back stays breaking out the bitroom for Blue and knotting the

William Stafford ... sick
Peter Cunningham ... sick

Longa.s to the obtain Saw sieging 2 seals

Latitude 41.50. N
Longitude 41.59. W

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford

Wednesday May 12th These 24 hrs commences with very fine weather and light breezes from S & W° ships steering E by S the watch employed knotting the lanyards to the fore bow riging at 4 oclock saw a sail off the Port bow, middle part at 6 oclock A.M. hove to & B for billes after about an hour permit ment moved came on board and braced forward and steered E by S light airs from W° last part steering E by S light airs from W° & W° five sails in sight saw one finback the all hands employed setting up Fore bow riging very fine weather

85°.00 N° Lattitude 54°.60'. 85°.10
40°.23 W Longitude 14°.39 40°.28.

Thursday May 13th These 24 hrs commences with very fine weather 6 or 7 ships in sight all steering to the N&E & E&N saw a shoal of porpoises capt struck one but the iron drew also saw a number of finbacks all hands employed setting up main and mizen bow riging at 7 oclock took in light sails and courses and luffed too on the Port tack heading N° W° light airs from W & W middle part of these light by the wind under topsails on the Port tack fine weather last part steering E & S light winds from W & W 2 sails in sight the watch employed setting up Main Topmast riging thick drizly weather

wind W & W° — course E by S

Saw one Sunfish

Latt. 86°.45. N°.
Lon. 39°.41. W°.

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford

Friday May 14th These 24 hours commences with light winds from N&E and E&N. Ship heading E&N the watch employed breaking out fore hold between decks got up an empty cask filled it with dry goods and stowed it back and stowed off and worked some on the fore rigging weather drizly saw three different sails and caught one porpoise at sundown took in light sails and luffed too on the Port tack with light airs from N° E and W° middle part calm last part light airs from W & W made sail E & E and steered N° E the watch employed setting up Fore Topmast rigging also started one bbl of beef from the after hold between decks

1 bbl beef

Latt 86°.19. N°.
Lon 39°.16. W°.

Steward sick at heart

Remark On Board Bark Draco Of New Bedford 1858

Winds courses Saturday May 15th Then 24 hs commences with light airs from
W'ly & W'n Ship steering ESE weather very fine the watch employed
setting aft mizen Topmast rigging at 6 oclock AM caught a
Porpoise at 7 oclock shortened sail middle part light breezes
W'ly & W'n Ship steering E by S in the AM watch caught another
Porpoise last part winds the same and good weather
E by S watch employed bunking out Main hold fire under
started two casks about 200 gallons each pumped one
all out and a part of the other and started one bbl Stock
— — — —

Remark On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford

Tuesday May 18th These 24 hrs commences with light westerly winds Ship Steering Eward caught one Porpoise at 5 oclock A M saw finbacks thought they were a whale hoped for the wind got the boat ready then found out the mistake at 7 oclock A M double reefed Topsails and hoped to the wind on the Port tack middle part of these 24 hrs by the wind on the Port tack Strong breezes from S W at 6 P M last part steering to the S W & end at 4 A M made the Lat of Flores bearing S by E at 8 bel bafled Ves and headed off shore so ends

Latt 39,,43, 0S
Lon 31,,33, W

Wednesday May 19th These 24 hrs commences with moderate gales from S W Ship by the wind on the Port Tack heading to S E & W under double reefed Topsails and foresail at 7 A M took in Fore Topsail, the watch have been imployed to work on Main rigging the aft part of these 24 hrs blowing a moderate gale middle watch set the night Sail in Foresail and set Main spanker at daylight set Fore Topsail and foresail steering by the wind on Port tack saw one sail bound End at 11 oclock more ship so ends

John Weston
Peter Pennington
off duty sick

Latt 40,,05, S
Lon 32,,12, W

Remark On Board the Grace

Thursday May 20th These 24 hrs commences with moderate gales from S E & W Ship on the Port tack by the wind under double reefed Topsails and Foresail saw a full rigged brigg bound End at 5 oclock more Ship and took in foresail and Foretopsail middle part continues to blow Ship lay to on the Port tack under double reefed Main Topsail at 6 P M set the Foresail before A M hauled it up again the capt mate & others imployed to work on Wheel tackles the wind more to S E but continues to blow with a heavy sea so ends

Latt
Longitude No Obs

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford

Friday May 21st commences with moderate gales from W.N.W. Ship hove to on the Port tack cloudy weather and a high sea the watch imployed fitting Mizzen Topmast Ship under Double reefed Fore Topsail Fore Topmast Staysail and Main Spencer middle part moderate some the wind hawls more to the W.N.W. set Fore Topsail and Foresail the sea running high Ship on the Port tack Last part with good weather light breezes from S.W. at daylight made sail wore around and steared S saw a bark bound to Ewd under a press of canvas the watch imployed to work on the rigging.

Lat 40.14. N.
Lon 51.12. W.

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford

winds	Courses	
		Saturday May 22nd these 24 hrs commences with light breezes from N.W. Ship steering S at 1 oclock A.M. made land a little on the Stb bow the Islands Carvo and Flore at 4 oclock A.M. saw Points of Stb Bow Luffed up N.W. by N. proved to be a sulpher bottom the watch imployed
N.W.	S	to work on the rigging middle part very light airs from
S.W. by S.	S. and W.	back on diferent tacks, steering by the wind Island Carvo in sight bearing about S by E. latter part strong breezes from S. and W. Ship steering by the wind on diferent tacks passed to Seward of Carvo twice from 12 to 18 miles dist weather thick and rainy

No Observation to day

Remarks

Sunday May 23rd These 24 hrs commences with strong breezes from S. & W. very thick weather Ship on diferent tacks to the N. and Ewd of Carvo at 4 oclock A.M. washed decks saw some killers at 5½ oclock A.M. lowred waist Boat and caught a Sunfish mid part of those 24 hrs steering by the wind on the Port tack light breezes from S. & W. and foggy last part on Stb tack Think weather light airs from S. & W. saw a brig steering Ewd saw two finbacks sighted Carvo at 11½ P.M. as in the these 24 hrs

No. 062
Lon of Carvo

Remarks On Board Bark Queen of Bristol

From the Fullerton

Started One
120 Gallon Cask Spirits

Monday May 24th First 24 hs commences with light airs from Sol & Wds Ship steering by the wind on the Stb tack thick cloudy weather stood in for the South side of Cuba within about 5 miles and wore Ship at 5 oclock AM & headed off shore, middle part wind and weather much the same last part quite good weather saw a brigg bound E and W Cuba and Florida in sight all hands employed breaking out and coopering bread and bail casks from between Decks to ends

No. observations

Remarks On Board Bk Queen

Tuesday May 25th First 24 hs commences with light breese from Sol Ship on the Port tack by the wind good weather all hands employed breaking out Bread & flour for coopering down between Decks saw two sails and some porpoises middle part strong breese from Sol Ship by the wind on Port tack heading W.S.W. last part had a sudden shift of wind to the W with rain clewed every thing up and down lay about an hour wind dies away, made sail heading Southard very light airs

No Observation

Remarks On Board Bk Queen > Sea Bulfinch

Wednesday May 26th First 24 hs commences with very light airs from W Ship on the Stb tack by the wind thick rainy weather at 7 oclock AM clewed down T.gallants and hawled up courses to lay through the middle part near calm last part light airs from S.S.W. ship heading W&N by the wind the watch employed about the rigging put on spritsail fore the Main Topgallant backstays and some chafing gear on the Main rigging thick fog the most part of the time so quit.

No observations

1858

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford

Thursday May 27th commences with light airs from S.S.W. Ships steering by the wind heaving P.M. the watch employed at sundry duties rigged spreders aloft for Fore Topgallant backstays rove new Main Topsail bunt lines and saw a shoal of Porpoises middle and last part of those 24 hs strong breese from S.S.W. ships on the Port Tack by the wind the watch employed breaking out Spare hold for water started an ullage and one cask 196 gallons and broke out some boards from between decks so ends

Lat 38.37 N 8 got
Lon ——— 0

Remarks On Board the Grace of New Bedford

Friday May 28th These 24 hs commences with a good breese from S.W. ships on Port Tack by the wind cloudy weather the watch employed breaking out and coopering bread also started a bbl of Beef & a bbl of Pork from the Hatchway and one bbl flour from Sailroom at 6½ oclock saw Porpoises struck 2 and saved one the first one struck the iron broke middle part light airs from S.W. ships steering by the wind on the Stb tack thick fog and some rain last part weather grows better the watch imployed at sundry jobbs about the rigging so ends

Lat 38.17 N
Lon 86.26 W.

Remarks On Board Bark Grace

Saturday May 29th These 24 hs commences with fine weather light airs from W.S.W. ships on Stb tack by the wind saw nothing the watch imployed to work on different parts of the rigging middle part a good breese from W.S.W. ships on Stb tack by the wind at 8 oclock P.M. passed a large ship steering E.S.E. last part strong breeze saw a number of sails bound E two Porpoises came around Capt went out struck 7 killed 6 and saved 5 not much work going on

got three (Porpoises missing) in all 9

Lat 36.51 N
Lon 76.24 W

Remarks On Board Bark Draco New Bedford

Sunday May 30th These 24hs commences with
Strong breezes from W.N.W. ship by the wind
on the Starb. tack at 4 o'clock washed off decks
Saw one sail bound E.N.E. middle part of these
24 hs light airs from N.W. and W.N.W. with a drizzly
Course rain Ship steering bound E. and E. by S. I saw a large ship
W.N.W. bound E.N.E. last part moderate fresh gales
Ship steering W. by S. caught a number of
Mackerel Saw nothing more worth remarking

Lat. 35° 33, N.
Lon. 65.. 13, W.

Remarks On Board The Draco New Bedford

Monday May 31st These 24 hs commences with fine
Course weather light airs from S.S.W. Ship steering
W. by S. W. by S. I saw a number of finbacks
middle part nearly calm last part light
airs from S.E. & E.S.E. Ship on the Starb. tack
caught a by the wind saw porpoises and caught one
porpoise making the watch employed at sundry duty
9 in all

Lat. 35.31, N.
Tuesday June The 1st Remarks Lon. 26.14, W.

On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford

Tuesday June 1st These 24 hs commences with light
breezes from S.E. & E. Ship on different tacks by the
wind saw one sail the watch employed at
sundry jobbs about the decks and rigging middle &
last part of these 24 hs light breezes from W.S.W. Ship steering
S.E. nothing very remarkable transacted or seen Lat. 34.. 22 N.
Lon. 35.. 20 W.

Wednesday June 2nd These 24 hs commences with light airs from
S.E. & E.S.E. very pleasant weather the watch employed steeping
Main Topsail Braces Hooks making Sinet catching Mackerel and
after supper hoisted all the boats for practice middle part most calm
last part light airs from S.E. all hands employed breaking out main
hold bread & flour for ballast started 200 gals of water Ship steering E.S.E. one pump
fell down into the hold but soon more cleared than before Lon 36.04 W.

Lat. 32.41, N.

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford June 1858

Thursday June 3rd These 24 hs commences with light airs from N.E & E.N.E Ship steering West all hands employed breaking out and coopering bread and flour from main hold at 8½ o'clock All for Blackfish lowered Sth Boat but without success at 5½ o'clock knocked off for the night middle part light airs from E.N.E Ship steering W.S. James Peterson for the first time stood watch on deck since we left home last part light airs from E.N.E Ship steering W by S all hands employed breaking out & coopering bread and flour from Main Hold so ends

Lat 32.13, N
Lon 87.41. W.

Friday June 4th These 24 hs commences with very fine weather Light airs from E.N.E Ship steering W all hands employed breaking out and coopering and stowing off Main Hold finished stowing off at 7 o'clock PM middle part light airs Ship steering W by S last part light breze from E very fine weather at 7 PM all hands to break out after hold at 10 PM got through & watch went below 8 PM watch at setting up Topgallant backstays saw nothing worth remarks so ends

Lat 31.14, N.
Lon 84.58. W.

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford

Saturday June 5th These 24 hs commences with fine weather light breze from E Ship steering W by S the watch employed setting up Fore topgallant rigging also two sails heading off middle part pleasant breze from E.N.E Ship steering W.S.W last part winds about the same course the same the watch employed making sheet mud to work on the rigging cooper making a mouth up carpenter liveracks saw nothing worth remarks

Lat 30.22, N
Lon 42.11, W

Remarks On Board Bark Queen of New Bedford

Sunday June 6th These 24 hs commences with fine
winds weather and pleasant breeze from East — ship
Var E steering W by S the watch employed setting up
Main Top Gallant rigging making sheet & clue
middle part light Easterly winds ship steering W by S
saw a large brigg steering the same course
last part course and winds the same
weather part fine — nothing worth remarks
passed. Pilot boat left us left part 4 past 4
o'clock untill 12 AM

Lat 29.24. N.
Lon 44.26. W.

Remarks On Board The Queen of New Bedford

Monday June 7th These 24 commences with very
fine weather light Easterly winds Ship steering
W by N part of this remarkable transacted or seen
middle part light baffling airs ship steering W by S
last part light winds from East broke out main
hold for head watch employed making sheet
and setting up Royal rigging &c
but saw no whale or sails to-day These 24 hours

Lat 29.25. N
Lon 46.11. W

Tuesday June 8th These 24 hs commences with light Easterly
wind and some clouds Ship steering W by S watch employed
making sheet and setting Royal rigging capping Topmast
rigging &c middle part of these 24 hs steering W by S light
Easterly winds at 8 o'clock AM saw sperm and buffel to-
wards which manned quick and struck them no more at 7 PM
left away and steered W by S fine weather with a light
breeze nothing more seen the watch employed making
sheet &c ends

Lat 29.08. S
Lon 48.14. W

Remarks On Board Bark Queen of New Bedford

Wednesday June 9th These 24hs commences with light Easterly winds at 4 oclock huffed up to S.S.W. the watch employed making sinet at 5 oclock A.M. saw spouts in sight 5 miles dist huffed too the wind and set the Mainsail headed S.S.E & E & proved to be Whales at 6 oclock took in light sails and hawled up courses and hawled aback on Stbd tack at daylight braced forward and made sail ships heading S.S.E. the watch employed breaking out their hold for water started one cask and a part of another got through stowed off and performed other small jobbs fine weather but no whales in sight.

Lat'd 30.10.S.
Lon. 48.17.W.

Remarks On Board Bark Queen of New Bedford

Thursday June 10th These 24hs commences with light airs from E.S.E. ship on different tacks by the wind watch employed in latching on the pendants making sinet scraping spades & cutting in at 7 oclock A.M. took in light sails & course ship by the wind on the Port tack middle part by the wind under Topsails Latt middle part light airs from E.S.E. ship steering by the wind on Port tack watch employed making sinet & seizing off and caping main rigging & c. & c.

Lat'd 29.22.S.
Lon 47.58.W.

Remarks On Board The Queen of New Bedford

Friday June 11th These 24hs commenced with light airs from E.S.E. ship steering by the wind on Port tack the watch employed in mending main rigging at 2 oclock A.M. espose a shoal of Sperme whales to leward with boats in chase the whales comeing to windward at 8 oclock lowred three boats chased untill 5 oclock A.M. without success came on board at Sundown took in sail three small crafts in sight through the middle part the Port tack under Topsails very light airs Latt part on different tacks light Easterly winds very fine weather saw sails in sight watch employed coiling Mizen rigging painting Sinnet & c.

Lat'd 28.54.S. at Noon
Lon 47.17.W.

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford

Saturday June 12th These 24 hs commences with very fine weather and light breese from E and E by S ship steering too N.E. & E.N.E. watch employed coping. Obrigan rigging making Jynet & c. two sails in sight middle part under short sail nearly calm ship on different tacks. last part very light airs Easterly ship on different tacks watch employed lashing cutting pendants aloft saw no whales one sail in sight so ends this day

Lat 29.23. N
Lon 48.22. West

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford

Sunday June 13th These 24 hs commences with fine weather and light airs from E.N.E. ship on different tacks broke out 1 bbl flour from sailroom rec new signal halyards fore and aft Washed masts washed decks and at 7 o'clock AM took in sail one Schooner in sight ~~middle~~ last part calm last part very light airs from N.E. ship steering S.E. very nice smooth warm weather nothing in sight at all so ends

Lat 29.33, N
Lon 47.51, W

On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford

Remarks

S.E. by S. Monday June 14th These 24 hs commences with very light airs nothing in sight ship steering S.E. at 4 o'clock tacked ship and steered S.W. by W. at 7 o'clock took in sail middle part calm clear weather ship laying under topsails last part very light airs made sail and steered different courses two sharks in sight at 11 o'clock AM Capt Carol (W L Burdow from Bark W. L. Burdow 21 months out 160 bbls 120 bbls Sperm) came on board for a yarn so ended the watch employed making Jynet — and Jacobs ladders

Lat
Lon

1858

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford

Tuesday June 15th These 24 hs commences with very light airs from East and very fine weather not much work going on Capt Davis Bark R La Barstow on board gamming at 8 oclock AM Spoke Sch Montauket Capt going 8 weeks out clean Capt and boats crew came on board from Provincetown at 9 oclock The yam broke up so we took in sail braced forward and stood along by the wind on the Stb tack under Topsails middle part very light airs from East Ship on different tacks last part a little breeze Ship steering by the wind saw two Schooners to windward, finished jacobs ladders + Latt. 29.06. N.
Lon. 48.20. W.

Wednesday June 16th Remarks,

These 24 hs commences with a fine wholesail breeze from East Ship steering by the wind on Stb tack saw nothing watch employed making sinet middle part of these 24 hs very light winds from East Ship steering by the wind on Stb tack heading SE, SE & East part light airs ship on Stb tack the watch employed keeping off and coiling down Gear saw nothing worth remarks Sand Watch employed overhawling waist Boats Davit tackles &c ends

Latt. 30.20. N.
Lon. 48.25. W

1858

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford

Thursday June 17th These 24 hs commences with very light airs from East weather very fine nothing seen Ship on different tacks watch employed coiling Part of Gear rigging and a few other small jobs too numerous to mention middle part nearly calm had light sails in and stood quarter watches last part set light sails had a light breeze from NE ship steering S. by E the wind shifted to the East and died away rose a sail off Stb Bow and kept off S by E the watch employed setting up head Stays &c ends this day

Latt. 30.04 N.
Lon. 48.12 W.

Remarks On Board Bark Dawes of New Bedford

Friday June 18th These 24 hs commences with calm clear weather Ship heading SE the watch employed setting up head and main stays at 1 o'clock AM Course knocked off work cajit 8.2c, mate and some of the crew went in swimming after supper caught SE one Dolphin struck two more and drew at 7 o'clock took in light sails steering SE very light airs from W&S&E a merchant Bark a short distance off heading E&S middle part quite calm last part very light baffling airs ship steering SwE two or three sails in sight the watch employed breaking out Main hold for water got through and set up Main Topmast stay so ends

Latt. 29.45. N
Lon. 47.45. W

Saturday June 19th These 24 hs commences with light airs from WSW ship steering SE watch employed set up fore and aft stays a number of whaleing vessels and one Merchant vessel in sight at 7 o'clock took in light sails and hawled up courses middle part light airs from W. last part strong breezes Ship on different tacks by the wind the watch employed picking up liner saw a Schooner passed to windward so ends

Latt 29.07. N.
Lon No Obs

Remarks On Board Bark Dawes of New Bedford

Sunday June 20th These 24 hs commences with strong breezes from WSW. ship on different tacks, watch employed filling T'sail tacks blocks at 7 o'clock washed decks comes on squally with rain at 8 o'clock AM Double reefed Topsails and took in Main Course in morning made sail through the last part on SE tack steering by the wind light breezes from WSW saw one sail astern so ends this day

Latt 28.34.08.
Lon 47.6 W

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford

Monday June 21st These 24 hs commences with light breezes from W&S this steering on different tacks by the wind a sail in sight to Leward at 4 oclock PM hove to for her which proved to be the Dumbarton of NB Bedford 20 Days out Capt Frye 200 bbls at 7 oclock took in sail had a yam broke up at 9 oclock middle part light winds and fine weather last part light breezes from W&S this on Stbd tack steering by the wind watch employed making sennit so ends this 24 hours had one or two light rain squalls

Lat 27.40 N.
Lon 48.01 W.

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford

Tuesday June 22nd These 24 hs commences with light winds from W&S with some rain squalls this on different tacks at 4 oclock PM hove to for Bark Dunbarton run down carried some letters on board and had a yam at 7 oclock took in light sails yam broke up at 10 oclock this on the Port tack middle and last part of these 24 hs light Westerly winds this on the Port tack by the wind Bark Dunbarton off lee beam at 11 oclock PM rose a sail off the lee bow so ends

Lat 28.25 N.
Lon 48.25 W.

Remarks On Board The Draco of New Bedford

Wednesday June 23rd These 24 hs commences with light breezes and fine weather this steering by the wind at 5 oclock PM We spoke Brigg Arawon of Wash, left started up a yam and both run off to the Dumbarton and had a regular set two broke up at 10 oclock middle part light airs this on Port tack by the wind last part light breezes from SE & SSE a Black Brigg & one Schooner in sight saw one shoal of Porpoises bound to windward the watch employed sweeping off and coiling Topmast Backstays so ends

Lat. 29.00 N.
Lon. 49.00 W.

1858

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford

Thursday June 24th These 24 hrs commences with light winds from Sd & Wd fine weather saw two sails ship steering on diferent Courses by the wind. finished capping the Topmast backstays some of the watch making sinet, some Jackstaff marks were found on the wheel at 4 oclock PM the Capt had all hands called aft asked them all seperately if they cut the wheel all said no then he ordered them all to stop on deck their watch below until they found out who did it= middle and last part light baffling winds Southerly with rain squalls

Steering diferent courses

Latt 29.14. N.
Lon 46 06 W.

Remarks On Board The Grace of New Bedford

Friday June 25th These 24 hours commences with light baffling winds with rain squalls and some thunder not much work done all the green hands all day on deck mill part neatha heaves such fine last part fine weather and light winds from Wd the hands imployed at various kinds of work some making sinet some bucket bails and some making a tarpolin for the mineer nothing seen from aloft

Started two bbls 1 keg 1 Board

Latt 29.25. N.
Lon 48.42. W.

Remarks On Board The Grace

Saturday June 26th This 24 hrs commences with light Westerly winds Ship Steering S.E. very fine weather found out the man who cut the wheel and sent the watch below the other watch imployed at sundry duties after supper lowered two boats for practice came on board took in light sails and hauled up cross and lay with main yard aback at about 5 oclock P.M. made sail very near calm after 7 oclock the watch imployed breaking out Main hold for water got through about 4 bell at 11 oclock had a nice shower of rain & ends

Received Tallow Scrapping
The Ship Bds Sail watch below

Latt. 29.30. N.
Lon. 48.51. W.

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 1858

Sunday June 27th These 24 hs commences with vari-
able hot weather Thermometer at 98° in the sun at 4 oclock
A M very light airs from W & W ship steering S E
at 4 oclock washed decks at 7 oclock took in light sails
and hawled up the courses middle part light weather
last part calm with thin clouds saw a schooner
to the Eswd — All hands appear to be very anxious
to see some whales but it does not appear to bee
our good fortune to fall in with them

Latt 29.19. N.
Lon 48.07. W.

Remarks On Board The Grace of New Bedford

Monday June 28th These 24 hs commences with very light
airs from W & W ship steering Eswd spoke and gamed
with Sch Shriver of Boston Capt Small 12 mo out 200 lbs
at 7 oclock took in light sails and hawled up Main course
middle part of these 24 hs very light airs last part airs from
W & W saw a bark supposed it to be the Dunbarton steering Eswd
our course being te N & Eswd the watch imployed sorting
over old juice in fore hold & getting up cutting gyes
no whales seen

Latt 29.36. N.
Lon 47.41. W.

Remarks On Board The Grace of New Bedford

Tuesday June 29th These 24 hs commences with light airs from
S & and W & ship steering E & S E had a good shower
of rain broke out main hold for flour started one 3 bbl cask
middle parts steering N E by E with light airs from S W
weather fine fine last part also good weather winds light
ship steering N E by E at 11 & P M saw white water 2 points
on L bow 5 miles off duffed up for it but saw it no more
so ends this day of our Lord June 29th 1858

Latt 30.20. N
no Lon today ——— Hazy

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford

Wednesday June 30th These 24 hours commences with light winds from SW ship running for white water at 1 oclock PM hauled too with Main yard aback comes on raing with thunder lightning more so at 2 oclock PM kept away again at 3 oclock took in light sails course NE by E- weather cloudy middle and last part the breeses from SE & East ship steering to NE & East saw a schooner steering by the wind on the Port tack
Latt. 31,55; N
Loon. 49,45; W.

Remarks On Board Bark Draco

Thursday July the 1st These 24 hs commences with light breeses from SSW ship steering W&S & East the watch employed at sundry jobs about decks at 3 oclock PM double reefed Topsails and hauled too with Main yard aback on Port tack through the night lay aback in the morning made sail and kept off to the NW and East with a fine breze from SE & East saw nothing worth remarks, so ends
Latt 33,08; N.
Loon 44,57, West.

Friday July 2nd These 24 hours commences with a fine breze from SSW ship steering E&S&E the Capt mate and 2nd mate employed making boat sail saw Porpoises struck one but the iron drew at 3 oclock PM took in sail middle reefed topsails last part fine breze from SSW thick hazy atmosphere ship steering to the
Latt 34,10 S,
Loon.

Saturday July 3d These 24 hs commences with fine breses from SSW ship steering diferent courses from W to E mostly low with squalls at 3 oclock AM double reefed Topsails and hauled too on Port tack last part fine breze and pretty good weather ship steering to NE & East the watch employed breaking out water in Main hold also started two bbls met
Latt 35,02, N.
Loon 41,54, W.

1858

Remarks On Board Bark Queen of Bow Bridge

Sunday July 4th These 24 hs commences with fine breezes from Inward Ship steering E by N at 4 oclock AM washed off decks at 7 oclock Double reefed Topsails no whales saw middle and last part strong breezes from S at 8 oclock PM Set Topsails Ship on Starb tack saw two sail to leward at 11 oclock saw Blackfish lowered L and B Boats but without success at 8h came on board

Lat 36.07 N
Lon 40.29 W

Monday July 5th commences with strong breezes from SW Ship on the Starb tack heading E by N at 3 AM saw blackfish lowered Starb at 6h AM struck and got one W and Bow Boats lowered but did not get fast came on board and cut in the one and washed off decks at 7 oclock Double reefed Topsails saw Porpoises did not get any middle part strong breezes from SSE Ship steering by the wind on Starb tack last part light airs and fine weather the watch employed boiling blackfish to seas with nothing in sight

Lat. 36.15 North
Lon. 40.45 West

Tuesday July 6th These 24 hs commences with light airs from SSE ship on different tacks by the wind at 2 oclock AM saw some blackfish Cowfish and Boats lowered Lat 36.42 but did not strike saw a bark steering NE by E Lon 40 47 middle & last part fine breezes from SW with some very light with squalls the watch employed Unrigging Quarter tackles blocks &c end

Wednesday July 7th These 24 hs commences with light winds from S ship on the Starb tack by the wind at 2 PM employed Unrigging Quarter tackle blocks saw two ships steering W and saw some Porpoises at 9 oclock AM in light sails & courses middle and last part strong Southerly winds some very light squalls Ship steering by the wind on Starb tack saw nothing

Lat. 36.21. North
Lon. 39.21. West

Thursday July 8th commences with strong breezes from S ship steering by the wind on Starb tack saw nothing middle & last part strong breezes from S with passing Clouds Ship heading E and the watch employed picking Oakum to ends

Lat 36.03. West
Lon 37.23. West

1858

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford

Friday July 9th These 24 hrs commences with a Strong breeze from Sd. Ship heading E by S on Stb tack saw some finfishes and a large Ship steering about E by S. at 2 o'clock Am took in main Topgallantsail and main Course middle and first part strong breezes and squally with rain Ship on the Stb tack steering by the wind at 11 o'clock Pm saw a sail bore off the lee bow and kept off for it so ends this day

Latt, 37.30. N.
Lon, 35.29. W.

Light airs fast wh. N. Country.
for 50 bbls Sp oil @ 12.00
& 10 bbls Sperm for 20 days.

Remarks On Board Bark Draco

Saturday July 10th These 24 hrs commences with strong breezes from S ship steering E by N running for white water at ½ past 1 o'clock luffed to but saw nothing at 2 o'clock Am more ship saw a sail to windward at 7 o'clock took in sail double reefed Topsails middle and last part strong breezes from S at 4 o'clock Pm shook out the reefs ship on the Port tack by the wind the watch imployed making Scrubbroom teeth at 11 o'clock Pm passed a carcas the weather some squally

Latt 36.46. N.
Lon 36.58. W.

Broke out Woolsyers.

Remarks On Board The Draco of New Bedford

Sunday July 11th These 24 hrs commences with a strong breeze from SE and a little squally ship steering by the wind on the Starb tack saw a large Steamer steering N E at 6 o'clock Am we tacked ship at 7 o'clock double reefed Topsails middle part light breezes from Sd ship on Stb tack last part light airs ship steering by the wind on the Port tack saw nothing worth remarks so ends this day all appear to be very anxious to see some whales

Lat. 36.28. N.
Lon. 37.34. W.

Journal Kept On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford

Wednesday July 12th Commences with light airs from Sth ship steering by the wind on different tacks at two o'clock PM saw some Porpoises also saw a sail a long distance off to windward at 4 o'clock took in light sails at 6 o'clock PM caught three Mercoes ship on the Sth tack steering by the wind middle part light airs ship on the Sth tack steering by the wind last part at the light sails light airs from the Southward broke out water and spliced in Topsail runner hook saw a bark to windward

Latt ..... 36.49, N
Lon ..... 36.09, W

Thursday July 13th commenced with light airs from Sth weather very fine ship heading Eastward by the wind not much work going on saw some Porpoises and a number of sails at sunset took in light sails middle part the wind hauls to the W & ship steering by the wind on the Stb tack light breese last part light breeses from W & ship steering E by S saw some Porpoises a number of sails in sight the watch employed setting up Topmast and Topgallant backstays so ends this day

E by S

Latt 36.41. N
Lon 35.13. West

Winds Courses Draco

Wednesday July 14th commences with light Westerly winds ship steering E by N very fine weather at ½ past 7 o'clock took in light sails and luffed a ½ point E by N ½ N saw nothing middle part light westerly winds ship steering E by N ½ N last part watch commenced rattling down low rigging E by N ½ N, wind hauls more to the W & had 1 or 2 light showers and had to sock off for a little while but finished Port side of the Rigging and commenced on the Stb side and rattled about 2 thirds of Port side of the Main rigging so ends

Winds Westerly

Latt. 38.02, N
Lon. 33.20. West

1858

Remarks On Board Bark Dover of New Bedford

Thursday July 15th commences with light Northerly winds ship Steering E by N ½ N some foggy watch employed Rattling down fore rigging finished all but Stb side of Main rigging Mizen expected at 5 oclock winds Sabel a head with some rain at 7 oclock P M We tacked ship and took in light sails heading N. N. E. middle part light airs from N.E. ship Steering by the wind on the Stb tack last part watch employed rattling Stb side of Main fore rigging saw some Porpoises and a Shoal of cowfish

Lat. 38.. 07. North
Lon. 32.. 25. West

Friday July 16th These 24 hrs commences with light airs from N.E. ship steering by the wind heading E, S E, at 8 oclock A M saw Spouts run for them called all hands & got the boats ready but they proved to be killers at 5 oclock saw a Jumper at 7 oclock another Shoal of killers middle part the wind died away calm at 12 oclock breezes up from the N.E. & W saw a sail pass a little to windward last part strong breezes with some rain Ship steering N E by E. at 8 oclock took in light sails and spanker the wind hawls more to the N.E. & breezes on strong

Lat. 39.. 00. N
Lon. 31.. 20 W.

Saturday July 17th commenced with strong breezes from N.W. Ship Steering N E by E at ½ past 2 oclock P M saw the Island Flores bearing E by N thick weather the winds hawl N.N.E. and breze on strong between the hrs of 4 & 5 A M double reefed Topsails and wore ship at 5 oclock heading W N W by N. Flores & Corvo in sight bearing about E N E & N E by E middle part steering by the wind on diferent tacks wind from N.E. & E. last part Beating up toards Corvo very light weather all sail out the watch employed breaking out for bread & meat

Lat 39.. 38 N
Lon 34,38 West

Remarks On Board Bark Arno of New Bedford

Sunday July 18th commences with fine weather very light airs from N.E. & End this morning in the Port Tack heading in towards Flores at Sunsett Corvo bearing E 20 miles distance at 1 oclock PM light airs from W.S.W. ship steering in towards the land at 5 oclock went in to Corvo a boat & 17 Portugues came on board capt went on shore with them at 8 oclock the wind breeses on strong with a little rain saw a bark laying off and on at Flores so ends this day

W T Corvo

Monday July 19th These 24 hs commences with fleting breses from W ship laying off and on at Corvo Capt and boats crew on shore at 5 oclock PM no boat came on board brought one basket of Potatoes 1 do of onions some green Peas and corn mitts and first part of these 24 hs laying off and on at Corvo last part Capt and boats crew on shore sent off by shore boats some Potatoes and Onions at midday the boats crew came on board so ends recruiting ship

Tuesday July 20th These 24 hs commences with fine breses from W.S.W. ship laying off and on at 1 oclock capt came off in a shore boat brought off a young Cow and some more men from this Island shiped 4 Portugues one for cabin boy and 3 foremast hands at 3 oclock the boat left to the more ship and stood out by the wind at 4 oclock Picked the crow a bark in sight off the lee bow heard to the S.S.W. middle part light airs from W.S.W. ship heading S.S.W. steering by the wind last part light Westerly winds at 10 oclock PM tricked ship the watch imployed heaving out Ropes hold for water two of the 1st watch on deck their watch below for fitting

Latt 38.45. N
Lon 31.02. W

(1858)

Remarks On Board Bark Dove of New Bedford

Wednesday July 21st commences with light Variable winds Ship steering by the winds on the Port Courses tack weather fine watch employed stowing the main hold and making union baskets hand in night to NW & W wd mid part light winds ship likewise on the Port tack last part steering W Course a brigg steering E by E watch employed bending Main Topsail and Main Topgallant Stay sails and other small jobbs

Lat 41.40. N
Lon 32.14 W

Thursday 22nd commences with light winds from Winds Courses NW & WNW ship steering W watch employed W at a number of small jobbs too numerous to mention passed a bark steering SW by W at 4 o'clock AM kept off W by S & S no whales seen

middle part the wind breezes on quite strong at 8 o'clock comes on to rain course W by S & S

WNW & S last part strong breeze from SW with rain at AM 30 wore ship and hufft too on the Stb tack heading S to ends

Lat 41.57. N.
Lon 22.27. W.

Friday July 23rd commences with strong breeze from SW. ship on Port tack steering by the wind at 5 o'clock double reefed T. sails & took in Jibb & M T Staysail quite a heavy sea running
middle part lying too on Stb tack moderate gales from W SW

last part continues to blow from W &
with a bad sea at 5 o'clock set 2d T Topsail Double reefed at 6 o'clock wore ship at 8 o'clock saw Spearm whales too low to be passed very near the ship going to windward
at 10 hove to ruff did not lose the Foals
continues to blow

Lat 41.33. N
Lon 32.00. W.

(1865?

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford

Saturday July 24th commences with light gales and a rough sea from Wd ship on Port tack under D.R. Topsails & Foresail at 4 oclock AM took in Fore Topsail saw a sail to windward

middle part wind dies away calm for a short time but soon breezes up again some whales came around the ship but it being dark could not tell what they were

Last part the wind blows on a moderate gale from Wd ship on diferent tacks saw one shoal of Porpoises

Lat to
Lon

Sunday July 25th These 24 hs commences with moderate gales from Wd ship on Port tack at 2 oclock AM hove too under D Reefed Fly Topsail Fore Sail, Mn Spencer & Top Mast sail

middle part moderates a very little ship on Stb tack stiff sea winds from the same quarter

Last part set Fibs and Fore Topsail Double reefed moderate gales from Wd quite a heavy sea running so ends this 24 hours

Lat 41.32. N
Lon 82.22. W.

Monday July 26th commences with light gales from Wd ship on diferent tacks at 6 oclock AM took in Fibs and Fore Topsail

middle part of those 24 hours blows quite strong from the Wd with a plenty of rain ship lying too on the Port tack

Last part lights up some a moderates down some at 10 oclock PM struck the reefs out main Topsail and set the Fibs saw nothing worth remarks

No Observation

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford 1858

Tuesday July 27th commences with strong breezes from Wd thick weather and a damp atmosphere ship on Stb tack steering by the wind at 8 oclock double reefed main topsail and took in fore and Fore Topsail

middle & last part continues to blow a strong Double reefed Topsail breeze with a very rough sea ship on different tacks at 8 oclock PM rose sperm whale observed for them but did not ascertain their true character

Lat 41.34. N
Lon 32.18. W

Wednesday July 28th commences with Wind easterly wicked ship steering by the wind on the Port tack sea ruff saw a large number of Porpoises at 6 A M took in sail weather moderates a little

middle part becomes very moderate and light airs from Nd & Eastward ship on port tack by the wind last part the winds hauls to the Eastward very fine weather watch employed fitting a main topmast stay sail stay saw a shoal of swordfish bound to Sowards

Lat
Lon 38 obs

Thursday July 29th commences with light airs from Sd and Ewd ship steering by the wind on different tacks saw a finback sit up main topmast stay sail stay sundent shi sail and reboent it had a small shower of rain at 7½ oclock took in sail ship on Stb tack heading Ewd by the wind
middle part light westerly winds with rain all through

Fri last part quite fine with a nice wholesail breeze saw some Porpoises at ½ past 10 PM rose sperm whales observed to be grampuses ship on different tacks & ends

Lat N. 42.00,
Longit 32.08 W.

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford

Friday July 30th commences with strong breses from W.N.W ship steering by the wind on port tack comes on squally and grows meger quite fast at 4 oclock A.M got down to Double reefed Topsails at 7 took in fibb.

midle and last part of these 24 hours quite a strong breze from the S.W and W.S.W ship steering by the wind on Port tack broke out water from main hold also some beans and the last of a cask of flour called a spare Bull of whale line and saw some porpoises

Latt 48.16.N
Lon 32.43.W

Remarks On Board The Draco

Saturday July 31st These 24 hours commences with strong breses from S.W ship steering by the winds on Stb tack cloudy weather with a little rain saw Porpoises

midle part strong breses from S.W and W.S.W ship on Stb tack steering by the wind under Double reifed Topsail and courses

last part wind hawls to the Westward more and blows on a strong gale with rain had to take in sail at 11 oclock moderates and lites up some so ends

Latt 42.37.N
Lon [illegible]

Remarks On Board The Draco August 1858

Sunday August 1st These 24 hours commences with light breses from S.S.W and W.S.W but a ruff sea weather thick and rany nothing in sight ship on the Stb tack

midle and last part of these 24 hours fine breses from W.S.W with a few light squalls of rain and foggy ship on the Stb tack steering by the wind saw one shoal of Porpoises going to Leward

Latt 41.48.N.
Lon 30.42.W.

1835

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford.

Monday Aug 2nd These 24 hs commences with strong westerly winds ship steering by the winds on the Stb tack saw a sail off the weather quarter at ½ past 6 Am tacked ship headed NW on Port tack at ½ past 7 do took in sail

middle and last part of these 24 hs ship on diferent tacks steering by the wind Strong breezes from WSW thick heavy air weather imployed making sunbrella in Watch, as

Latt. 41.41. N.
Lon. 30.49. W.

Tuesday Aug 3rd commences with strong westerly winds ship on Stb tack steering by the wind nothing seen and not much work done at 8 oclock AM more ship

Courses Winds

Pull and Haul by the Wind

middle and last part of these 24 hours strong Westerly winds ship steering by the wind on the Port Tack passed an Old Caress and some grampuses not much work done weather some foggy saw a sail off the quarter steering off so ends These 24 hours

Latt 41.47. N
Lon 31.06. West

Remarks On Board the Draco of New Bedford

Wednesday August 4th These 24 hs commences with strong breezes from WSW with a thick heavy heavy atmosphere ship steering by the wind on diferent tacks at 8 oclock AM saw spouts tacked ship for them and run off some but could not make Sperm whales of them so luffed too again by the wind

Saw Grampuses

middle and last part of these 24 hours light winds from the WSW ship on diferent tacks sea smooth some fogg squalls not much transacted or seen

Latt 41.18 N
Lon. 31.10 W

Remarks On Board Bark Prince Of New Bedford 1858

Thursday August 5th These 24 hours commences with light
winds from the NW ship on different tacks steering
Winds to the wind a large steam ship passed very near steering
S E showing a Turkish Ensign at 4 oclock rose sheets to leward
run off for them prowed to be Transports so ruffed too again
middle part wind hauls more to the Southward light
airs last part strong breezes from S W ship on the
S W P. back all sail out with a head boat sea broke on
some took in light sails watch imployed making
Lanyarn

Latt 41.25, North
Long 82.56, West

Remarks

Friday August 6th

These 24 hours commences with a strong breze from S W
and continues to breze on and grows rugged
at 4 oclock AM hove too under Double reefed
Main Topsail blowing a brisk gale saw a ship
to windward middle part, moderates down and
rains some a very ruff sea last part also very
ruff but clear weather & strong breezes from W
W watch imployed breaking out Main hold for water
meat &c Exchanged Signals with Bark Elisabeth
to and ship on the tack

Latt. 41.,60. North
Lon. 83 06. West

Saturday August 7th

Commences with light gales from the W
took in fore Topsail and put P & Bow Boats
on the upper trains continues to blow
middle part moderates down wind hauls
to the Northward. Latter part fine weather
but a long heavy swell running watch
imployed at sundry jobbs about the decks
and rigging Latt. 41.34. North

Lon. 82.26. West

God is Love: and Blessed are They who Love and serve Him

Remarks On Board Bark Queen of New Bedford 1855

Sunday August 8th These 24 hs commences with light airs from NE weather very fine ship steering by the wind on the port tack saw a bark steering NE & WD at 6 oclock hawled aboard main yard aback and lowered all 4 boats for practice came on board and took in sail middle and latter part calm clear weather caught a turtle a number of Dolphin around the ship struck & and lost them both also saw 2 grampuses

Lat. 41.27 North
Lon. 32.12 West

Spoke a Bark 1 P.M. Sunday Today

Monday August 9th

Commences with calm weather nothing remarkable transacted or seen middle part of these 24 hs calm latter part light airs from SW & S ship steering by the wind and on different tacks saw some grampuses Repeated lowered the waist boat and caught a turtle watch employed making spun yarn a schooner in sight to windward to ends

41.47 North
32.12 West

Tuesday August 10th

Commences with light winds from W & W pm watch employed making sinnet saw a steamer to windward bound SE & E wd ship heading SE by E by the wind at 6 oclock kept 4 h at 7 oclock took in light sails middle part light airs from SW ship steering S at 12 oclock came too with main yard aback at daylight kept off again saw a ship bound N & E wd saw grampuses close away calm with rain to ends these 24 hours

No Obs

Remark On Board Bark Grace Of New Bedford 1857

Wednesday August 11th Commences with calm rainy weather about 2 o'clock a light air springs up from Southward & we kept steering on different tacks to the wind at sundown took in light sail heading S W by middle part steering by the wind on the Port Tack at Daylight made the Isle Corvo & Flores Corvo bearing S by W by compas this heading S latter part the Stood in near the land wind dies away drifted down along the land took a light breze and stood in between the 2 Islands So ends saw Grampases

Thursday August 12th

The 1st part of these 24 hours beating through between the Islands with light Easterly wind
X X at 4 oclock A M 10 miles E of Flores saw Blackfish lowered 4 boats Capt & Mate struck and killed one apiece took them to the ship and cut them in got through at dark middle part trying to work off shore but being nearly calm did not make much headway latter part very near calm saw numerous shoals of Grampases watch employed mincing blackfish blubber and commenced boiling a Schooner in sight

39 12 North Lon 30 87 West

Friday August 13th

Commences with light airs from Southward very fine weather finished boiling stowed up 5 bbls ship steering by the wind on 1st tack saw 5 sails in sight at 7 oclock AM also broke out main hold for Bread & Flour middle part light airs from Southward ship on 1st tack steering by the wind at daylight made Peak of Flores bore SE by Compas latter part wind and weather much the same watch employed making bynet and cos and co

Lat 39 22 North
Lon

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford 1858

Saturday August 14th Commences with light airs and very fine weather ship heading S.W. & W. saw a plenty of Grampuses at daylight Am bound to Fayal for some and shot one with Bomb lance Gun supposed it killed him went down saw him no more so came on deck middle and latter part of these 24 hours too the South of Fayal working up towards the land light airs from S.E. watch employed breaking out Main hold for water

Bark Draco of New Bedford ——

Sunday Aug 15th

Commences with a light breze from S.E & E.S.E got up within about 8 miles of the land and stacked off saw a plenty of grampuses & Islands in sight middle and latter part fine weather wind bowls from S.W to N.W at daylight to the N.W of the land wide off latter part steering in for the land saw a great number of grampuses and some Sperm

Draco. Bound to Fayal No Oil Yet

Draco in sight of Fayal August 16th

Monday August 16th Commences with light airs from N.E & W.N. ship run in to the mouth of the passage between Fayal & Pico at 6 o'clock P.M. luffed too and stood off shore middle and latter part laying off and on the S.E. of Fayal latter part Capt & boats crew on shore light breezes from N.E & W.N so ends boat on shore

For Hungus or Fayal ——

Previous to this Nothing of Importance occurred

Of each sex but henceforth for the First part N.E & N.N.E for the Last part

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of Fairhaven 1858

Tuesday August 17th Commences with light breezes from N.E & W.S.W ship laying off and on at Fayal at 4 o'clock PM Capt. came on board braced forward & stood off and kept away to Southward in this port shipped two men got some pumpkins a few onions and a small lot of fruit mid part light Northerly winds ship steering South latter part little watch employed rigging Topmast Stud Sail and gear at 9 AM set Fore Topmast Stud Sail

Shipped two men

Fruit

Lat 38° 00, North
Lon 28°14 West

Wednesday August 18th Commences with fine breezes from N.by W ship steering South watch employed breaking out between decks for Topgallant Studsail booms so goes the Cook and Alfred Palmer off Duty Drunk Course middle part light breezes from Northward two or South three light rain squalls latter part the wind hawls around to the Eastward quite fine weather nothing in sight watch employed at sundry jobs about the decks so ends

Winds Eastward

Thursday August 19th

Winds Course Commences with light Easterly winds ship steering South watch employed Eastly South making sail and other small jobs at 8 o'clock PM saw and passed an old carcas fine weather middle part light airs from E.S.E with frequent showers of rain latter part light baffling winds from Southward watch employed making sail

Latitude 38.44. North
Longitude 26.38. West

Remarks On Board Bark Draco Of Fair Fishford

Friday August 20th the 1st part of these 24 hours watch employed making sprit winds very light and baffling weather very fine caught two small Dolphin middle part very light airs from nearly all parts of the compass latter part very light airs from East ship steering S all hands employed sent down Foretopsail to mend 9 or 10 of the crew making sprit Skylarking telling stories &c on the Forecastle so ends fine weather

Lat
Long

Saturday 21st Commences with fine weather and light airs Winds course South all hands employed mending Fore Topsail making sprit and some Doing nothing &c
Winds course S.S.E x East South two Portugues unwell off duty did not finish the sail Winds on night middle part steering South with light breezes from East fine weather latter part much the same all hands employed to finish mending fore Topsail and bend it got through at 10 Am watch went below the other watch employed starting Beef & Water Lat 31 52 North
Lon 26 02 West

Sunday August 22nd Commences with fine
Winds Course weather light breezes from Eastward steering
Easterly South South to wash ship middle part of these 24 hrs steering South with a fine breeze from E & NE fine
E & E S weather latter part about the same with the exception of one light rain squall saw one Sunfish and caught a Skipjack

Latitude 29 54 North
Longitude 25 20 West

Remarks On Board Bark Prince Of Wales Bedford 1858

Monday August 25th Commences with
Winds E.S.E fine breese from E.S.E Ship Steering South
weather very fine saw a Bowhead
South middle part steering South with a fine
breese from E.S.E latter part much the same
watch imployed setting up Mizen rigging
and rattling down the same very good weather
but nothing in sight to ends

Latt 27.22. S.
Long. 24.55 W.

Remarks On Board The Wave

Tuesday August 24th Commences quite fine
weather fine Easterly winds Ship Steering
South watch imployed rattling Mizen rigging
and Bailing up Spirit finished Port side
of rigging Lat 4 oclock P.M kept off S by West
mids not steering S by W with fine breese
from East and good weather latter part much
the same watch imployed Drawing and Knotting
rope yarns also finished rattling down Mizen rigging
to ends

Latitude 24.50. North.
Longitude 24.16. West 24.16

Wednesday August 25th Commences with a fine
Easterly wind Ship Steering S by West watch
imployed knotting rope yarns and tarring down Main
and Mizen top rigging middle part steering S by W
with strong Easterly winds last part much
much the same with 8 oclock A.M saw a shoal
of Whales on the weather Bow 4 th of a mile off
hoisted the directly boat the boats ready but
the whales went going to windward very quick
so did not lower at 9 A.M they were about
12 miles distance to windward going eyes out
one pail in sight to ends

Latt 22.48. North Longd 24.15 West

Remarks On Board Bark Dinco of New Bedford 1855

Thursday August 26th Commences with strong breezes from East on diferent tacks of the whales at Topsail and took middle part strong on diferent tacks weather much the at 8 oclock AM Topgallant sail saw a shoal of killers watch imploy making Spunyarn

breezes from S & E ship Ship steering by the wind but did not get in sight 6 oclock PM double reefed in Main sail

breezes from S & E ship last part wind and same ship steering W by W at 1 whale Main topsail and Main

Lattd 21.35. South
Longd 23.51. West

Friday August 27th Commences with strong breezes (Bark) from S & E and a ruf sea ship steering S by W watch imployed making spunyarn saw a Bark bound to the Sd and Wd. and flying fish in great number middle part wind light to the East and weather becomes drizly last part much the same ship steering S by West (Water) watch imployed breaking out fore hold for water got through at ½ past 10 AM and commenced making Spunyarn to ends clears up

Lattd 19.15. South
Longd 23.41. West

Saturday August 28th Commences with light airs from Eastward ship steering S by W watch imployed making Spunyarn middle part light airs from Sd and Wd ship heading to the Sd & Wd steering by the wind (Winds SE & East) latter part much the same watch imployed breaking out Main hold for water casks and getting them ready for rafting very fine weather saw one shoal of Porpoises but no whales so goes this day

Latitude 17.31. North
Longitude 23.50. West

Remarks on Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 1855

Sunday August 19th Commences with light airs
from Sd and Ewd weather very fine
nothing very remarkable transacted on this
middle part- light airs from Eastward
this Evening South East part light winds
from S & E this day clearing Southward
gives good weather but thick heavy
air saw a plenty of Birds and
flying fish

Monday August 20th Commences with
light breezes from S S E & Ese this day sailing
by H at 6 o'clock [illegible] altered the course
to S S W at 6 o'clock & No made land bearing
W by S 18 miles dis and hawled up for it
at dark took in light sails and hawled up the courses
and lay aback the most part of the night
in the morning the Isl of St Jago about 6 miles dist
bearing S E & E by compass made sail and stood in
got within 3 or 4 miles of the land the wind dies
all away and so there we lay drifting in with all
so ends

Tuesday August 21st Commence with calms and
thick muggy Weather ship about 2½ miles from the
land a Hermaphrodite brig a short distance off
middle part very light baffling airs ship steering
down towards the point of St Jago at 5 o'clock
spoke Brig Excelsior bound to Santos
St Jago W N W light winds & calms this part latter
part Employed getting the Boat tackles
got a [illegible] rope on board [illegible]
the Capt of [illegible] came on board
capth on shore so ends

Wednesday Sept 1st Commences with three
quarts from S.E. & E. by E. ship steering
off and on at 8 A.M. saw a Sail off about 3 miles
of water spoke Barques Ann & Co at dark got
under Way and bore away to our Course
Ship & Brig, middle and latter part winds and weather
much the same latter part watch employed
steering down water and steering ditto
Noon hoisted saw Island at S.S.W. 20 Leagues

Lat 18.17 North
Lon 23.25 West

Thursday Sept 2nd Commences with fine breez
from S.E. & E. ship steering to the
Southward saw a full rigged brig showing Portuguese
colours passed within hail wanted to know the Longitude
middle part of these 24 hrs very light baffling
airs and some rain latter part
very light airs from S.S.E & S.W. & cloudy
weather but no rain one sail in sight
lanced a large shark under the stern
which caused him to disappear 24 ends

Brig

Friday September 3rd Commences light airs and
cloudy ship steering Southward two sails in sight
at 4 P.M. had a boat on Board from a Dutch
brig from Buenos Ayres Bound to England
middle part quite a steady breeze from
and ship heading Southward latter part
much the same watch employed
wearing ship at quarters 24 ends
weather overcast

Lat 10.47. S
Long 21.30 W

Remarks On Board Bark Grace Of New Bedford

Saturday Sept^m 4^th^ Commences with cloudy weather light winds from W^d^ & N^d^ ship heading Southward had some rain watch employed making mats for the rigging between squalls & middle part light breese from W^d^ & N^d^ ship heading S & on the back latter part very fine weather light Westerly winds watch employed making spunet mats so ends these 24 hours

Lattd — 38 —.
Longd — W —.

Sunday Septem 5^th^ — The 1^st^ part of these 24 hrs light airs from W^d^ & N^d^ ship heading Southward watch employed mending mats washed decks & at 8 after supper started a cask of water from main hold middle part a fine breese from W & N^w^ ship heading to the S^d^ & W^d^ steering by the wind latter part light breese from W^d^ saw a ship bound southward cloudy weather so ends

Moderate day

Ship

No Observation

Monday Sept 6^th^ The 1^st^ part of these 24 hours steering squally winds from W^d^ to S^d^ and rainy weather. at 4 o'clock P^M^ we carried away the bolt that held flyjibb jumper and took in flyjibb middle part light westerly winds some cloudy but no rain last part strong breeze weather quite good broke out some water casks and one Tierce of Beef from main hold set up flyjibb jumper & bobstay made & mended our mat and commenced one more

A Brig in sight to Leeward

Latt. 6.11. N
Longi. 19.57. W

Remarks On Board Bark Draco Of New Bedford 1858

1st Tuesday Sept 2d 1st part strong breezes from Wd ship steering by the wind heading Southward and Eastward watch employed making sword mats Brig still in sight off lee Bow but saw no whales still hope we shall before long middle part ship heading about E&S strong breezes from Southward and Westward latter part much the same saw a bark on our weather quarter on the same tack but left her astern watch employed weaving egnet mats to ends quite good weather but strong breezes

Bark

Lattitude 6° 26' North
Longitude 17°58' West

2d Wednesday September 8th This Commences with strong breezes from Sd & Wd ship heading to the Sd & Eswd watch employed weaving egnet mats saw one sail to windward middle part strong breezes from Sd and Wd ship heading about S.E. by S weather some cloudy latter part wind and weather much the same ship on the port tack three or four sails in sight watch employed weaving mats to ends with a head wind and no whales seen

Sails in sight

Lattitude 4° 48' North.
Longitude by Chronometer 16°. 45'. 15" West

3d Thursday September 9th Commences with strong breezes from Southward and Westward ship steering by the wind on different tacks watch employed weaving mats weather cloudy with a little rain two sails in sight to leward middle part heading to Sd & Swd light airs from Sd and Wd and cloudy weather latter part ship likewise on Wd tack watch employed to work in the rigging a number of sails in sight

Sails

Longitude 15° 39'. 15" West
Lattt. 4°. 15'. North

Sr no. 90

Remarks On Board Bark Orneo of New Bedford 1858

Friday Sept 10th Commences with light Southerly winds
Ship steering by the wind on Port tack watch employed
seizing on chafing gear on the fore topsail rigging and other small jobs
Saw a number of sails middle and latter part of these
24 hours fine breezes from Southward and Westward
ship steering by the wind on different tacks
a number of strange sails in sight all steering
by the wind working Southward
watch employed striping old fore & aft sails &c)

Sail ho

Sail ho

Lat 4°07' North at Noon
Lon 17°12 West

Saturday Sept 11th Commences with a strong whole sail
breeze from Southward and W ship steering by the wind
on different tacks watch employed mending knotting &
falling up ropeyarns a number of sails in sight
middle part light airs from SE and W ship
on different tacks at daylight noticed washing off decks
saw Blackfish but kept very still about it did not
lower the boats latter part light airs and fine
weather ship on the Lth tack heading to the Southward
and Eastward watch employed breaking out Main hold
stowed one cask of water one bbl of Pork and filled 6 dry casks
of the riders with salt water and stowed off to ends

Blackfish

Saw a Blackfish

Lat 2°42 North Lon 17°01 West

Sunday Sept 12th Commences with very pleasant
weather light airs from SE and W watch employed
Calling up ropeyarns washing ship &c at ½ past 5 oclock
PM saw a shoal of blackfish got whaler lowered all 4 boats
WB struck one and the iron drew BB got one chance
but did not get fast at 7 oclock Part came on board
and braced up on the Stb tack heading S by East
light airs through the night in the morning before
breakfast lowered all four boats for blackfish
but without success at 8 oclock AM came on board
and braced up on the Wtb tack latter part heading SSE & ESE
fine breezes three sails in sight so ends

Blackfish

Lat 2°19 North
Long 15°51 West

Remarks On Board Bark Grace Of New Bedford

Sailed

Monday Septem 13th Commences with fine light winds and good weather wind hawls more to the Southward ship heading about S E on Stb tack saw three sails and a sperm fish Through the night light breese from So & We ships on different tacks in the morning 8 sight sails in sight had a light rain squall saw a finback whale came very near the ship
latter part on Port tack string breeses heading S E and 4 to 6 watch imployed drawing knoting and balling up ropeyarns &c ends

Sailed

Tuesday Septem 14th Commences with string breeses from So and We ships steering by the wind on Stb tack watch imployed drawing knoting and balling ropeyarns eleven Diferent sails in sight Through the night the wind more to the Southward ship heading W and W by S on the Poart tack at 1 oclock Am had a light rain squall latter part winds much the same good weather watch imployed making Spunyarn and done one small fobb on Main Topmast rigging a number of sails in sight &c ends

Sailed

Wednesday Septem 15th Commences with fine breeses ships on Stb tack steering by the wind heading to the W & S fine weather watch imployed making spunyarn and broke one spindle off the spinner saw two or three sails through the night light Southerly airs ships on Poart tack steering by the wind in the morning two sails in sight latter part light winds and fine weather watch making spunyarn and working on Fore Topmast rigging ships heading West on Stb tack steering by the wind on Poart tack &c ends

Latitude at 4 oc P M 10° 07 North

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford

Thursday Sept 16th) The 1st part of these 24 hours light
breezes & Calms from the Southward ship heads W & W
watch employed making spunyarn and working on Topmast-
rigging two or three sails in sight
middle part of these 24 hours steering W by S with light-
airs from Southward and Eastward fine weather
Fore & Topmast-Studsail out latter part winds southerly
weather very fine a number of sails in sight
all Merchantmen watch employed making spunyarn
and swept as usual heading SW and W by S

Lattitude at Noon 21° North

Friday Septem 17th Commences with light southerly
winds ship heading SW & W on Port tack
a number of sails in sight off deck watch employed
making spunyarn and fitting a strop around the
head of the Foremast for the Maintopmast stay
through the night steering west and W by S
with light Southerly winds in the morning 4 sails
in sight latter part more Southerly the watch
employed shifting Main Topmast stay from aft
forward up to the head of the Foremast saw a shoal
of blackfish lowered W & S who succeeded in getting fast
to 3 and 4 of them one chased some time but could not
get any more so we took the one alongside came on board
and Braced up heading W by S W to ends these 24 hours

Lattd at Noon 60°06' South the Equator

Saturday Septem 18th Commences with light Southerly winds
ship heading W by W watch employed setting up Aft Stay sail
also mincing Blackfish Blubber &c cloudy weather a Brig
a short distance to leward heading SW & W by the wind
middle part heading W by S with a fine breeze
from S latter part much
the same employed Boiling blackfish
got through turned up one
barrel so cried nothing in sight

Remarks On Board Bark Dover Of New Bedford 1858

Sail's

Sunday September 19th 1st part of these 24 hours ... heard from S ships heading W.S.W steering by the wind watch employed breaking out Main hold for Bread and water started one cask of the same or one of each at 4 o'clock P.M washed off decks nothing in sight middle part heading S.W.b.W with strong trades from about S.S.E latter part strong trades and good weather saw a Brigg bound Eastward also saw a Finback & Whale Breaking

Sail's

Monday, Sept. 20th

[redacted] Sept. 20th Commences with strong trades ship heading S.W. steering by the wind on the port tack saw two sail ahead steering W.S.W & W.b.S middle part ship steering S.W with quite strong trades latter part the same watch employed to work in the rigging Turning down Backstays and setting up the same likewise set up Maintopgallant-stay hard a very light shower of rain saw nothing neither fish Whales or Sails so ends

Latitude at Mid'n 5° 57' 00 South.

Latitude Observed Noon 5° 57' South

Tuesday, Septem 21st Commences with strong E & E trades

Winds Course ship steering S. West watch employed breaking out Main hold started one Tierce of Beef and one bbl of Pork

E & E S.W. fine weather and no fish middle part steering S.W with a fine breeze all sail out so we go latter part steering S.W.b.W with a good breeze watch employed Turning down 4th Topgallant Backstays Main stay &c. made some Sennyarn.

Latitude 8° 29' South
Longitude by Chronometer 27° 52' 45" West

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford 1858

Winds	Course		
E S E	S W	Wednesday Septem 22nd steering S W strong trades steaping Topsail Cluline to windward breaching and a little	1st part of these 24 hours watch imployed making spunyarn Blocks &c saw some Jumpers middle part of these 24 hs strong equally latter part much the same watch imployed making sinet and straping gyeblocks on Spanker boom at 7 oclock A M sprader to main Topgallant Backstay gave out took in main Topgallant Sail strong breeses Lattt. 10.. 37. South Longi 29.. 32. West

One sail in sight

at M d'r saw a large Breach ahead 6 miles off but saw it no more

Winds	Course		
Easterly	S W	Thursday Septem 23rd Commences with strong breeses and a little equally ship steering S W Light sails Furled watch imployed making sinet saw a Ship p.s. to leward middle part steering S W breeses on with cloudy weather at 9 oclock in the evening Double reefed the topsails in the morning set Whole Main Topsail but reefed it again before noon so ends with strong breeses and a heavy sea running	

Remarks On Board the Draco of New Bedford.

Steering S made Friends

Friday Septem 24th Commences with a strong Double reefed Topsail breeze from E.S.E. ship steering S W in quite a heavy sea nothing seen and not much work done at 8 oclock P M shook reefs out Main Topsail at ½ past 11 ditto Fore Topsail so we go through the middle part latter part much the same weather overcast watch imployed making Oil Barrings clearing up in Fore hold a little &c &c

Ship steering S W ½ South

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford 1858

Winds | Course

Saturday Septem 25th Commences with strong
E by S | S W ½ S | trades ship steering S W ½ S at 4 oclock P M set
Flyjibb and Main Topmast Staysail at 6 do Main
Topgallant sail saw a sail comeing up astern
middle part of these 24 hours weather becomes
much finer latter part very fine
Three sails | ship steering S W ½ S, watch employed breaking
In sight | out Main hold started 2 casks of water 1 do of flour
also spliced the spreder to M Topgallant Backstay
sent it up took one of the Pumps up and fitted
four Box cleaned out well & c.

Latt — 17„04 South Long — 34„10„ West

Winds | Course

E S E | S W ½ W | Sunday Septem 25th Commences with light trades
very fine weather ship steering S W ½ W saw
nothing worth remarks at 4 P M washed ship.
Middle part steering S W ½ W light breese and
fine weather latter part
steering S W ½ S weather very
fine saw nothing remarkable
S W ½ S

Lattitude at M D — 18.30 South. L

Remarks On Board The Draco of New Bedford

Saw Bravo off Duff-nek
Sail

Monday Septem 27th Commences with light airs and
fine weather ship steering S W ½ S nothing in sight
middle part of these 24 hours a nice little breese
ship steering by the wind heading S S W with Topmast
Studsail out going at 2 — 40. in the morning one
sail in sight after breakfast kept off before the wind
and had all hands setting up Main rigging got it all
set up at 10 oclock P M huffed to the wind and
commenced seizing on mats chafing gear &c &c and
so ends

Latt 20„19 South
Long 36„42 West

Remarks on Board Bark Draco of New Bedford

1858

Inside Winds

Tuesday Septem 28th Commences with light airs and fine weather ship steering by the wind heading S.E & W.d saw a number of finback Whales one sail also in sight boats employed putting mats boatswains &c on main rigging middle part light Easterly winds ship heading Southward steering by the wind latter part winds from N.d and E.w.d ship heading S.E fine weather watch employed fitting Block straps for Fast Topsail outhaller & Downhaul and making New Main Royal Stay &c &c and so ends saw one Finback Whales

Wednesday Septem 29th Commences with light airs from N.d and E.w.d ship heading Southward and Eastward steering by the wind watch employed setting up Main Royal Stay and fitting and setting up New Main Royal Backstays weather becomes cloudy middle part in first watch comes on to blow with thick weather got down to Double reefed topsails and took in Main course ship heading Southward on the Port tack latter part much the same quite a heavy sea running

Thursday Septem 30th Commences with a strong breese from E.N.E with cloudy weather and very light rain squalls ship heading Southward steering by the wind saw one finback and one Spirl middle part at 8 oclock P.M

SAIL shook out the reefs breese continues strong through the mid and latter part and quite rugged ship on Port tack heading S.d and E.w.d at M.d.n clewed down and double reefed the Topsails so ends

September No more for 1858

Friday October 1st 1st part of these 24hs Continues to blow from E.w.d a strong Double reefed Topsail breese ship heading Southward steering by the wind saw a large Sulphor Bottom Whale near the Ship middle part heading S.S.E with strong breeses latter part meet the same watch employed breaking out Main hatchway for Slops and a New Main Topsail so ends this day

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford 185

Saturday Oct 2nd 1st part of these 24hs moderates a little ship heading Sd & Ewd watch employed stowing off Main Topsail and bent a new one stowed the old one in the Sailpen below middle part a strong whole sail breeze from E & SE ship heading S & E latter part good weather Wind Easterly watch employed breaking out Fore hold broke out 5th side found 15 casks of fresh water stowed off and commenced on Port side ends quite fine weather ship heading Sd

Lat 28, 36, South
Lon by Lunar obs 34, 18, W
Lon by Chro 34, 58. W

Remarks On Board the Draco

Sunday Oct 3rd Commences with fine weather light Easterly winds ship heading Southward watch employed breaking out Port side fore hold found 11 casks of water started one leaveing 10 stowed off and washed off decks Unrigged Masts &c — middle and latter part light airs from Ewd ship heading Sd steering By the wind finally dies away by calm weather, c

Monday Oct 4th Commences with calm cloudy weather at 2 oclock PM very light airs from Southward braced up on Stb tack at 4 PM heading S & middle part heading E and E N E steering by the wind on Stb tack weather very fine latter part wind hauls more to Southward and is a little squally watch employed breaking out Main hold for Butter Molasses &c got through and stowed off to ends

Broke out & started one 110 gal cask of Molasses
Saw a sail to Leeward

Tuesday Oct 5th 1st part wind bears on from S E ship heading E N E all sail set jumping tol it windy weather cloudy middle part wind hauls more to the Eastward at ½ past 10 1st watch tacked ship latter part strong breeze from E & N E. ship heading S & E Ewd steering by the wind Saw finback Whales some cloudy Set ½ past Stbd to ends

Lat 27, 58. S
Long 31, 45 West

Memorandum On Bond Brk Draco of New Bedford 1855

Wednesday October 6th Commences with strong breeze from E-NE Ship steering by the wind heading S.S.E & E.S.E at 2 o'clock P.M carried away Fly Jibb Stay shifted in Fly jibb and took in Top gallant sails & Fore Topsail at 4 P.M double reefed Topsails while rising Fore Topsail one man fell off the yard but was fortunate enough to save himself by catching hold of the reef tackel fall middle part blows off from NE first watch took in Fore Topsail and Foresail all the latter part blowing a brisk gale of wind and raining quite steady so end 2 ship hove to on Starboard tack

Thursday Octo 7th At part of these 24hs clears up wind hawls to N.E & N at 10 o'c P.M Set Foresail and Fore Topsail Double reefed at 7 o'c P.M had out Whole Topsails & Main Topgallant sail steering E. by S. middle and latter part much the same watch employed setting up Fore Topmast Back stays and F.T Gallant Backstays so ends fine weather

Course E & N E E & S E

Friday Oct 8th Commences with light airs from the North'd ship steering E.S.E watch employed to work in the rigging spliced and set up Fly jibb Stay and set up Royal Stay and Backstay had two light rain squalls middle part strong breeze from N.E with rain at 1 o'clock wind hawls to N.E & N and clears up latter part light airs from N.N.W ship steering E.S.E watch employed mending & bending Fly jibb setting up Jibb stay & c & so ends

Latt 31.38 N. Lon. 27.34. W

Saturday Oct 9th 1st part of these 24hs. light airs from N.N.W ship steering E.S.E. watch employed at mending small jobs middle part light airs from W latter part much the same watch employed mending Foresail fine weather but nothing seen so ends this Day all Well

Draco Capt. Veeth

Remark's On Board Bark Queen of New Bedford

Sunday Oct 10th 1st part of these 24hrs wind hands too & W. light airs and cloudy made fast mended mending and bent Fore sail and broke out one cask of Bread and some flour from Main hold at 4 OC PM all hands washed Decks middle and latter part light airs and baffling from S W. to W. and from W. to N N E had some light foggy squalls saw one finback so ends

Monday Oct 11th 1st part of these 24hrs light airs from S & W with frequent light squalls ship heading So and Est one sail in sight on Starb Bow at 1 o'clock PM saw a Comet bearing W by N by Judge at about 10° above the Horizon had strong breeze from Southward with some foggy squalls latter part much the same all hands employed breaking out Fore hold started three casks of water two from Starb side and 1 from Port hoisted 2 of them on deck and put 2 casks of Butter in their stead from Main hatchway so ends this day a ship in sight astern

Tuesday Oct 12th Commences with strong breeze from So ship heading East steering by the wind all hands employed stowing off Fore hold middle part very light baffling winds from Southward ship heading to the N E & E the most part of the time latter part light airs from East

Comet visible

ship heading So & We on Port tack watch employed mending Main Top Gallant sail so ends one sail in sight

Wednesday Oct 13th Commences with light airs from N E ship steering S E watch finished mending mn Gallant Top gallant sail at 11 o'clock PM. Mid part light airs from N W, ship steering S E, latter part very fine weather watch employed rigging Main Royal Yard and bending the said reaming Royal rigging &c &c &c ends

No fish to be seen.

Lat'd 32,08 South

Long by Lunar Obs 21,09 West

Long by Chron 20 "

Remarks on Board Bark Diver of New Bedford

Thursday Oct 14th Commences with very light airs from NE & N, fine weather no fish Sent Main Royal set it and took it in again middle part steering S & W Royal & Top Studsail out some cloudy latter part much the same watch employed breaking out main hatchway for Beans and Codfish stowed off and put some new lanyards to the cutting falls 1 saw Porpoise caught one large one

Friday Oct 15th 1st part of these 24 hours light Westerly winds ship steering S E, weather some cloudy saw Finback Whale middle part nearly calm latter part very light airs from N E, ship steering S S E, not much work done

Saturday Oct 16th 1st part of these 24 hours breezes on N E and commences to rain Course S S E, Sail'd from 2 o'clock to 4 P M, two men to masthead forward in the main rain a ship to leward under Topsails & courses heading S E middle part 1st watch at ½ past 10 o'clock hove too under double reefed Main Topsail blows a strong gale from N E until 12 o'clock mid watch at 2 o'clock wind hawls out N N W at Fore Topsail Set reefed and Foresail kept off S S E morning watch set whole Topsails and Main Sail last part cloudy but light winds

Sunday Oct 17th commences with light winds from N & W, rough sea some cloudy and some Lat 37.02 S, rain ship steering S S E, middle part much the Lon 14.18 W, same latter part wind increases to a strong breeze

Monday Oct 18th 1st part comes on to blow a moderate gale from N & W ship steering E S E at 4 P M hove too on Port tack under Dbl Reefed M Topsail & Foresail middle and latter part continues to blow a fine gale with a heavy sea round

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford

1854

Started 1 Piece

Tuesday Oct 19th Commences lying too a heavy sea gale & bates, some saw two ships bound S & Ewd one came so near as to hail to know the Longitude an English Bark, at 5 o'clock P.M. kept off and steared E by S gave her Fore Topsail Double reefed and Fore middle part staying E by S under Dbl reefed Topsails at Daylight hauled up S E by E light Westerly winds at 7 o'clock A.M. hauled up to South to ends

Wednesday 20th Commences light Westerly winds Ship steering South at 2 o'clock P.M. made land bearing S S E by Compass, Tristan, d, Acunha, in Latt 37.. 07 S Lon 12.. 02 W North point at 4 o'clock P.M. 20 miles distance two other Islands also in sight middle part run off untill 10 o'clock and hawled aback to the End of Tristan bended off shore under Dbl reefed Topsails at daylight made sail and steared off to S & Ewd saw finbacks winds from Northward & slowly ends

Thursday Oct 21st Commences with strong breez from N'd, ship steering S E & Ewd comes on to rain and blow some at 2 o'clock P.M. shortened sail and tuffed to the wind on S ward tack at 7 P.M. 1st Quarter watches at daylight called all hands and washed decks latter part staving Eastward with a fine breez from W & W.N.W. ends

Friday Oct 22nd commences with light breez from W.N.W. & W fine weather no whales saw Sheparies ship steared E S E at sundown took in sail pointed footropes on N Topsail yard 1st watch latter part of these 24 hours ship steering S E light winds from W.N.W. heavy swell from same from the W.N.W. watch employed making new footropes for Main Topsail yard and putting them on to ends

Latt 36,33 S Long 1,50 West

Remarks On Board — Bark Grace of — Fm — Bideford 1858

Saturday Oct 23d Commences light Winds from NW & WNW ship steering SE watch employed setting new foretops to Fore Topsail yard latter part those braces from — & W ship steering Eastward watch employed repairing Fore Topmast staysail and started one cask off Bread to ends

Latt 38 22 South
Long 6 04 West

Sunday Oct 24th 1st part of these 24 hours those braces from SW and WNW ship steering East — saw a Finback Whale and some Porpoises at sundown hauled to the wind on Stb tack headed SE & ESE middle part, very moderate latter part those braces from NW & ENE ship heading to the SE of Each steering by the wind to ends weather overcast saw a Finback

Monday Oct 25th 1st part of those 24 hs comes on to rain and blow from NNE, at 4 o'clk PM have two reefs Set Reefed Main Topsail and Foresail on — part Tack middle and latter part blowing a moderate gale from NNE with very thick wet weather to ends

Tuesday Octo 26th 1st part of these 24 hs continues to blow from NNE with light rain at 4 o'clock PM took in foretopsail and foresail and unrig the Main Topsail over mid part moderates some latter part calm and foggy watch employed breaking out Fore hold for water started three casks from Stb side

Wednesday Oct 27th 1 part of these 24 hours thick foggy light airs from ENE weather fit for no thing by heaving middle part comes on to blow from NNE & ENE latter part smooth the same had a very little sunshine

Latt 36 55 S
Long 2 24 W

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of N.Y.

Thursday Oct 28th Commences with Strong breezes from the (N) & (Ew) ship steering Ewd steering by the wind saw a finback Whale bound to windward Sounding middle part more moderate latter part light breezes and foggy weather saw a number of finbacks ship heading Ewd

Friday Oct 29th 1st part of these 24 hrs ship steering by the wind on the tack weather foggy saw nothing worth remark last part of this hours Sounding (Nd & Wd) ship on port tack steering by the wind saw 2 finbacks

Latt ——— 37 09 South ———

Long ——— 1.35 West ———

Saturday Oct 30th First part of these 24 hrs very fine weather light airs from (Wd & Nd) ship on port tack steering by the wind at 1 o'clock D— took in sail for the night as usual in the morning fine weather ship on Port Tack at ½ past 6 A.M saw Spouts off the Bow run for them proved to be a Sperm whale of some kind going very quick to (E & NE) went out of sight saw no more he goes broke out some pieces

Sunday Oct 31st Commencement of these 24 hrs Tacked ship light winds from (SW) at 1 P.M took in sail no whales but part strong Variable winds ship steering (Wd & S) weather cloudy &c ends

Monday November 1st Commences with ca— Variable winds and steering (Wd & S) weather cloudy commences to rain at 9 P.M this night to (W) continue to rain moderately at 3 A.M saw an Sperm Tack last part steering breeze from Southward ship heading (W) the air feels quite cool but nothing in sight Journeys ends — Molasses out of a cask in Main hatchway

Latt 37.21 South
Long 2.45 West

Tuesday Novem 2nd | Commences with strong Southerly gales ship heading Westward take exit some in — After hold — for most and part saw nothing worthy remarks last part fresh breezes & WSW ship heading W by the wind saw nothing of remark

Lat 36, 54, South
Long 4, 05, West

Wednesday Nov 3rd | Commences with light winds from W W ship steering W. W. saw some Porpoises and saw a sail to leeward

Sail

last part light airs from W and cloudy weather ship on different tacks spoke Ship Robin Hood of — Mystic five months out two Whales

Thursday Nov 4th | Commences with light airs from Northward ship steering WSW struck a Porpoise and lost them last part light Northerly winds some finbacks

ship steering W by W saw a watch employed making new footropes for main yard

Lat 36, 50 S
Long 4, 45 W

Friday Novem 5th | Commences with light winds from Northward ship steering WSW at 2 oclock PM saw White Whales lowered Sperm Boat struck and after a pretty hard tug succeeded in getting the Whale and took her to the ship at 6 oclock PM got the cutting tackles up comes on Dark got supper and set Boats crew watches last part employed cutting in this Whale light winds from NW & Ewd weather cloudy

Saturday Novem 6th | 1st part of those 24 h commenced boiling saw finbacks weather cloudy at 6 P M commences to rain middle part strong breezes from NW & Ewd last part light breezes and foggy employed boiling

Remarks On - Board - Sark Brace of Wm Bedford 1858

Sunday Novem 7th Those 24 hours employed boiling
had a fine breze from the Northward and Eastward
1/11 weather thick foggy the most part of the time
latter part stood a sail pass to windward

Monday Novem 8th commences with light winds
from NE & End employed boiling started a small cask
of Bread at night comes on with rain and strong
breses about Midnight wind hauls to NE & NW
and clears off about daylight finished boiling
latter part commenced stowing down to ends

Lat 38°05' S Long 6°05 West

Tuesday Novem 9th commences with strong breses
from Westward all hands employed stowing down
Oil in Main hold finished stowing off about dark
middle and latter part strong Double reefed Topsail
breses from NW and W ship heading NE & End
steering by the wind

Lat 37 35 S
Long 4°52 W

Wednesday Novem 10th 1st part of these 24 hrs strong breses
from NW & W ship heading NE saw a number of Finbacks
and a sail to leward supposed her to be a Merchantman
middle and latter part of these 24 hrs fine breses
from the Westward ship headed Northward while tacking
ship for a Humpback the hook to the Spanker gaff back
ends with quite good weather

Lat 36°35 S
Long 4°40 W

Thursday Novem 11th begins with light Westerly
winds Watch employed reeving down Spanker gaff put in another
hook and send it up again at dark took in sail
middle part quite good weather in the morning let While Squalls
had a strong breze from Northward ship steered SW
saw a ship steering SE under Topgallant sails
thick cloudy weather with strong indications of
rain 1st ends No Observation

Remarks On Board Bark Swan of New Bedford

Friday Novem 12th commences with strong breezes from W & NW and rain at 1 o'clock PM hove down and double reefed Topsails at 6 do took in fore and Main Topsail hove to on Port Tack middle part quite fine latter part strong breezes and rough sea ship heading S W saw nothing

Lat 37. 36. South
Long 5.. 36.. W

Saturday Novem 13th commences with fine breezes from Westward quite good weather ship heading W & NW at dark took in sail as usual saw nothing Last part of these 24 hs quite fine cloudy weather light westerly winds ship steered W & saw five Humpback Whales several

Sunday Novem 14th Remarks 1st part light airs from W & ship steered W & by S fine weather saw nothing at 7 PM double reefed Topsails and hove to on Port tack middle and latter part of these 24 hs very fine weather with light airs from N W saw fin and Humpback Whales

Lat 35.. 50 South
Longitude 4.. 49 W

Monday Novem 15th 1st part beautiful weather saw a number of Humpbacks towed four boats in present but without success came on board at 5 h 45 m PM at dark took in light sails and hawled up the course and hawled Main yard aback middle and last part fine weather saw humpbacks all sail out

Tuesday Nov 16th Commences with light winds and fine weather ship steering W by S nothing transacted or seen worth remarks at 8 dark Double reefed Topsails and took in Main course middle and latter part light winds from Southward and Westward Watch employed scraping Done

Lat 36.. 25 S
Long 6.. 11 West

Remarks on Board Bark Graces of New S. D.

Wednesday Novr 17th Commences with light breezes from SE & ESE ship steering by the wind on Port tack fine weather hove to & took on board from a boat alongside 1 Bbl Pork 1 Bbl Beef 1 Bbl Flour 1 Bbl Bread 1 Bbl Potatoes 1 Bbl Onions 1 Bbl Apples 1 Bbl Vinegar 1 Bbl Molasses 1 Bbl Rice 1 Bbl Beans 1 Bbl Peas 1 Bbl Coffee 1 Bbl Sugar 1 Bbl Tea 1 Bbl Soap 1 Bbl Candles 1 Bbl Tobacco 1 Bbl Rum 1 Bbl Water 1 Bbl Oil 1 Bbl Paint 1 Bbl Turpentine 1 Bbl Varnish 1 Bbl Glue 1 Bbl Nails 1 Bbl Screws 1 Bbl Hinges 1 Bbl Locks 1 Bbl Keys 1 Bbl Chains 1 Bbl Ropes 1 Bbl Canvas 1 Bbl Sail Needles 1 Bbl Sail Twine 1 Bbl Sail Thread 1 Bbl Sail Wax 1 Bbl Sail Cloth 1 Bbl Sail Tape 1 Bbl Sail Ribbon 1 Bbl Sail Buttons 1 Bbl Sail Eyelets 1 Bbl Sail Grommets 1 Bbl Sail Reef Points 1 Bbl Sail Clew Lines 1 Bbl Sail Bolt Ropes 1 Bbl Sail Leech Lines 1 Bbl Sail Head Lines 1 Bbl Sail Foot Lines 1 Bbl Sail Tack Lines 1 Bbl Sail Sheet Lines 1 Bbl Sail Halyard Lines 1 Bbl Sail Topping Lifts 1 Bbl Sail Brace Lines 1 Bbl Sail Bowline Lines 1 Bbl Sail Reef Tackle 1 Bbl Sail Clew Garnet 1 Bbl Sail Buntline 1 Bbl Sail Leech Rope 1 Bbl Sail Head Rope 1 Bbl Sail Foot Rope 1 Bbl Sail Tack Rope 1 Bbl Sail Sheet Rope 1 Bbl Sail Halyard Rope 1 Bbl Sail Topping Lift Rope 1 Bbl Sail Brace Rope 1 Bbl Sail Bowline Rope 1 Bbl Sail Reef Tackle Rope 1 Bbl Sail Clew Garnet Rope 1 Bbl Sail Buntline Rope

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford 1858

Sunday Novem 21st commences steering off for a bark which proved to be the Elisha Lumbar Capt Lincoln, strong westerly winds at dark took in sail and the gunn boat use middle part had some light rain squalls latter part blowing a fine gale of wind from the Westward did not make any sail no ends ship three two on the Port tack D.B. ship M.St. & Sail

Monday Novem 22nd Commences with fine gales from Westward nothing transpired or seen worth remarking middle part moderates some set Fore Topsail Double reefed Latt 37.16 S Long 10.03 W from W to ship on Port tack steering by the mind ends

Tuesday Nov 23rd Commences with fine westerly winds ship steering by the mind on Different tacks full sail on middle and last part strong breese, from W to ship steering by the mind on different tacks some Foggy

Latt 37.33 S
Long 10.43 W

Wednesday Novem 24th Commences with strong breeses from S.W. & W. at 1 oclock P.M. clewed down and Double reefed Topsails ship heading Northward steering by the wind, middle part the wind hawl more to the Southward last part nearly calm ship steering S.W. by W making but very little headway weather some overcast saw nothing

Latt 36.30 South
Long 11.30 West

Thursday Novem 25th Commences with very light airs from Eastward saw Porpoises and caught one ship steering Southward and Westward at 6 oclock P.M. made the Island of Tristan d'Acunha bearing S.W. by W. by Compass middle part steering in for the land under easy sail until ½ past 1 oclock A.M. hauled too and manned boats — Boat in Topsail light winds from Northward and fine weather last part in the morning stood in to the South Side of the Island at 8 oclock tacked off saw a bark lying off and on which left and steered off Eastward all hands employed breaking out & bocketing water casks at 10 oclock tacked ship and stood in towards the land so ends

Remark (Book) Birth Drawer of Nov. Before 1858

Friday Novem 25th 1st part of these 24hs have as from the ship steering in board the land at 1 o'clock P.M. the wind Double reefed the topsails & took in — Main course and braced off more middle part wind Moderate & fair and weather becomes fine last part stood in got on shore filled and got off one small raft of water staves Broken from Pt Vili and left same as ends

Saturday Novem 27th 1st part of these 24hs double reefed topsails & took in Main course and stood off shore all hands employed Rowing down water — Main hold filled & Stowed six casks 5 Boats & 2 Pipes aside at 5 o'clock P.M. got Brought and more ship blowing a moderate gale from about West middle part moderates some last part stood in took in shore filled and got off another small raft Whistled it in got a little leg so ends

Vitian

Sunday Novem 28th 1st part of these 24hs lying off and on capt — and boats crew on shore at 4 o'clock P.M. he came off brought Nov Gaz & we squared the yards and steered off to W.S.W. End so we leave the Island of Vitian — Athenia — middle part light airs from Westward ship steering East latter part much the same weather cloudy

Monday Novem 29th Commences with very light airs from W.N.W. ship steering East — weather overcast saw north remarks last part light Airs from Southward ship steering E by E at 8 o'clock P.M. we caught three Porpoises one Sports to windward huffed two for them they proved to be females we kept off again with employed steering down water in four casks filled three and two casks and left the remainder of our last raft on deck so ends

Lat 36, 82. S.
Long 8, 59. W

Remarks on Board Bark Isaac of New Bedford 1858

Tuesday Nov 30th Commences with light airs from W's ship steering E's & fine weather saw finbacks middle part light- breezes from W W ship steering E's E. latter part much the same very good weather saw some finbacks bound Westward and painted W's Boat- so ends these 24 hours Latt 36.40. South Longitude 5.56 West.

Wednesday December the 1st Commences with a fine breeze from W's W & beautifull weather ship steering E's E -- employed painting Larboard & Boat- Boats saw nothing middle part wind Light to the Southward last part very light airs ship steering E's E saw some finbacks and some Porpoises and commenced painting Starboard Boat

Thursday Dec 2nd Commences with very light airs from S's and very good weather finished painting Boats saw Finback whales and Porpoises at 6 oclock P M some hands to the W middle part steering S & by E last part light breezes from W W ship steering E's E at 11 oclock saw Whales hoped two and got the boats ready but the whales proved to be a large gam of finbacks so ends did not lower after all

Latt 36.28. S
Long 2.19. W

Friday Decem 3rd commences with light breeze from S W and fine weather ship steered S E by E saw Humpback Whales middle and last part strong breeze from W W ship steering S E by E weather cloudy so ends

Latt 36.02. South
Long 1.04 East

Saturday Dec 4th Commences with- strong breeze from S W W ship steering S E by E thick foggy atmosphere and some rain last part much finer a good breeze from the W S ship steering S by E End saw a great number of finback Whales also saw two pilot that thought were Sperm Whales and lowered for them but they were going so quick to windward we did not ascertain their true character for certainty

Latt 36.54 S
Long 6.38 E

Remarks On Board Bark Truco of New Bedford 1858

Sunday Decem 5th Commences with light breez from W^d^ and pleasant weather ship steering S.E & E^t^. Finbacks very numerous at sundown took in sail in 1st watch hoisted two with main yard aback last part strong breze from Northward ship steered S.E by E saw lots of Finback Whales

Latt 37°,05 South Lon 6°,56 E

Monday Decem 6th Commences with strong breezes from N.E ship steering S.E by E at ½ past 1 o'clock saw Right whales lowered all 4 boats but without success came on board and at 4 o'clock P.M lowered away two boats L & L 3 L Boat succeeded in getting fast at dark got the Whale alo at ½ past 9 in the Evening took whale along side and took in sail last part blowing a moderate gale of wind from W^d^ & W^d^ after breakfast hooked on and commenced cutting got lips and throat in and it being so rugged was forced to give it up as a bad jobb so there we lay

Tuesday Decem 7th Continues to blow from about W. N. W. with a very rough sea so there we lay all sail in Whale along side too rough for cutting at dark began to moderate a little last part very light airs from W^d^ but quite rugged in the morning hooked on and commenced cutting finished and started the fires so ends this day.

Latt 37°,11, South
Lon 6°,08, East

Wednesday Dec 8th the 1st part of these 24 hours employed boiling very good weather ship on S.E^t^ tack light Northerly winds saw a sail at 6 o'clock P.M steering (End) middle and last part employed boiling light winds from S.W.W and had some rain not very pleasant weather for Whalemen so ends

Letter Warrington off Holy Head

Vessel.

Thursday Decem 9th Commences with light variable winds and thick foggy weather employed boiling clears off some before dark wind Southerly to Westward some and is quite fine last part light winds rough sea and cloudy weather watch employed boiling ship steering W by E. 24 ends.

Friday Dec 10th Commences light Westerly winds rough sea ship steered W E under easy sail at 7 oclock P M finished boiling took in the Topsail and luffed to the wind on the Port tack, last part of these 24hs nearly calm all hands employed Coopering oil 10 ends this day

Saturday Decem 11th Commences with very light airs from Westward all hands employed Breaking out Main hold and stowing down oil shifted 9 casks and it comes on dark to knock off for the night saw a sail bound Eastward last part steers Variables from W all hands employed stowing down oil and by filling 7 casks made a finish making in all this fore 16 casks saw a large ship bound Eastward 12 ends this day

Sunday Dec 12th Commences with light Westerly winds ship on different tacks all hands employed stowing off Main hold Cabin room washing decks &c saw a sail Bound East last part made sail and steered East with light airs from W by W saw a number of finbacks 10 ends this day

Monday Dec 13th Commences with light winds from W by N and fine weather ship steering E by S saw some Porpoises at dark shortened sail last part made sail with light airs from S W ship steered E by E saw Porpoises struck one and the iron drew weather very fine saw a plenty finbacks 10 ends

Remarks — On Board Bark Grace Of Wm Bedford — 1858

Tuesday Dec 14th Commences with light airs from W S W ship steering E S E weather very fine nothing of remark transacted or seen last part light Variably winds ship steering Eastward watch employed scraping some picking Oakum &c and so ends

Latt 35.10 S

Long 9.55 East

Wednesday Dec 15th Thurs 24h commences with fine breezes from S W E ship steering S E & End at ½ past 1 oclock P M, saw a Sperm whale lowered all 4 boats but lost sight of the whale at all came on Board at 4.45 P M kept off S. E. at dark shortened sail luffed to the wind heading East latter part strong breezes from W. untill 12 oclock A M. wind shifts suddenly to West and comes on to rain same so ends watch employed breaking out between decks for boards &c Stow &c

Thursday 16th Commences with strong breezes from Westward with light rain saw 5 Porpoises ship steering E S E. at sundown luffed two the wind East part blowing a fine gale of wind from the W S ship steering Eastward struck a porpoise and lost her so ends

Latt 34.41 South

Longitude 12.19 East

Friday Decem 17th Commences with a fine gale of wind from Westward ship hove too on Stb tack latter part moderates some ship heading Southward a heavy swell running from S W, saw a brigg steering S E & End

Sail

Latt 35.09 S.

Saturday Decem 18th Long 18.14. E.

Commences with strong Westerly winds and rough sea ship heading Southward steering by the wind saw nothing middle and latter part much the same watch employed at ship duty scrubbing decks &c &c

Remarks — On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford

1855

Sunday Dec 16th

Sunday December 16th Commences with light - westerly winds with a rough sea ship heading Southward under Double reefed topsails Fore course fitb Fore and Main topmast staysails — Main spencer and Spanker saw a large ship Steering S E. at 7 oclock P M wore ship latter part a strong breeze from the Southward ship stood West under topsails Main Topgallant and fitb Jibs Courses and Staysails so ends with quite fine weather but a heavy swell running from S W

Lat 36.. 27, S
Longitude 2.. 58 E

Monday December 17th Commences with light variable winds from S E ship steering N by E weather very fine for the season saw a pannn of finback whales at sunset - took in Main Topgallant sail Main Course double reefed Fore topsail and took in fitb so we go through the middle part latter part nearly calm watch employed breaking out bail held for water Starbd three casks filled the first and a Pipe on deck and stowed off so ends this day

Tuesday December 18th Commences with light airs from N W and fine weather ship steering N E by E all sail set no fish in sight middle part steering S E light airs from S S W latter part weather quite fine had a light rain squall wind from S by W ship heading S E by E nothing seen with the exception of some Sunfish so ends this day Cooper employed repairing old cask heads

Wednesday Dec 22nd Commences with light breezes from SE & NE ship steering S & W weather fine watch unbent 1st Tier Stays'l and bent another in its place middle and latter part of these 24 hs fine weather with a fine light breeze from NW Ship steering S & saw one finback whale Cooper employed repairing Slt boat casks and some of the watch employed to work on Tier Stays'l May pitching on some Sq mit to ends this day

Lat 37.. 31. South
Long 17.. 31. East

Thursday Decem 23rd These 24 hs Commences with a fine breeze from NW ship steering S & watch employed at sundry small jobbs about the decks and rigging saw two sunfish weather very fine but no Whales — middle part steering S by E with light winds from SE & NE in morning saw Right whales lowered and 5 Boat struck the other 3 Boats struck the same whale turned him up took him to the ship at ½ past 8 o'clock A M. got breakfast and commenced cutting before we got through lowered S B and P B for some more whales so ends the Boats crews cutting and two boats chasing Whales —

Lat S 37.. 54 West
Long 11.. 28 East

Friday Decem 24th commences with light breezes and fine weather two boats chasing whales S B, struck and succeeded in killing one hands on board finish cutting the other took this to the ship got supper and commenced cutting got lips throat and head and lashed alongside middle part commenced boiling latter part fine weather light airs from SE & NE all hands employed boiling and finished cutting and sent down the tackles so ends Shubrican full and some fluker on deck

37.. 09 S
17.. 08 E

1858

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford

Saturday Decem 25th commences with light airs from S.W. & W. ship due to Sorting middle part - nearly calm last part a stiff breeze from W.S.W. weather cloudy watch employed boating ship heading Southward begins to grow a little rugged but we are getting along very well for Poor old Whalers too under this day.

Lat 36.56 S
Long 16.57 E

Remarks On Board the Draco

Sunday Decem 26th Commences with a strong breeze from W.N.W. ship heading Southward watch employed boating middle part - comes on a fine gale S.W. with a very rough sea ships some water and had to hoist up Boat and Ir Boats & set them on the after Cranes latter part wind hauls more to W and moderates a little fine weather

Henry Dane off Duty - Sprained His Knee while helping to hoist a cask from the Cooler

Lat S
Lon E
17.28

On Board the Draco of New Bedford

Monday Decem 27th Commences with a moderate gale from W with an ugly sea could not carry sail but managed to keep the ship up weather fine overhead middle part some squalls now from W.S.W. a heavy sea running old ships Guantling two P about right last part moderates considerable at 4 P.M. saw a shoal of Blackfish but have not done boiling yet so did not turn

Lat 36.50 S
Lon 17.52 East

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford 1850

Tuesday Decem 28th commences with a fine breeze from Southwest sea grows a little smoother Watch employed boiling at about 8 oclock P.M. finished boiling and 1 last quarter watches have got 29 casks of oil on deck at 4 oclock A.M. called all hands and commenced breaking out Main hold and stowing down so ends those 24 hs light airs from Southward and very fine weather

Remarks On Board The Bark Draco

Wednesday Decem 29th The all hands employed stowing down oil at dark have not got through so have knocked off for the night the weather light airs from Southward with light east part at 4 oclock A.M. called all hands and went to work stowing down at 10 A.M. weather very fine fast nearly got through filled 27 casks and 3 Juice Bbls took 8 casks of water on deck and started a Juice of Beef & one of Pork

Lat 37°.00. Long 18°.00 E

Bark Draco of New Bedford

Thursday Dec 30th. Commences with light winds from S E ship heading S W all hands employed scrubbing and scrubbing ship last part of these 24 hs light airs from (S.E.) & E and calm employed scrubbing decks before Breakfast after 8 oclock A.M. made a New Mizen Stay Cooper employed repairing old same ship steering S & W so ends this day saw nothing

Remarks On Board Bark Queen of New Bedford 1858/1859

Friday Decem 31st commences with light airs from S.E & ship steering Westward weather as fine as ever need to be but nothing in sight Cooper employed to work on do casks at ½ past 7 Struck to work in said last part of these 24 hrs were fine weather and light winds ship steering to the End boys did not scrub Decks at Daylight but finished scraping down at 8 oclock so ends

Remarks On Board Bark Queen of New Bedford 1859

Saturday Jan 1st Commences with very light Southerly winds ship heading Southward and Eastward very fine weather saw one Sunfish and one shoal of Porpoises after 8 oclock A.M. to watch steered away the boys nine after 9 oclock A.M had all hands scrubbing Decks at ½ past 7 Double reefed Topsails last part made said ship steering E.S.E saw a pinback and a shoal of Porpoises watch employed breaking out between decks for Boards mate & Cooper repairing do casks light airs from W.S.W and fine weather so ends

Sunday Jan 2nd one part of these 24 hrs Light airs from W.S.W & W.N.W ship steering S.E Dried and Bundled 6 bundles of Spun Yarn started a barrel of oil each Cooper employed repairing do casks at 9 oclock A.M to all hands to Divine Service middle and latter part of these 24 hrs Strong breezes from W.S.W ship steering S.E by E before 9 A.M to handed in Topsail steered as mate [illegible]

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford 1859

Monday Jan 3rd at 1 past moderate gales from W.S.W ship steering S.E by S. hauled to take in sail under reefed mainsail & fore topsail at 2 past 2 o'clock P.M a heavy sea running ship made a heavy roll and put the lee boats in the water carried away the Main boat & Davits with it by breaking one of the Gunwales so double reefed main topsail and took in the remainder of the square sails & hove two last past moderate down so made all sail steering S.E by S. took in W. Boat for 24 hours weather cloudy so ends but moderating fast saw a merchantman bound E.N.E

Tuesday Jan 4th Commences with light breezes from W.N.W ship steering S.E & weather fine but sea rough finished repairing Main boat and got her on the davits middle part light breezes from S.W. and cloudy weather hazy part much the same ship steering S.E by S. coopers employed repairing old casks So Ends

Saw a Shoal of Blackfish going to windward but did not see for them

Lat 39, 15, S
Lon 22, 31, E

Henry Dane, unfortunately wrenched his knee while we were employed getting out Main Boat and is off Duty

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford

Wednesday Jan 5th Commenced with light airs from N.W. ship steering S.E weather very fine coopers employed repairing old casks through the night - wind very light and weather fine in the morning at 4 o'clock commenced scrubbing decks and finished a little past 6 at 6h 40m saw 3 spouts on Port Bow luffed up for them but it proved to be two finback whales so we kept off again after breakfast got up a main Topsail yard and bent it the old one not being worth repairing condemned and rigged it up so ends

Lat 39, 38, S
Lon 24, 25, E

Remarks On Board Bark Dove of New Bedford 1859

Thursday Jan 6th | Commences | with a very nice Sett Breeze from WSW ship steering SE saw some finbacks and one Sperm whale employed at Sunday work &c. weather quite fine middle part ship steering E & at 8 oclock wind hauls to SW & is equally at 8 oclock becomes more moderate with foggy last part quite moderate ship heading E & E weather very good but a rough sea watch employed breaking out for Dried apples sugar pickles &c and stropping reef tackle blocks for Fore course so ends

Remarks On Board the Dove

Friday Jan 7th | Commences with very light airs from SE, ship heading S & W steering by the wind middle part 1st watch light airs from W & E ship steering E by S. middle and morning watch steering E & with a nice wholesail breeze first NE by E latter part much the same watch employed setting reeftackles to the Main course so ends this 24 hours

Commences steering NE by E.

SE.

Lat 40,25 S
Long 27,23 E.

Remarks On Board Bark Dove of New Bedford

Saturday Jan 8th | The 1st part of these 24 hours light Northerly winds ship steering SE weather cloudy with a very little rain watch employed breaking out Main hold for water started one cask middle part of these 24 hours calm weather & Starlight ship heading E but not going much part part have a light breeze from Southward ship steering by the wind on S by E tack heading E by S latter employed Repairing 6 casks saw some Porpoises and one finback & Whale

Course by comp
Steered SE

Remarks On Board Bark Dixon of New Bedford 1859

Sunday June 7th Commences with a nice little breeze from Southward ship heading East steering by the wind but not braced up very sharp between 11 & 12 O'clock P M Tacked ship and stood to the Westward saw finbacks at 4 o'clock commenced scrubbing decks at 6 o'clock finished and Tacked ship again steered E by S saw more finbacks middle and latter part blowing and weather much the same saw a sail to leeward Struck a porpoise and lost him ship heading Eastward at 11h 30m A M Tacked ship so ends Lat't 39.46 S Long 31.11. E.

Monday June 10th 1st part of these 24 hrs strong breeze from Southward & Eastward ship steering by the wind on the Port Tack at 4 o'clock P M Tacked ship to the W saw nothing worth remarks middle part cloudy weather with an unsteady breeze from the Eastward last part quite a steady breeze from Eastward and fine weather ship steering by the wind heading S.S.E. so ends fine weather and no fish

Remarks On Board The Dixon

Tuesday June 11th Commences with a fine breeze from E and E by S ship heading S.S.E. steering by the wind middle part of these 24 hrs strong breeze from E by E & ship steering S E in 1st watch took in Light sails latter part of middle watch moderate a little morning watch set Light sails and about 6 o'clock A M began to brace on again wind South one point Eastward and the old Dixon is a jumping too it about right before Mr Dix took in Topgallant sails, Watch employed breaking out Wood for the Cook Lat't 42.50 S Long 36.41 E

Remarks On Board Bark Draco Of New Bedford 1859

		Wednesday Jan 12th Commences with N, thence Breeze from about
		E, N E ship heading S E, weather Thicking up some
		and the old Draco is doing her best under her
	S E ½ E	Topsail, Tabs and Courses with fast comes
		on the rain at ½ past 6 o'clock P M Double
		reefed the Topsails, 1st watch took in Main course
	S E by E	middle watch wind hauls to Westward
		one more reefs down, made all sail ship
		steering S E ½ E last part fine breeze
		from N E & N E ship steering S E by E watch
	Employed at Ships Duty	saw one Finback Whale going to
	windward so	ends this day

		Thursday Jan 13th Commences with light breeze from N E thence
		and Westward ship steering S E by E watch employed
		at ship Duty fine weather middle part of
		these 24 hrs Light winds and squally from
		N E and E N E with some rain ship
	S E by E	steering S E by E last part moderate gales
		from N W ship steering S E by E caught
		a porpoise and saw a Head of Blackfish
		weather Thick with light rain so ends
	Lat in Noon	43.48 South
	Long in Noon	43.14 East

		Friday Jan 14th commences with Light gales from N W
		Ship steering S E ½ E Weather Drizzly saw one
	S E ½ E	finback middle part steering S E by E
		with a good breeze from about N W
		thick weather Ship under easy sail
		last part wind increases to a fine gale
		in the morning set whole Main Topsail
	S E by E	and Main Topgallant sail but before Noon
		came down to Double reefed Topsails again
		so ends sea rising quite fast
	Lat at Noon	42.41 S
	Long	46.37 E

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 1847

Saturday Jan 15th Commences 1st part of these 24hrs blowing a fresh gale from Westward ship steering S E by E, under Double reefed Main Sail & fore course at ½ past 5 o'clock PM took in Fore course and hoisted two the wind on Port tack so we lye through the night at 8 o'clock AM more Ship at 9 o'clock set Foresail and kept off S E, weather moderate

S E

	So ends	
Lat	43..26..	S
Long	47..57..	E

Sunday Jan 16th 1st part of these 24 hrs light breze from S W ship steered S E by S made some sail broke out a cask of bread and washed of decks middle and last part moderate breze from Northward & Westward ship steering S E by S

S E by S

Winds (Var.)

Saw a Porpoise and made Sail

Lat	S
Long	E

Monday Jan 17th Commences with light winds from Northward & Westward ship steering S E weather quite fine for these Latitudes at 1 o'clock PM spoke a Bark Coriolanus of Nantucket Capt Nash 27 months out 1650 bbls of oil middle and last part light airs from N W ship steering S E, bent a new Main Topgallant Sail and broke out in Main hold for water & co and so ends these 24 hrs

S E

Saw a Sail Supposed to be Bark Coriolanus of Nantucket

Lat	South
Long	E

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford

Tuesday Jan 18th

1st part of these 24hs finished cleaning out Main hold and stowed off light airs from W.N.W. weather overcast ship steering S.E saw some Porpoises, middle and last part of these 24hs steering S.E. with light airs from W.N.W. have seen a large number of Porpoises and caught one Cooper employed repairing some water casks so ends this day very fine weather

S.E

Latt	44.41	South
Long	54.18	6

Remarks On Board the Draco

Wednesday Jan 19th

First part of these 24hs moderate calm ship heading in her course which is S.E but makes but little or no headway middle part light airs from N.N.E & E.N.E this morning a shoal of Porpoises came around the boat Captn went out and caught one and struck another and the iron drew and the pole flew up and struck him on the Tusk and started his front teeth and bruised his face considerable last part a fine breeze from N.E ship steered S.E weather very fine so ends

S.E

Latt	46.32	S
Long	57.02	E

Thursday Jan 20th

First part of these 24hs very nice weather wind from N.E ship steering S.E saw some Porpoises but did not catch any middle part of these 24hs strong breeze from N.N.E & fine weather last part light airs & Foggy no one to the masthead ship steering S.E and going right head along so ends these 24hs

S.E

Latt	
Long	6

Remarks On Board Dark Draco of War. Bulfore 1855

Friday Jan 26th First part of these 24hrs light breezes from NorthWard and foggy weather Ship steering E by E. middle part thick Fogg with some rain caught about 6 bbls of fresh water mind from the sail a very steady breeze latter part wind hauls to NW at 8 oclock PM Light breeze & heavy Fogg

Lat 46.30 N.
Long 66.09 E.

Remarks On Board the Draco

Saturday Jan 27th The 1st part of these 24hr light breezes & variable Ship steering E by S & SE by E middle part nearly calm last part light breezes from SE Ship steering by the wind heading SW had some rain this morning but light at about 10 oclock and ends with quite good weather

Lat 46.58 S
Long 67.32 E

Sunday Jan 28th The 1st part of those 24hrs light breezes from SW and Ship steering by the wind on the port tack. Watch employed breaking out meat & flour & so also fitted an awning for the engineworks and after 4 oclock PM washed off decks this we do regular 7 times a week when the weather will in any way permit according to civil account we scrub decks twice every Saturday and every other day in the week once Sundays excepted with fresh light airs from Southward & Eastward ship steering by the wind on different tacks latter part light breezes from SE & E and Ship steering S & E weather Foggy

Lat
Long 68.43 E

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford 1859

Monday Jan 24th — 1st part of these 24 hs light breese from N E & East ship steering S E by E weather Thick & Foggy but quite a smooth sea middle part steering S E by E until 12 o'clock at night when we took in light sails and saw a ship under easy sail so we luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack at one o'clock A M saw another ship boiling weather foggy last part strong breezes from Northward & ship on S E Starboard tack steering by the wind Thick & Foggy

Lat 47.28 S
Long 69.26 E

Remarked On Board the Draco

Tuesday Jan 25th 1st part of these 24 hs ship steering by the wind on different tacks strong breezes from Northward and Thick & Foggy at 4 o'clock P M shewed down and double reefed the topsails and took in Main Course middle part of these 24 hs comes on to blow from the Northward with a plenty of fresh water in 1st watch took in fore & after 2nd watch took in Fore Topsail at 8 o'clock this morning Capt Worth met with an accident while speaking to the man at the helm the Tiller caught his right foot and has hurt it bad the Wheel fetched away and if it has not broken any bones, last part rains fast with Thick & Foggy wind dies away to Calms

No obs

Wednesday Jan 26th Commences with calm! & Foggy breakes away some at 2 o'clock P M a light breese springs up from Westward at 3 o'clock manned the mast heads saw a number of Sulphur Bottom Whales at 4 o'clock set fore & aft and Fore Topsail ship on Starboard tack steering by the wind middle and latter part of these 24 hs very little or no wind ship heading N W & N W had some Fogg a very little rain saw a plenty Whales but not the right sort employed fitting Whale Tackles

Lat 47.17 S
Long 70.49 E

Remarks On Board the Bark Grace of New Bedford 1869

Thursday Jan 27th

1st part of these 24hs very light airs from NE & Enod ships steering SW Northerly & Westerly before night almost calm and Thick Foggy again Middle part strong breeze commencing from SE and works around to the Southward and before daylight got as far around as SW and blows a half a gale ship on different tacks last part strong breeze and squally from W & W ships steering by the wind on Stb tack under Double reefed Topsails and courses watch employed breaking out for stops &c &c ends

Lat 47.30 S. Long 1 c 25 E

Friday Jan 28th

(The particulars about this whale is Lt Sb Quick Whal. Grounds W B gave her Line B B Quick Mt B was cut loose by a lance Whale run to windward until out of sight from ships & cut off)

Commences with strong breeze from W & W ships heading S W steering by the wind about 4 past 2 ocls PM fell in with a Sperm Whale lowered three boats Lt Sb struck but did not succeed in getting the whale it being very rugged Whale run to windward had was forced to cut three sails in sight Middle & last part of these 24hs working to windward in a heavy sea and a strong breeze from W under Double reefed Topsails & courses saw 5 or 6 ships to ends but no Whales

Saturday Jan 29th The 1st part of these 24hs strong breeze from Westward and very rough sea saw lots of Whales lowered twice but without success saw two or three other ships whaling but cant think they got anything Whales in sight in all directions At latter part of these 24hs blowing a moderate gale from Northward set down Fore and Main Top Sl and Fore Topgallant yards spoke Ships Stephania Captn Fisher 18mo out 1800 bbls saw plenty Sperm Whales but the weather being so rough did not lower

Lat 47.44 S
Long 70.32 E

Remarks On Board of Bark Driver of New Bedford 1859

Sunday Jan 30th Commences with a strong gale from NWestward
ship on different tacks one ship in sight watch
employed breaking out Molasses took in Fore Topsail
and set B & W Boats on the upper rains
Middle part moderates down some
Last part light breezes from NW & WNW
ship steering by the wind on different tacks
through a mistake lowered two boats for a
Sulfchor bottom Whale gave him a Bomb lance
but it did not seem to affect him much
saw a ship to windward so ends

Monday Jan 31st 1st part of these 24hrs light winds
weather overcast saw whales lowered struck
two and got one and got W & B Boats
stove took the whale to the ship and
commenced cutting got the lips & throat
in at dark so we knocked off for the night
At daylight called all hands and commenced
cutting wind blowing a moderate gale from
W & W got one piece raised Whale went down under
the ship Tackle tore off Fluke chain parted and away
went our whale the wind blowing a gale and so rugee we could not work
up the line again so ends this day saw one or two ships in sight

February 1859

Remarks On Board The Driver of New Bedford

Tuesday Feb the 1st 1st part of these 24 hrs is blowing
a strong gale of wind from WSW ship hove
to under Double reefed Main topsails and Foresail
Unsettled weather fit for no other sort of business
Middle and last part blowing quite strong
ship on different tacks Have struck one
2 Sperm meat repaired W Boat and got ready
for boiling but did not start the works
so ends wet blowy rugged weather

At 1 PM the 5th Sailing

Remarks On Board Bark Truro of New Bedford 1869

Wednesday Feb 2nd 1st part of these 24hs blowing a moderate gale from ESE and Wd steering by the wind on starb tack have ambent the pitts and bent a new Flyjibb unrated at 5 o'clock PM set Forsail close reefed and reefd main Topsail over weather some Foggy, middle part on dijerent tacks weather much the same last part more moderate but a rough sea employed Boiling saw two whales but did not lose the boats capstn employed repairing B Boat to ends

Thursday February 3rd 1st part of these 24hs employed boiling lights, breezes and good weather saw a number of sails one of them was outbling middle part finished boiling
Last part scrubed off decks and broke out main hold for Bread and water
Spoke Ship Congress of New Bedford Capt Hamblin 26 mo out 500 up 1800 Whale oil
weather thick Foggy to ends

Friday Feb 4th Commences with light airs and fine
Wd and the ship on dijerent tacks weather
quite thick at 4 o'clock fog lifts up a little
saw two Ships to leward and a Whale to windw
but they were all soon lost in the Fog
middle part of these 24hs Thick Fogg
and light airs from SW & Wd
Last part light breezes at 10 o'clock AM
Fogg lifts up saw Whales and lowered
in chase but without success to come on board
to ends a number of ships in sight

One Seaman

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford 1849

Saturday Feb 5th — 1st part of these 24hs light breese from Northward and plenty Whales in sight lowered S and W Boats and chased until 4 PM Ste did not get fast calms on thick and rany so gave them up and came on board a number of Ships in sight middle part light breese from Southward Ships on different tacks steering by the wind 2d part very light airs from the Eastward saw Whales but lowered three boats and chased but without success so came on board to ends seven eight nine or ten Ships in sight

Remarks On Board the Draco

Sunday February 6th — 1st part of these 24hs very light airs and fine weather plenty Ships in sight and some Whales lowered two boats for one gotten one. but could not catch her

Least part of these 24hs light airs and fine weather saw whales in the morning lowered two boats but did not get fast so came on board after breakfast saw some more lowered and succeeded in capturing one and took it to the Ship so ends

B Boat

Monday Feb 7th — commences with light airs and pleasant weather all hands employed cutting got through at 5 P M the weather becomes foggy at dusk shut thick fogg part the Watch to pass time away

Latter part light breese from Northward with rainy foggy looking saw some Whales lowered in pursuit but came in thick foggy so came on board without any fish so ends a number of sails in sight

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of St Johns Newfoundland

Tuesday Feby 8th commences with light
SouthEly winds and foggy weather
employed Boiling
Midle and latter part of these 24 hrs
very fine weather light Easterly winds,
employed boiling in the morning it
was quite Calm and shared until about
11 oclock PM when a breeze gave him
up and come on from the Eastward

Wednesday Feby 9th
first part of these 24 hrs light
and good weather all hands
employed Boiling Coopering &c (one
Man Richard Mitchel and had
too [illegible]
Latter part of these 24 hrs blowing a moderate
gale of wind from SSW and thick Foggy
Finished Boiling Ship Made 77 Oil with a Canne knife Joseph Cook
with a sore finger! Elonzo Hance today got three fingers burst and
Peter D Record got his nose hurt with Fore Topmast Staysail sheet
Nick Henry Dane has a stiff leg and is lame so he cannot do much

Thursday Feb 10th commences with a gale of wind from
SSW Thick Foggy and very rough sea
Ship on Port tack under Double reefed Main
Topsail & reefed Foresail (with assistance of
a Deckload of oil the Batteries rather hard
Middle part wind hauls to the Westward
and moderates down
Last part very fine weather all hands
employed stowing down Oil so ends
This morning the Cook and Steward had a knock the Captain and
Cooper had a Row smithing about the coopering
Mr Smith Returns to Duty Sick Log much better

Friday Feb 11th ... first part of these 24 hrs light airs and pleasant weather ship on her port tack under close reefed Main Topsail & Foresail all hands employed stowing down oil but did not finish at dark so we knocked off for the night no Ships or Whales in sight middle part a fine breeze from S.S.E ship heading to the W.S.W latter part much the same all hands employed stowing down at 8 Pm finished so ends this day

Saturday Feb 12th commences with strong Northerly winds a number of Ships in sight all hands employed stowing off blubber room and breaking out Fore hold for water Bunkers decks &c saw a number of Sperm Whales but they were all going very quick did not lower middle part ships on different tacks steering by the wind strong breezes from N.W.N.W latter part fresh gales & cloudy saw 2 or 3 ships on different tacks saw 2 or 3 whales but to rough to lower so ends

Sunday Feb 13th commences with a gale of wind from N.W weather unfit for whaling middle part wind hauls to S.S.W & W.S.W last part more moderate saw some whales but they were going quick until 8 Pm when we rose & and turned so ends in chase

Remember the Sabbath Day to keep it Holy

Remarks On Board The Ship of New Bedford 1857

Monday Feb 14th 1st part of those 24 hs Boats in chase of Whales 1 Boat struck a small Whale and he just this tackle down to windward and it being very rough was forced to cut from W Boat in chase of last Boat fell in with a dead whale and hooked on and took it to the ship and cut it in finished cutting at 1/4 past 5 PM saw 2 or 3 other Ships 1 Middle part commenced Boiling strong breezes from S & W. last part employed the same with sundry squalls from S & W and ends with fine weather

Tuesday 15th Commences with light winds from Southward & Eastward and good weather ship steering S Southward watch employed boiling

Courses Steered

Middle part of those 24 hs finished Boiling Ship under Double Reefed Main Topsail & Foresail heading S W. with strong breezes from N & W and rugged weather Last part Main Topgallant sail out steering E by S watch employed coopering off a strong breeze and rough sea so ends

E by South

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford

Wednesday Feb 18th A part of those 24 hs a fine breeze winds and good weather have killed a Pig and E by S W W W finished Coopering made fast part much alteration in the weather latter part much the same all hands employed stowing down oil

Lat. 46.24 S
Long. 76.04

Left Buenos Ayres Feb 17 bound Ground

Remarks on Board H. M. Ship Dragon of New Westford 1859

Winds Courses
W.W.

Thursday Feb 17th 1st part of these 24 hrs all hands employed stowing down finished about Jupper time a fine breeze steady by the ship steering E by S Last part of these 24 hrs fine weather and a good breeze from about W.W. ship steering E by S watch employed breaking out after holds for small stores finished and stowed off again so ends

Latt 45.09 S
Long 80.26 East

Remarks On Board H.M. Ship Dragon

Winds Courses
W.N.W E by S

Saturday Feb 18th 1st part of these 24hrs Ship steering E by S with a strong breeze watch employed securing and sending up Main Royal other small yards & sails Middle part light breezes from W.N.W. Last part blew away calm weather very fine at 8 AM employed setting main Royal & Fore Royal & Mizen Royal & Crossing Yards and Topmast Staysail shut pendants & ensd the ends

Winds Courses
West E by S

Saw a shoal of Blackfish

Latt 44.85 S
Long 83.17 E

Winds Courses
Northward E by S

Sunday Feb 19th 1st part of these 24 hrs very light airs from N.N.E. & fine weather Ship steering by the wind on Port Tack watch employed at Sunday small jobs Middle part light breezes from Northward Ship steering E by S Last part a good breeze from W by W. watch employed breaking out for water and washing ship saw Porpoises and caught one

Latt 44.00 S
Long 87.35 E.

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 1865

Sunday Feb 20th Commences with a fine breese from W by N ship steering E by S watch employed washing ship & scrubbing decks &c — Middle part wind hauls to W W ship steered E by S weather 6th & 7th last part much the same steering E by S ½ S

Winds Course

W by N ½ S

W N E by S ½ S

Latitude 43„35 S
Longitude 91 40 E.

James Rich 6th duty Sick

Remarks on Board The Grace Bound to Australia

Monday Feb 21st 1st part of these 24h a fine breese from W N W weather some Fogs & but not very thicke ship steering W, E by S ½ S Middle part much the same last part wind about W W W and a good breese watch employed scraping and cleaning the Topmasts fore & aft Comm & co

Winds W N

Courses E by S ½ S

W W W

Latitude 43„06 S
Longitude 96„16 E

Remarks On Board The Grace Bound to Australia

Winds

Courses E by S ½ S

W

Tuesday Feb 22nd 1st part of these 24h a strong whole sail breese from W N W ship steering E by S ½ S not much work going on Forepeak Watch is on duty this forgen, much better but not well — have killed one pig today and have got one left — Middle part of these 24h wind blows on same course of the night took in Main Topsail Spanker Mizen Royal & Flyjibb Last part took in Mizen Topgallant Sail strong breezes from W N W weather cloudy N W steering E by S sounds Latt 42„33„ S Longitude 1.00„50„ E

W E by S

Remarks on Board the Ship Dean of Bristol 1855

Winds	Courses
Northerly	E by S
W by W	E

Wednesday Feby 23d 1st part of these 24hs light airs from W'ward ships steering E by S Variable the weather almost all the pieces and the pres[ent] weather some Foggy | Middle part of these 24hs wind hauls to S. W by W with some rain last part light airs from the same quarter watch employed breaking out Flour cleaning Bone & ca and so ends fine weather

Lat at Noon 42,14 S
Longitude 108,48 E

Remarks

Winds	Courses
W by N	East by E
Var'n	E by S

Thursday Feb 24 1st part of these 24hs light airs from W by S and very fine weather ships steering E by S watch employed finishing repairing Bone washing Ship & ca Middle part light airs from W. ships steering E by S last part Wind hauls more to the Southward weather some thunder watch employed washing Sponges so ends this day

Lat at Noon 41,17 S
Longitude 105,49, E

Remarks on Board the Dean of Bristol

Winds	Courses
N by E	S by W and Heading E by E

Friday Feb 25th 1st part of these 24hs light airs from S S E and weather cloudy ships steering by the wind on S W by W tack weather cloudy little rain Got hold of water so ends

Latitude 39,35, S
Longitude 107,6, E

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford 24 V. 1859

Wind comm. Saturday Feb 26th 1st part of these with a light breeze
N.E. (End) from N.E & End ship heading W.S.W & steering
by the wind cloudy weather not much sea going
on Middle and last part of these 24hs
light airs from N.E & End weather overcast
Ship heading for the N.E & End watch employed
breaking out Bread = and some Cone in order to
Dry it some but it not being very Drying weather
stow it back again so ends this day
Latitude 38 04 S
Longitude 109.07 E

W.S.W & End

Remarks On Board The Draco

Sunday Feb 27th 1st part of these 24hs weather
Winds Courses overcast light airs from N.E & End ship
heading to the (S.S.) E & End steering by the
N.E & End wind watch employed Bending and sending
James Patch and sending up Fore Topgallant Sail with the
Testimines to Duty yard Washing Ship &c Middle part of these
24hs very light airs from Southward ship steering
Northerly E & N E & E last part almost calm nothing seen Fourth
remarking so ends these 24 hours
Latitude 37.14 S
Longitude 109.59 E

On Board The Draco Of New Bedford

Monday Feb 28th 1st part of these 24hs Dead calm
but a very little Sunshine and it being Sunday
Events pinds according to Civil account nothing of remark
of transacted so seen Middle part Calm Ship under
the last no steerage way Last part very light airs from
part of East End ship on the Port tack steering by the wind
these 24hs (18) hands employed mostly looking at each other
broke out 50 odd Packs of Shooks from Fore hold and
set up three Casks weather some Foggy so ends

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of Ben Bedford March 28th 1865

Thursday March 30th 1st part of these 24hs light airs from Eastward
Winds Ship on different tacks weather some cloudy Gentleman
Courts watch below & the other watch with the seamen employed
setting up chocks set up six casks Middle & Latter
part of these 24hs very light airs from N & Ewd
Ship on different tacks steering by the wind
watch employed washing Bulwarks outside Hoisting
off two new casks 1 oo. 1 oo. 10 ends

Latitude 37.22. South
Longitude 111.16 East

Remarks On Board The Grace of New Bedford

Wednesday March 29th 1st part of these 24hs light airs
Winds course from Wd & Swd Ship steering by the wind on different
very small tacks Course speaking of Bark Chocks watch otherwise
employed washing Bulwarks outside after 4 o'clock PM
Scrubbed decks Middle and Latter part of these 24hs
light breezes and finally from Wd & Swd Ship steering
by the wind heading to the Northward & Eastward
weather some cloudy so ends these 24hours

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board The Grace of New Bedford

Thursday March 30th 1st part of these 24hs a strong breeze
Wind Course from Southward and Eastward weather some cloudy
E Swd Ship heading Wd & Swd steering by the wind under Topsails
and Courses sea rather rough saw one whoale of Topsails
not much work going on Middle and Latter part
strong breezes from Wd & Swd have just a single
reef in the Topsails sea getting quite rough so ends

Latitude 34.5-3 N
Longitude 115.29 E

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford A.D. 1869

Friday March 4th 1st part of these 24h wind still
2 Winds Course hangs to the Southward & Eastward but moderates
a little at 4h PM shook the reefs out
of fore Topsail & set Main & Mizen gallantsails
Ship steering E. N E. Middle part on Different
tacks steering by the wind last part on Starboard
heading from E by S. to E N E, quite a strong breeze
and a considerable sea running so ends

Latitude 34,,50,, South, Longitude 114,,16,, East

Remarks On Board the Draco of New Bedford

Saturday March 5th 1st part of these 24h the wind
2 Winds Courses still holds on to the Southward & Eastward but is not
S S E quite so strong Ship steering about E N E, the watch
started two Tierces of meat which is about all the
work that has been done Middle part weather much
the same last part moderates down and the
weather becomes very fine indeed watch employed
repairing the Spanker Breaking out for water & co
and so ends nearly calm

Latitude 34 31 South, = Longitude 114,,48,, East

Bark Draco Bound To Australia

Sunday March 6th 1st part of these 24h calm weather
Winds Course watch employed finished repairing the Spanker and
bent the same at 4 o'clock PM washed decks
Middle part nearly calm Ship heading her course S E by E
but making very little headway last part very light airs
from about S S W ship steering S E by E the weather
S S W S E by E very fine saw a sail heading Westward nothing more
of Remark so ends

Latitude 34 45 South,, Longitude 115,, 23. East

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford, N. S. 1857

Winds Courses

Monday March 7th. The 1st part of these 24 hours 6th. air we have Winds to the S.E & End a head wind for us again ship on different tacks saw a Propeller Bound too the Southward and Eastward supposed her to be an English Mail Steamer Middle part light airs with Frequent Fogs squalls Last part light breezes and Variable from S.E & End ship on different tacks steering by the wind so ends

Latitude 35.25. South. Longitude 115.19. East

Remarks On Board Bark Draco Bound To Australia

Winds Courses

Tuesday March 8th 1st part of these 24 hrs Ship on Port tack steering by the wind with quite a strong breeze from S.E & End Middle part winds from Southward & End ship on different tacks Last part much the same Employed Corking and battening Caboose pens have had a head wind for the last nine days when it was not calm so we gain but slowly towards the port where we desire to go

Latitude South Longitude East

King George Sound

Bark Draco Bound To Australia

Winds Courses

Wednesday March 9th 1st part wind blowing a good breeze from Southward and End right in our teeth Ship on the S.W tack steering by the wind the Captain was obliged to Reprimand the crew for fighting over their dinner it is not the first time since we left home Middle & latter part of these 24 hrs this Ship on different tacks with a strong breeze from the End watch employed Jacking Oakum

Latitude 35.39. South

Longitude by Chronometer 116.38. East

Longitude by Lunar Obs 115.49. East

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford A.D. 1849.

Thursday March 10th Commences with strong breezes from Eastward Ship on different tacks steering by the wind watch employed Looking Astern or more properly speaking Aback Middle part the wind hauls a little more Northerly Ship on different tacks last part light breezes from E.N.E. watch employed breaking out Starbd a cask of water and one of Bread weather same cloudy so ends

Lat	Lat	South	Long	East

Remarks On Board The Draco Bound To Australia King Island

Friday March 11th 1st part of these 24hrs ship on Port tack with a moderate breeze from N.E. & E.N.E. weather cloudy Cooper employed Plugging off some water casks At 4 o'clock P.M. made land Islands called Eclipses bearing E.N.E. by Compass 25 miles Dist Middle & latter part of these 24hrs light airs from the Northward with some rain Ship on different tacks lost sight of the land altogether saw it no more so ends

Saturday March 12th 1st part of these 24hrs very light airs from Westward Ship steering N.W. by W. at 2 o'clock P.M. made the land was a little mistaken about our yesterdays Landfall instead of it being the Eclipse Islands we suppose it was a part of the main Island but it is quite good weather tonight are steering S. by W. land about 15 or 20 miles off Eclipse Islands we suppose to be ahead quite plain in sight Middle and latter part of these 24hrs very light airs from W.N.W. to Westward Ship steering N.W. along the land to the Eastward with a couple of Bluffs of land for the Eclipse Islands and consequently keep as right under of running ashore with what little wind there was blowing off the land

Remarks On Board Sick Diaco of Ten Bedfore 1869

Sunday March 13th 1st part of these 4th light airs from SE this in different tacks beating along the land found the Chronometer to be 55 miles out of the way to the Eastward the principal work of the day has been scrubing Decks Middle part of these 2th has beating ust about 12 oclock at night made Breakers Island light at daylight this wore off shore at ½ past 11 AM got in abreast of Bald head got cables up and anchors off the Bow at ½ past 1 oclock PM took a Pilot and at ½ past 2 oclock PM let go our anchor in about 8½ Fathoms water abreast the Town in Kings Sounds the Capn has gone on shore sent off some vegetables &c &c and so ends

2/Winds
S/6
Light airs

Monday March 14th This day quite a strong breese from SE & E with some light showers in all imploy'd scraping ship breaking out Stores from Forepeak took a small raft of casks on shore and filled them but did not take it off all must on board Capn has been on Board but has gone on shore again

Remarks On Board The Dacoon In Boar

Tuesday March 15th This day quite fine weather in the forenoon but punch work going on about midday had a little rain in the afternoon landed eleven bundles of oil staves and one cask of heads and hoops and brought on board a half barrel of Tarrages

Remarks On Board Bark Dacca of New Bedford 1859

Wednesday March 16th The fore part of this day imployed breaking out for meat broke out and cooped 20 Tierces of beef and Pork and hoped them off in order to land their after dinner put on 12 Tierces on a raft built on two boats and started to tow them on shore when about half way the boats filled and eight Tierces of the meat rolled off and went to the bottom in about 4 & a ½ fathoms water Towed the remaining 4 on shore and landed them and put our raft to rights and got the remainning eight from the ship on shore safe making 12 landed and 8 on the bottom about half way towards this day

Beef Board
13 Tierces 7 Tierces
@ 20 all hands
Lost and Landed

Thursday March 17th This day have had fine weather imployed landing some Flour stowing off Pork & co Captn has been fishing for meat with one or two men belonging to shore we think they succeeded in getting one Tierce but we have not had the particulars the captn is on shore has not been on board this afternoon

Landed 6 Bbls Flour

Friday March 18th This morning went on shore and took off a puff of water hoisted it in after breakfast Larboard watch went on liberty The watch imployed stowing water in fore hold pump down about 60 Bbls after dinner went in with a raft of 15 casks filled them and rolled them down to the beach at sundown boat went on shore ~~with~~ for liberty men & part of the watch came off as soon

Remarks On Board Bark Deacon of Use. Dodson 1865

Saturday March 18th this morning sent a boat in for the remainder of the 1st Board watch that were on liberty and four over missing supposed they have deserted after breakfast Markwood watch went on shore watch on board employed drying and bundling bone put it in 35 bundles and stowed it in the fairroom at sunset the boat came on shore 1st watch with the exception of five came on board so ends this day

Alfred Palmer
James Barrington
S. Bernard E Horne
George Mitchell
Peter Walsh

Sunday March 20th this day it being the Sabath no work done capt'n came on board in the morning three of the 1st watch has deserted making seven in all that has already deserted the Bark in this Board capt'n and Chief mate went on shore this forenoon and the mate came on board at 12 o'clock so goes the time

John Weston
Peter Warrington
Alex. Robertson
6 Deserters to H

Monday March 21st this day very fine weather in the morning went on shore and took off a raft of water after breakfast L.d watch went on liberty 1st board watch employed painting ship at night liberty men all came on board with the exception of one so ends this day

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford. A.D. 1865

Tuesday March 22nd This day All watch on liberty one more of the larboard watch from Norwalk watch on board today got of about 4½ of a Ton of Potatoes and hair Sander some Trade Winds gave the hands another coat of paint on Port side weather very fine wind winds light at Sunset watch all came on board so ends

John J. C. Brown
Deserter

Wednesday March 23rd This day strong breezes from NW and has been rainy most part of the day Larboard watch on liberty got much work done on board on account of the weather the English Steamer Ethen has arrived today and two coal Barges anchored in the outer Harbor — at night liberty given all came on board with the exception of the Cook Francis Gardner

Francis Gardner
Deserter

Thursday March 24th This day fine weather 8 AM Watch ashore on liberty watch on board employed painting ship Starboard side John Brown and Francis Gardner two late Deserters have been arrested and are held in Custody on shore at dinner Starboard watch all came on board so ends

John Brown
& Francis Gardner
Arrested

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford 1859

Friday March 25th This day very fine weather took two of the Deserters on board in irons finishing setting up spars gave the bends another coat of paint on the Starboard side & co- nothing more transacted worth remarked

Remarks On Board The Draco

Saturday March 26th This day employed stowing down and getting water and wood weather very warm another British ship came in to day laden with Coal — also took on shore one dozen & Bows besides some other Trade such as Soap Tobacco Dry goods & co

The Boat which we lost on the 16th has all been taken up and this day have taken six Pieces of it on board

Remarks On Board The Draco

Sunday March 27th This day being the Sabath has been no work done on board ship Captn has been on board and gone on shore again Mr Smith First Officer has been on shore about three hours some of the Boat Steerers has been cleaning and brought about three buckets full commonly called Pipes

Remarks On Board The Brig Grace of New Bedford 1854

Monday March 28th This day employed stowing down Mud and water also got of one boatload of wood from shore the Natives have caught three more of the Deserters and they are now in the Lockup on Shore the two that we took on board last Friday are yet in irons have had very fine weather these few in point have had only one rainy day yet since we came in

Remarks On Board The Grace

Tuesday March 29th This day employed heaving out and stowing down between decks filled seven casks of water one made some alteration in the Stage of Boat taken down the Lumber also bundled some Spars & Topsail and Topgallantmast fore & Topsail boom and Studding sail yards Mizzen boom & a side dark have taken in one boatload of wood from a shore boat weather very fine and the wind from Southward and Eastward

Remarks On Board Brig Grace of Hobart Town

Wednesday March 30th This day employed stowing away wood and painting the ships also Took George Mitchel James & Bourroughs and Peter Roberts on board in irons the same are confined in the Bulkroom got off a few Onions 26 bags of Potatoes and a few Pumpkins and Cabbages and three casks of water have sold one Boat that we took on board last Tuesday

Mistake Not Sold but Left until Time of Need

Boat

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford A.D. 1869

Thursday March 31st This day very fine weather but nothing of remark going on on board the Capt. has been on board a while this forenoon and went on shore again this afternoon. The Chief mate has been on shore a little while a boat has been to the opposite side of the harbor for some clothes which belonged to one of the deserters which have been brought back

Sold One bbl of Flour Baking & sold in this Port March 31st 1869

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford A.D. 1869

Friday April 1st This day about ready for sea but very little work going on have taken in one boatload of wood and stowed it away made some Union Nuts or Barkets and have them up over the Stern intend to sail in the morning if nothing happens going to Weather permitting &c.

Remarks On Board Bark Draco

Saturday April 2d This day in the forenoon took our anchor and made sail with very light airs from Southward and Westward and got through the passage out into the outer harbor at about Meridian the Pilot left so ends

By Sea account Monday April 5th the commencement of these 24 hrs finds the Draco out about of Bald head bound S. to sea with a light breeze from S.S.W.

All hands employed stowing anchors and small cable washing decks and the heavy cable cleared off from the Bum about 2 hours taken and stowed in about the same and tacked off shore at dark about 8 miles from the time landing S.S.W. steering by the wind S.S.E. and E.S.E. just on different tacks with light airs and calm in night

Remarks On Board the Bark Draco of New Bedford 1859

Monday April 4th The 1st part of these 24 hrs very light airs from Eastward & calms this morning by the m.t on the Spout Hack saw one finback What ans on sail middle part calm last part light breze from S.E & Ese with cloudy this evening Westward took in the Waist Boat for repairs otherwise employed coal Tarring and blowing the peas early saw a Ship also Sunday Wednesday

Winds — Course — We

Latitude — No Obs
Longitude

Remarks On Board the Draco Bound On A Cruise

Tuesday April 5th 1st part of these 24 hrs steering to the We with a fine Easterly wind weather overcast employed repairing Waist boat and finishing Tarring the cable Middle part of the these hours from E.N.E with a little rain and some thunder last part Wind from Southward this steering W.S.W weather good but the sea rough weather employed this Day repairing W Boat & ca— at 9 Mod.s saw Sperm Whales to windward

Winds — Course — W. S W.

Latitude 36" 14" South
Longitude 115" 18 East

L Boat

Remarks On Board the Draco

Wednesday April 6th at the commencement of these 24 hrs Whales in sight the wind blowing a moderate breeze from E.S.E the sea pretty rough got dinner and lowered and succeeded in capturing one good sized one our boat came to the ship we got the Fluke-Chain out on the cranes then took the whale to the ship and commenced cutting did not get the head off at dark finished down for the night weather moderate and more Whales in sight and Sunday. This last part weather very moderate at daylight hooked on and commenced cutting got the head off and body in so ends

Latt
Long

Remarks On Board the Ship Queen of the Seas 1855

Winds Southerly

Thursday April 5th Light airs and fine weather Employed getting Provisions for Voyage if any can make a Plan of it middle part Moderate with Some rain last part Heavy weather again Ships heading to the Northward and Westward steering by the wind on the Port Tack employed Boring getting Whales on board in sight

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board the Queen

Winds S.W. Course W.N.W.

Friday April 6th Light airs and fine weather Employed all hands Preparing for Whaleing if any can make a Plan of it middle part Moderate with some rain last part Heavy weather again Ships heading to the Northward and Westward steering by the wind on the Port Tack employed Boring getting Whales on board in sight

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board the Queen

Winds S.W. Course W.N.W.

Saturday April 7th Light airs and fine weather Employed getting Provisions for Voyage if any can make a Plan of it middle part Moderate with some rain last part Heavy weather again Ships heading to the Northward and Westward steering by the wind on the Port Tack employed Boring getting Whales on board in sight

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board the Queen

Winds S.W. Course W.N.W.

Sunday April 8th Light airs and fine weather Employed getting Provisions for Voyage if any can make a Plan of it middle part Moderate with some rain last part Heavy weather again Ships heading to the Northward and Westward steering by the wind on the Port Tack employed Boring getting Whales on board in sight

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board the Queen

Winds S.W. Course W.N.W.

Monday April 9th Light airs and fine weather Employed getting Provisions for Voyage if any can make a Plan of it middle part Moderate with some rain last part Heavy weather again Ships heading to the Northward and Westward steering by the wind on the Port Tack employed Boring getting Whales on board in sight

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board the Queen

Winds S.W. Course W.N.W.

Tuesday April 10th Light airs and fine weather Employed getting Provisions for Voyage if any can make a Plan of it middle part Moderate with some rain last part Heavy weather again Ships heading to the Northward and Westward steering by the wind on the Port Tack employed Boring getting Whales on board in sight

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board the Queen

Winds S.W. Course W.N.W.

Wednesday April 11th Light airs and fine weather Employed getting Provisions for Voyage if any can make a Plan of it middle part Moderate with some rain last part Heavy weather again Ships heading to the Northward and Westward steering by the wind on the Port Tack employed Boring getting Whales on board in sight

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board the Queen

Winds S.W. Course W.N.W.

Thursday April 12th Light airs and fine weather Employed getting Provisions for Voyage if any can make a Plan of it middle part Moderate with some rain last part Heavy weather again Ships heading to the Northward and Westward steering by the wind on the Port Tack employed Boring getting Whales on board in sight

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board the Queen

Winds S.W. Course W.N.W.

Friday April 13th Light airs and fine weather Employed getting Provisions for Voyage if any can make a Plan of it middle part Moderate with some rain last part Heavy weather again Ships heading to the Northward and Westward steering by the wind on the Port Tack employed Boring getting Whales on board in sight

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board the Queen

Winds S.W. Course W.N.W.

Saturday April 14th Light airs and fine weather Employed getting Provisions for Voyage if any can make a Plan of it middle part Moderate with some rain last part Heavy weather again Ships heading to the Northward and Westward steering by the wind on the Port Tack employed Boring getting Whales on board in sight

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board the Queen

Winds S.W. Course W.N.W.

Sunday April 15th Light airs and fine weather Employed getting Provisions for Voyage if any can make a Plan of it middle part Moderate with some rain last part Heavy weather again Ships heading to the Northward and Westward steering by the wind on the Port Tack employed Boring getting Whales on board in sight

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board the Queen

Winds S.W. Course W.N.W.

Monday April 16th Light airs and fine weather Employed getting Provisions for Voyage if any can make a Plan of it middle part Moderate with some rain last part Heavy weather again Ships heading to the Northward and Westward steering by the wind on the Port Tack employed Boring getting Whales on board in sight

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board the Queen

Winds S.W. Course W.N.W.

Tuesday April 17th Light airs and fine weather Employed getting Provisions for Voyage if any can make a Plan of it middle part Moderate with some rain last part Heavy weather again Ships heading to the Northward and Westward steering by the wind on the Port Tack employed Boring getting Whales on board in sight

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board the Queen

Winds S.W. Course W.N.W.

Wednesday April 18th Light airs and fine weather Employed getting Provisions for Voyage if any can make a Plan of it middle part Moderate with some rain last part Heavy weather again Ships heading to the Northward and Westward steering by the wind on the Port Tack employed Boring getting Whales on board in sight

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board the Queen

Winds S.W. Course W.N.W.

Thursday April 19th Light airs and fine weather Employed getting Provisions for Voyage if any can make a Plan of it middle part Moderate with some rain last part Heavy weather again Ships heading to the Northward and Westward steering by the wind on the Port Tack employed Boring getting Whales on board in sight

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board the Queen

Winds S.W. Course W.N.W.

Friday April 20th Light airs and fine weather Employed getting Provisions for Voyage if any can make a Plan of it middle part Moderate with some rain last part Heavy weather again Ships heading to the Northward and Westward steering by the wind on the Port Tack employed Boring getting Whales on board in sight

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board the Queen

Winds S.W. Course W.N.W.

Saturday April 21st Light airs and fine weather Employed getting Provisions for Voyage if any can make a Plan of it middle part Moderate with some rain last part Heavy weather again Ships heading to the Northward and Westward steering by the wind on the Port Tack employed Boring getting Whales on board in sight

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board the Queen

Winds S.W. Course W.N.W.

Sunday April 22nd Light airs and fine weather Employed getting Provisions for Voyage if any can make a Plan of it middle part Moderate with some rain last part Heavy weather again Ships heading to the Northward and Westward steering by the wind on the Port Tack employed Boring getting Whales on board in sight

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board the Queen

Winds S.W. Course W.N.W.

Monday April 23rd Light airs and fine weather Employed getting Provisions for Voyage if any can make a Plan of it middle part Moderate with some rain last part Heavy weather again Ships heading to the Northward and Westward steering by the wind on the Port Tack employed Boring getting Whales on board in sight

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board the Queen

Winds S.W. Course W.N.W.

Tuesday April 24th Light airs and fine weather Employed getting Provisions for Voyage if any can make a Plan of it middle part Moderate with some rain last part Heavy weather again Ships heading to the Northward and Westward steering by the wind on the Port Tack employed Boring getting Whales on board in sight

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board the Queen

Winds S.W. Course W.N.W.

Wednesday April 25th Light airs and fine weather Employed getting Provisions for Voyage if any can make a Plan of it middle part Moderate with some rain last part Heavy weather again Ships heading to the Northward and Westward steering by the wind on the Port Tack employed Boring getting Whales on board in sight

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board the Queen

Winds S.W. Course W.N.W.

Thursday April 26th Light airs and fine weather Employed getting Provisions for Voyage if any can make a Plan of it middle part Moderate with some rain last part Heavy weather again Ships heading to the Northward and Westward steering by the wind on the Port Tack employed Boring getting Whales on board in sight

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board the Queen

Winds S.W. Course W.N.W.

Friday April 27th Light airs and fine weather Employed getting Provisions for Voyage if any can make a Plan of it middle part Moderate with some rain last part Heavy weather again Ships heading to the Northward and Westward steering by the wind on the Port Tack employed Boring getting Whales on board in sight

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board the Queen

Winds S.W. Course W.N.W.

Saturday April 28th Light airs and fine weather Employed getting Provisions for Voyage if any can make a Plan of it middle part Moderate with some rain last part Heavy weather again Ships heading to the Northward and Westward steering by the wind on the Port Tack employed Boring getting Whales on board in sight

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board the Queen

Winds S.W. Course W.N.W.

Sunday April 29th Light airs and fine weather Employed getting Provisions for Voyage if any can make a Plan of it middle part Moderate with some rain last part Heavy weather again Ships heading to the Northward and Westward steering by the wind on the Port Tack employed Boring getting Whales on board in sight

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board the Queen

Winds S.W. Course W.N.W.

Monday April 30th Light airs and fine weather Employed getting Provisions for Voyage if any can make a Plan of it middle part Moderate with some rain last part Heavy weather again Ships heading to the Northward and Westward steering by the wind on the Port Tack employed Boring getting Whales on board in sight

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board Brig State of New Jersey

Sunday April 10th 1st part of these 24 hs steering
N.E. & N. fine weather and a nice breeze
from S.W. which kept us running
this in both watches so that I could
Register must set first one but with a
Observation made just prior more to the
Southward East part light airs from S.W. Cond
this steering N.E. weather same Lands to Eastd

Winds Courses
S.W. S.W.

Latitude at Mdn 33,39 South

Remarks On Board The Draco

Monday April 11th 1st part of these with light airs
from S.E. this steering N.E. weather smooth
a little before Mark saw Sprouts but did not
make out what they were middle and last
part light breeze from S.E. this steering
N.E. took a new Boat down from overhead
and commenced rigging her fine weather
so ends nothing in sight

Winds Courses
S.E. N.E.

S.E. N.E.

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board The Draco

Tuesday April 12th 1st part of these 24 h fine
weather with light breeze from S.E.
this steering N.E. got out a new Boat
for a Wakat Boat and took the
old one in Middle and last part with continue
light from S.E. this steering N.E. & N. this weather
all 24 hs commence breaking out fore hold for
stowing down oil finished breaking out and started
on the oil at Mdn so ends weather very fine

S.E. N.E.

S.E. N.E. & E.

Remarks On Board the Trace of New Zealand 1859

Winds Courses

Wednesday April 13th Commences with very fine weather a light breeze from S.E. ship steering N.W. by W. all hands employed clearing decks &c at 4 oclock P.M. hauled up N.W. & W. saw nothing middle part calm latter part much the same watch employed at sundry small jobbs about the decks rigging pin the boats &c &c ends

Latitude South
Longitude East

Remarks On Board the Trace

Winds Courses

Thursday April 14th 1st part of these 24h light airs from S.E. & E. weather very fine ship steering N.W. by W. all hands employed breaking out main hatchway between decks and stowing off the same washing off decks &c &c at 4 oclock P.M. hauled up N.W. & W. saw nothing middle part calm latter part much the same watch employed at sundry small jobbs about the decks rigging pin the boats &c &c ends

Latitude 29°13 South
Longitude 107.06 East

Remarks

Winds Courses

Friday April 15th 1st part of those 24h very light airs from W. ship heading N.W. & W. watch employed at sundry duties Coopers repairing old casks &c &c forth middle and latter part very light airs from the Westward ship steering to the N.W. & W. Coopers employed repairing old casks Carpenter working out stanchions and the remainder of the watch at sundry small jobbs so ends saw nothing

Remarks On Board Ship Queen of New Bedford 1849

Saturday April 16th Commences with light airs from S.S.W. this steering N.N.E saw one Shoal of Porpoises at dark took in Topgallants sails and hauled Pilots and Main course wind blowing on shore the weather a little hazy middle part of these 24h steering N.N.E until 10 o'clock P.M. to ruffled to with Main Topsail aback at daylight kept off N.E. by E a fine breeze from Southward also a sail to windward saw seven Pilot & Fin Whales at 8 A.M. set Mainsail sheets &c

Latitude 26.53 South Longitude 107.09 East

Sunday April 17th 1st part of these 24h this steering S.W by W strong breeze from S.S.E at 2 o'clock P.M. ruffled to the wind on the Starboard tack steering by the wind Eastward saw a sail on the Weather bow but per both watch employed at ships duties middle and latter part of these 24h a strong wholesail breeze from Southward ship steering by the wind on the Starb. tack saw nothing

Latitude at Noon 25.50 South

Long 109.49 East

Remarks On Board the Draco cruising for Whales

Monday April 18th 1st part of these 24h ship steering by the wind on Starb. tack until 4 o'clock P.M. wore ship and steered by the wind steering to the Northward at dark reefed topsails and set in Main Course middle and latter part light airs from S.S.E this 24h on Starb tack steering by the wind had one Sperm boat down from windward for repairs saw one sail bound S.W. & E.N.E. both ends fine weather and no sick

Latitude 27.11 South

Longitude 108.37 East

Remarks On Board His Dutch Vessel of New Design 1865

Thursday April 19th commences with light winds from S.E. and fine weather this morning at 8 A.M. saw the coast bore nothing in sight took in sail as usual making sail to go over the bars last part of these 24 hrs light airs and very fine weather with the exception of one very light Prog squall saw a whale, this afternoon at 4 P.M. tacked ship for bar but he did not please to be there just out to sea kept off and stood S.E. by E. & so and

D & W

Latitude South Longitude East

Remarks On Board The Drake on A Cruiz

Wednesday April 20th 1st part of these 24 hrs very light airs from S.E. and this morning very fine weather but saw nothing at 8 A.M. employed at duty at dark took in sail as usual middle and latter part of these 24 hrs calm clear weather last part watch employed setting up fore top Gallant backstays also some more of the head stays saw two sunfish towed a boat and struck one but the iron drew from ends

The Drake On A Cruiz

Thursday April 21st 1st part of these 24 hrs calm watch employed at sundry small jobs this Duty Ends middle part a light breeze springs up from the Eastward ship steered N.W. last part gentle a fine breeze weather overcast and Sea very smooth watch employed at sundry jobs about the rigging Cooper employed making Buckets so ends with no Fish to be seen

Remarks On Board Bark Lewis of Ben Bedford A.D. 1857

Friday April 24th 1st part of these 24 hrs weather
Windy overcast with a light breeze from SE &
North East ship steering by the wind on Stb tack heading
to the Nd & Wd watch employed at sunday
small jobbs about the rigging saw nothing
at dark took in sail as usual
at daylight scrubed decks as usual a little
Lefs than an hour and made sail with a
light breeze from Eastward last part
ship on Lbt tack steering by the wind variously
making Brace pendants for the two yards

Latitude ___ Longitude ___ Ends

Saturday April 25th 1st part of these 24 hrs watch
employed fitting Brace pendants for the
two yards light breezes from Ebly & ship
heading to the Northward saw nothing A Deal
middle part wind all dies away at daylight
scrubed decks about 30 minutes and made
sail and after breakfast commenced making
new footropes for Fore yard and finished the
brace pendants at 10 oclock PM a light
airs springs up from East ship heading to the Nd
& ends this day saw nothing but some grampus

Latt ___ Long ___ E

Sunday April 26th 1st part of these 24 hrs light
airs from Eastward ship heading to the (Nd)
weather very fine watch employed at Laundry
small jobbs but principally scrubbing decks
making according to Civil account Two Hours &
sometimes the old bark has had today at dark
wore ship and took in sail
middle part almost calm in the morning made
sail with a light breeze from the Northward
ship steering Eastward through a thick hazy atmosphere
so ends another 24 hrs and no Whales

Lat H ___ 10 Fid's 23,,57 Lon'k

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of Bo Bedford 1859

Monday April 25th These 24hs Commences with light airs from Southward ship steering Eastward saw nothing at dark took in sail wind light from the S & the middle part very light airs in the morning called all hands scrubbed decks and made sail with light airs from W ship on Port tack at about 8 oclock PM We wore ship and stared to the Southward weather cloudy also had one or two coarse Fogg squalls saw a number of Flying fish but nothing more of remark so ends another 24hs and no Whales

The Draco on a Whale for Sperm Oil

Tuesday April 26th These 24hs commences with light airs from Westward ship steering to the Southward weather cloudy with some light rain saw a shoal of Porpuses which is more than we have seen before in some time last part of these 24hs very light airs ship heading about S & E steering by the wind on the Stb tack watch employed at ship duty overhauling Bunt blocks &c saw some Grampuses

Latitude 24 38 South Longitude 188 34 East

Remarks On Board The Draco

Wednesday April 27th 1st part of these 24hs very light airs from S & W weather quite fine ship heading to the S & E end a little before Sundown Tore a Sail 4 points off lee Bow at dark took in sail last part of these 24hs light airs from W ship heading to the Southward weather fine with the exception of one or two light rain squalls a sail off to Leward set her signal so we kept off for her so ends these 24hours

Remarks On Board Bark Dracco of New Bedford A.D. 1859

Thursday April 28th 1st part of those 24 hrs fine weather and [illegible] this
Bark Oriole Pawtuxent Westward Spoke Bark Oriole
Capt Nickel 21 days out from Rio middle part had some quite heavy rain squalls last part strong breeze from Westward in the morning ship heading N E by N 1/2 N about 8 o'clock A.M. N E by N wore round and steered to the N E & E so ends

Latitude at Noon 25; 20 South

Remarks On Board the Dracco

Friday April 29th 1st part of those 24 hrs good weather and a fine breeze from Westward ship steering different courses one sail in sight to windward at dark took in sail and lufted too on Port tack heave to Wm by W 1/2 W Wm by W 1/2 W sail with a strong wholesail breeze from S.S.W. ship heading to the N & Westward saw nothing so ends

(Wind) Courses
Westward Up
Wm by W
W by W 1/2 W

Latitude at Noon 22 20 South

Remarks On Board the Dracco Crueing

Saturday April 30th Commences with a fine breeze quite a heavy swell running ship steering by the wind on the Port tack heading S W by W watch employed making sprits at 4 o'clock P.M. wore ship & headed Southward and Eastward at dark took in sail saw nothing middle and latter part of these 24 hrs strong breezes from S.S. and W.S.W. ship on different tacks steering by the wind watch employed at ship's duty making sprit X so also sent down Main Topgallant at 1 P.M. took in Main Topgallant mast to ad

Lat 22 44 S

Remarks On Board Bark Dreer of New Bedford 1859

Sunday May 1st 1st part of these 24hs strong breezes from Southward ship steering by the wind on the port tack at ½ past 3 o'clock PM Double reefed the topsails at dark took in Main course and fitt two Pinnacks middle and last part of these 24hs strong breezes from SE & ESE ship steering SE & SSE weather quite good but the sea rough no ends saw nothing

Lat 24°.46 S.
Lon 106°.57 E.

Remarks On Board the Dreer on a Cruise

Monday May 2d Commences with strong breezes from SE & ESE at 1 o'clock PM wore ship & headed to the SW & WSW did not see any thing wind breezes on stronger at 4 o'clock PM Split in Main Course at 6 o'clock took in Fore Topsail and fitt Last part of these 24hs strong breezes from SE and rough weather Ship heading about E & SE on the Port tack one sail in sight off the Lee bow 20 ends

Lat 24°.08 S.

Remarks On Board the Dreer Cruising

Tuesday May 3d The 1st part of these 24hs Cumulus with Ship Stephania Captn Fisher wind continues to blow a strong breeze from SE Ship heading to the SW and WSW at sundown wore Ship and took in sail heading E by N middle and latter part of these 24hs strong breezes from SE and rugged weather Ship on different tacks steering by the wind so ends Ship Stephania in sight also saw a Ship steering Nor the Northward

Stephania
Wm Bedford

Lat 23°.47 S.
Lon 107°.56 E.

Remarks On Board the Draco of New Bedford 1859

Wednesday May 4th Commences with strong breezes from SE ship heading to the Southward & Eastward watch employed at ship Duty mix Fish in sight middle and fore-part wind and weather much the same ship heading Southward or about SSW

Latitude at Noon 24.44 South
Longitude 107° 19 E.

Thursday May 5th 1st part of these with strong breezes ship heading SSW ship Stephanie in sight after supper Capt Fisher came on board and stopped about ½ an hour no whales to be seen middle part more two heading Nd & Ewd morning set fibb & fore topsail Double reefed & after breakfast more ship & headed to the Southward Ship Stephanie in sight to ends

Stephanie

Latitude 24.50 South
Longitude 107.10 East

Friday May 6th the 1st part of these with not quite so much wind and the sea becomes a little smoother ship heading Southward Stephanie in sight also another ship to leeward at dark took in fibb & fore course middle part heading Sd in the morning made sail and more ship and stood off No the Nd & Eward fine weather and a light breeze spoke ship Flower of New Bedford Capt Perkins 10 mo out 160 Bbls of

Flower NB

Lat 24.46 S
Long 107.00 E

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford 1869

Saturday May 5th 1st part of these 24hs gamming with Ship Flower light airs from SE & the Ship steering by the wind heading SE & End weather fine saw two Sunfish at dark took in sail as usual Last part of these 24hours wind hauls around to the SW & End Ship on NE tack steering by the wind Ship Flower in sight weather very fine weather but saw nothing more — so ends

Lat 24.15 S
Long 106.35 E

The Draco of New Bedford

Sunday May 6th 1st part of these 24 hs Ship heading to the Northward and Westward saw nothing but the Flower she is out of sight the wind all this away so we took in sail tonight on a calm through the night Ship heading to the Northward in the morning made sail with a very light wind Ship Flower at the 1st hour after breakfast saw her Boats down chasing a Whale giving to windward so we stood down a while and found away and both Ships boats being in chase they threw their lances together and all kept on in chase so goes and so ends these 24hs Whale going to windward and eight Boats in chase

Latitude 23.35
Longitude 106.25 E

Monday May 7th 1st part of these 24hs chasing this whale to windward until out of sight of the Ships altogether and finally gave him up and just back wind all this away got on board a little before dark got supper and took in sail last part of these 24hs Ship heading to the SE and Northward on the Port tack with very light airs from SE & End.
Gamming with Ship Flower nothing more in sight Latitude at 12 M 23.57 South
Long 106.40 E

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 1865

Tuesday May 16th Those 24 hs Commences with light airs from S & E Ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack at dark took in sail. The Captain mate & steward and Boats crew on board the Ship Flower to spend the evening last part quite a fine breeze from S & Ship heading N & W until 8 o'clock A M wore Ship and headed E & N E, so ends three sails in sight but no fish ——

Latitude 24° 08 S
Longitude 106° 29 W

On Board the Grace

Wednesday May 11th 1st part of these 24 hs Ship heading E & N with a strong Wholesail breeze from S & W at 8 o'clock employed making Signal at dark took in sail with fleet of the Whaling fleet in sight last part of those 24 hs Ship heading to the S & W a strong breeze from S E & and rough sea Exchanged Signals with two Ships and four other sails in sight so ends watch employed making Signal

Latitude 23° 43 S
Longitude 106° 51 W

Remarks On Board Bark Grace Cruising

Thursday May 12th 1st part of these 24 hs strong breezes from S & E Ship on different tacks under Double reefed topsails & fore & courses watch employed making Signals saw a number of ships Spoke & Board John A Noble of Fairhaven Capt Bates 18 ½ mo out

last part of these 24 hs wind and weather much the same Ship heading N & E Eastward until 8 o'clock A M wore ship and exchanged Longitudes with a merchant ship steering E & S a number of whale ships in sight so ends Lat 23° 35 S Long 107° 00 W

Remarks On Board the Bark Dragon of Akyab Bengal 1869

Friday May 13th 1st part of these 24hs strong breezes and rugged weather ship steering S.S.E. under Double reefed topsails and Fore course. at dark prove ship and took in foresail saw one ship boiling and a number others running for something too dark but have not seen a spout pipe-last Sunday middle and last part strong breezes from Southward ship steering by the wind on different tacks watch employed making Signal saw a number of sharks and one Dimond fish no more

Latitude 23°.43 S.
Longitude 106°.47 E.

Saturday May 14th 1st part of these 24hs the same old story strong southerly winds and some squally with heavy South weather saw two sails last part moderate & clear took in Fore topsail Split & Fore course ship steering E. the Eastward middle & last part strong breezes and rugged weather in the morning washed off decks and set foresail and close reefed Fore topsail ship steering Eastward saw 6 sails in sight watch employed making Signal no more

Latitude 23°.33 S.
Longitude 107°.02 E.

Sunday May 15th 1st part ship steering Eastward the weather does not seem to moderate any it is blowing a half a gale and the sea very rough three sails in sight to Northward at dark prove ship took in fore course and close reefed main topsail steering S.W. by S. last part of these 24hs moderate & clear in the morning shook one reef out the main topsail and set the foresail ship on the Port tack steering by the wind saw different sails in sight no more

Latitude 23°.[illegible] S.
Longitude 107°.[illegible] E.

Remarks on Board Bark Deace of Nan[illegible] 1859

Monday May 15th 1st part of these 24hrs ships steering by the wind on the Starb tack strong breezes from S & E three ships in sight - very rough weather at dark more ships and took in Fore course middle and last part of these 24hrs no remarkable change in wind or weather ships on the Starb tack steering by the wind heading Eastward watch employed at Sails duty & saw a Shoal of Dolphins

Latitude 23.36. South
Longitude 107.28. East

Bark Deace On A Cruise

Tuesday May 17th 1st part of these 24hrs ships heading to the Ewd the wind still hotter & strong from the Southward saw a Shoal of Porpoises also one sail in sight middle part at 12 oclock N and Wt more ships in the morning set fibb & foresail, weather moderates a very little at 7 oclock P.M. kept off & steered W by W at ½ past 11 am luffed to on the Starb tack heading to the S & W saw 3 different ships so ends these 24hrs

Latitude 23.06 So
Longitude 107.29 E

Wednesday May 18th 1st part of these 24hrs wind from about S & ships heading to the Southward and Westward steering by the wind two ships in sight but no whales at dark took in sail heading W.S.W. last part breezes on again good and strong from S & E in the morning washed decks and set Fore Topsail close reefed and the foresail after breakfast commenced rattling down Main rigging Port side saw a sport to leward and run off proves to be a finback so luffed to again hauled the Foresail up so ends

Latitude 23.30 So Long 107 01

Remarks on Board Bark Peace of Fun Setzer

1865

Thursday May 18th ... to the Southward and Westward ... signals ... of Main ... and nothing at dark ... middle and last part ... strong breezes and squally ... Ship heading S.W. under close reefed topsails had some rain weather fit for no kind of business so ends

Latitude 24.15 So
Longitude 105.6.6 E

Friday May 20th 1st part of these ... moderates some at 2 o'clock ... set foresail and shook the reefs out of the Main topsail and steered W by S at 4 o'clock ... on Starboard tack headed W by S by the wind at dark Double reefed main topsail and took in Fore course last part of these ... strong breese but no rain commenced ... Fore & Main tack ... on Port tack heading S E saw nothing so ends

Latitude 23.54. So
Long 105.54 E

Saturday May 21st 1st part of these ... finished ... Fore and main tack ... on the Port side wind still holds ... string from S E & Ewd ... on Port tack steering by the wind at night took in ... Fore course and set main Topmast Staysail so goes and no sick made part ... heading S E & ... moderate some

Lat 23.26 S. Lon 106.27. E

last part fine weather made sail at ½ past 1 o'clock ... tacked ship and headed S E saw some ... watch employed ... Port side of ... rigging so ends

Remarks by Capt Bark Draco of New Bedford A D 1859

Sunday May 21st at the commencement of these 24hs Ships heading to the Southward steering by the wind on the Starb tack light breze and fine weather at ½ past one PM saw a Sperm Whale and headed to the N E at dark took in sail as usual last part of these 24hs pr weather very fine with light airs made all sail in the morning Ships heading to the N E and at 11 o'clock PM saw a whale off the Beam and run off to ends

Latitude 23°00' No Longitude 106 29 E

Ps Boat

Monday May 23d at the commencement of these 24hs whale ~~[illegible]~~ in sight about 2 o'clock PM lowered all 4 boats and succeeded in capturing the whale and towed it to the Ship about 4 o'clock PM got on the tackles and commenced cutting out in dark and Hauled down fine weather last part got breakfast begun and cut and commenced cutting got the head off and the body in to ends nice smooth weather enough

Lat 22 57 N
Long 106 39 E

Tuesday May 24th at part of these 24 hs hauled on to this whales head and got it in case hailed so so about 5 o'clock PM at ½ past 5 commenced boiling middle pt last part employed boiling had light baffling winds and one calm a part of these 24 hs spoke Ship Richard Mitchel and captain went on Board for some letters no ends these 24 hs

Wednesday Nov 25th 4th part of these 24h
[illegible] weather squally wind from Southward and
Westward employed boiling part of Bark
Kathleen of NBD capt Marble sent a boat on
board for Extra mess and last part of
those who employed boiling the wind
blowing a half a gale the most of the time
but spake out to keep a little smack of
scraps in the pots and oil enough to keep
them greased on account of the heavy
swell that is rooling from Southward
to and ends

Thursday May 26th 1st and middle part of these
24h employed cutting up Junck and
boiling but make rather slow work
it being rugged blowy weather spoke Ship
Stephanie and Capt Fisher came on board
a little while and went back again
middle and last part employed
Boiling got a long swell running
through the night Ship on SE tack at
2 o'clock AM set fib and Fore Topsail Double
reefed Wore Ship and stood by the wind
on Board tack Ship Stephanie in sight
too windward to make East at 8 PM Lat 22.5 S Lon 108.15 E

Friday May 27th 1st part of these 24h employed boiling
strong breeze from Southward Ship heading
to the E (Var at 4 o'clock Fib washed off deck
about 1 bend on Ship Stephanie in sight down and
Capt Swett has gone on board now three
other sails this afternoon it is now about
1 past 8 o'clock in the evening

at about 10 past 8 o'clock this evening a boat came alongside from
Ship Sapphire of New Bedford came on board for Extra repairs Ship Abby Gibbs
close by Bark Cherokee is also in sight standing with the Stephanie at 8 o'clock
Capt Swift came on board Draco Ship in sight back by the wind Starboard
tack set Fib & Foresail & Flying Jib & 4 sails in sight Lat 22.10 Lon 108.26 E

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 1859

Saturday May 28th 1st part of these 24hs stand off by
Abd with a fine breeze from Southward watch
employed Carpening rig to stow fore & Jigger sails
in sight saw a few skipjacks and Alvarez
around the ship but nothing larger at dark
took in fibb & foresail and luffed too the wind
on the port tack last part quite a fine
breeze from S.E. & East ship on Starboard
tack, made no sail all hands employed
stowing down oil three sails in sight to windward

Batt 28,25 Do

Sunday May 29th 1st part of these 24hs ship on
the Stbd tack a fine breeze from S.E. & East
all hands employed stowing down oil did
not finish at dark 26 we knocked off
a number sails in sight but no fish
middle and last part of these 24hs strong breeze
from S.E. through the night ship on Stbd tack
at 7 o'clock A.M. wore ship last part steering by the
wind on Port tack so ends nothing in sight

Lon 167,42 E
Lat 23 07 So

Monday May 30th 1st part of these 24hs Ship steering
by the wind on Port tack heading Southward
a fine breeze and good weather at dark
took in fibb and One course heading S by W.
Last part of these 24hs a nice breeze from
Eastward Ship on Port tack in the morning
steering by the wind at 10 o'clock A.M. hove ship
to all hands employed stowing
down oil and stowing fore hatchway
Blubberroom &c &c and so ends
one sail in sight

Lon 167,21 E
Lat 23 48 S

Remarks On Board the Draco of New Bedford N.O. 1864

Thursday May 31st 1st part of these 4th Steering W by N
wind fair in light fine weather not much work
going on Set whole main topsail and main topgallant
at dark double reefed and Luffed two on the 2d tack
headed W.W. last part of these 4th very light airs
from Different quarters watch employed at their duty
imbent Main Spencer and cut it for a Mizzen Staysail
one ship in sight to windward nearly calm

Long 106.07 E
Lat 23.44 South

Started two casks of Water

Remarks On Board the Draco June N D 1864 Crossing -

Wednesday June 1st 1st part of these 4th Calm clear
weather employed Making a Mizzen Staysail at
3 oclock P.M. very light airs from S.E & Ewd
Ship on S.E tack at 4 from more ships and Steamers
of for a ship which proved to be Ship Miguel
of New Bedford 32 mo out 1100 bbls all told - - - -
between the hours of 10 & 2 oclock at night steering
N.W.W with light airs from S.E & Ewd at 2 oclock
luffed two on the Port tack last part fine weather
and a light breeze steered N.W saw nothing finished Mizzen
staysail made Mizzen stay and set it up to ends

Long 106 48 E
Lat 23 17 S.

Thursday June 2d 1st part of these 4th light airs from N.W
& Ewd ship steering N.W watch employed at their duty
saw a Ship and two barks after 4 oclock we kept off
for them at dark took in light sails and luffed two with
Main topsail aback. Ships Minerva Smith Bark Eagle
and Bark Eagle gained hove up about 2 oclock
in the morning last part a fine breeze from
Northward ship on S.E tack steering by the
wind heading westward. Three or four sail
comes in sight to windward

Ship William Bager of
New Bedford

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 1858

Friday June 3d 1st part of these 24 hrs winds very light and baffling fine sails in sight in the evening had a gamm with Bark Dumbarton Eagle and Circle pretty much calm last part of these 24 hrs light breezes from Eastward Ship Steering by the wind on the Starb tack at 9 oclock A M passed Signals off to leeward and kept off but did not make out what it was and baffle too on the Port tack 10 ends a number sails in sight

Lat 23 28 So
Long 106 00 East

Saturday June 4th commences with light airs from S.E. Ship steering by the wind on Port tack watch employed at sundry small jobbs about decks viging &c at two or three sails in sight at dark took in light sails and courses and double reefed the topsails last part light airs from S.E. Ship steering by the wind on the Starb tack saw one sail but nothing more watch employed at Ship duty 24 ends

Latitude So
Long E

Sunday June 5th 1st part of these 24 hrs very light airs from Northward and Eastward Ship on Port tack steering by the wind saw Ship William Bager of New Bedford in the evening had a gam middle part nearly calm last part very light airs from the Northward Ship on Port tack standing to the Wd saw one sperm in the morning supposed it to be a Sail on a hummock saw 1 ship in sight 24 ends

Lat 23,17 S
Long 105,53 E

Remarks on Board Bark Grace of New Bedford. N. Y. 1859

Monday June 6th 1st part of these winds very light and baffling Ships on different tacks saw two sunfish one Ship in sight at dark took in light sails and courses steading to the W & N 1st part of these winds gentle a strong breeze from about S S E Ships heading East and steering by the wind weather cloudy watch employed repairing Mainsail to ends nothing in sight

Batt So
Long E

Tuesday June 7th 1st part of these winds strong breze from S S E Ships steering by the wind on different tacks at 8 oclock P M close reefed down and Double reefed Topsails saw one Sperm back and one Sail at dark hauled down fore mast part Ships heading E by S strong breze and weather some cloudy first part strong breezes and squalls weather Ships heading S E & N watch employed repairing Mainsail to ends

Batt So
Long E

Dark one casks water

Wednesday June 8th 1st part of these 24 hr finished repairing Mainsail and bent it strong breezes from S E & E and rough sea Ships on Port tack saw Ships in sight middle and last part a little squally with some fine rain or coarse Fog Ships heading to the S & W one Ship in sight to leward

Last part moderate and foggy employed repairing an old Topsail strong breezes from S S E. Ships on Port tack steering by the wind at 1 oclock spoke Ship Stephana and luffed for on the Port tack to enquire

Sent of June 9th

Looking hard for Whales but none to be seen

Remarks On Board the Bark Grace of New Bedford 1859

Thursday June 9th Commences with squally winds from S.E. Ship heading to the W.S.W. steering by the wake Two Ships in sight last part watch employed repairing an old topsail a strong breeze from S.S.E. Ship on the Port tack steering by the wind at Noon spoke Ship Stephana and bore too on Stbd tack so ends

Latt 10.
Long East.

Remarks On Board the Bark of New Bedford

Friday June 10th 1st part of those 24hs garnishing with Stephana steering by the wind on the Stbd tack heading to the Eastward gentle & strong breeze Ship Brigade or Brigade also in sight but no whales

Last part of those 24hs strong breeze and rough sea Ship heading to the Southward and Westward on the Port tack watch employed at sail mending saw two or three finbacks so ends

Latitude 23.10. South
Longitude 106.40. East

Saturday June 11th 1st part of those 24hs watch employed at sailmending Ship heading to the S.E. & N.E. strong breezes and rough weather Ob Stephana in sight on the weather Bow. Last part of these 24hs more ship and headed S.E. strong breeze from about E.S.E. watch employed at sailmending rough weather saw nothing so ends

Latitude 23.19. South
Long 106.45. East

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford N. C. 1859

Sunday June 12th 1st part of those 24 hrs ship heading to the Northward and Eastward on the back clearing by the same watch employed sailmen dine a strong breze and rough sea one ship in sight to windward supposed to be the Abigail middle part of those 24 hrs more ship and headed to the Southward weather moderates some last part quite fine weather Ship heading S on the port tack under whole topsails fitt and courses one ship in sight to ends -

Latt 23.25 South.

Longe 106.48. E.

Remarks On Board the Draco

Monday June 13th Commences with fine weather with a nice breze from E & E. ships heading Southward about 5 o'clock PM spoke Ships Abigail and hove too for a gam at dark took in sail a fine moonlight evening

last part of those 24 hrs very fine weather with light Easterly winds Ship heading to the So and Eastward Watch employed breaking out bread meat starling water & Sailmending &c &c, at Noon more ship had a splended fish Chowder for Dinner to ends saw two ships but no whales

Latt 24.09. S Long 106.28 E.

Tuesday June 14th Commences with light airs and pleasant weather Ship steering S.S.W. and S.W.b.S. watch employed sailmending at 4 o'clock PM passed a Bark on the opposite tack supposed her to be the Elisha Dunbar at dark took in sail middle part fine pleasant weather last part made sail with a fine breeze from the Northward ship heading to the Eastward three ships in sight to ends

Latt 23.24. S

Longe 116.56. East

Remarks On Board Ship Ann Buddoo A.D. 1859

Wednesday June 15th At part of these 24h a fine breeze from SW Steering ENE per wind watch employed repairing Fore Topsail and bending the same Spoke Ship Pilgrim of Boston night and at dark took in sail had a very pleasant evening Ship heading to the SE last part of these 24h watch employed stropping fish tackles Hoisted a fine breeze from WSW Ship on different tacks steering by the wind as ends

Latitude 23 65 So
Longitude 107 08 East

Thursday June 16th At part of these 24h a strong breeze from SSW Ship steering by the wind on the Lth tack Spoke Ship Clyver who was steering E before the wind saw two finback Whales

last part main course watch employed setting up head stays & sails in sight

Latitude 23 15 So
Longitude 107 39 East

Remarks On Board the Ann

Friday June 17th At part of these 24h calm weather Ship under no steerage way all hands employed setting up Fore two reefing Fore topmast back stays Hoisted Jib & to[p] gallt sails in sight at dark handed light sails and courses and stowed down the Topsails last part made sail had a very light air from SE and Da little white there this away calm all hands employed setting up main reefing three sails in sight but no Whales to be seen

Latitude

Longitude

Remarks on Board Brig Grace of New Bedford 1857

Saturday June 13th 1st part of these days all hands employed in work on main rigging putting on chafing gear serveing &c Lat pr Log at 8 o'clock PM a light air springs up from Northward Ship steering W by N saw one Ship bearing and two ahead in sight saw one sail back in the N & W the first part more from the N & W Ship steering on different tacks thick weather saw a merchant Ship passed near enough but showed no colors was steering to the West

Latt 23 36 S.

Long 107.20. East

Remarks on Board the Grace

Sunday June 14th first part of these days light winds and very fine weather Ship steering N W by W with all sail out Spanker & Gaff topsail except saw nothing at dark took in sail middle and last part of these days nearly calm Ship heading to the Northward making but very little headway saw nothing very remarkable so ends

Latitude 28.26. So

Longitude 107.25 "

Monday June 20th the 1st part of these days weather continues calm and quite clear but towards night thickens up some but no wind at dark took in sail as usual but did not hoist the Topsails middle part of these days light airs with a heavy mist last part light breezes from Westward Ship steering by the wind on S W tack one sail in sight which employed breaking out water started three casks

Latt So Long E.

Remarks on Board Bark Draco of New Bedford

1865

Tuesday June 21st Part of these this ends
Steering to the wind on Port Tack heading
to the S.W. and W. Spoke Each Other
Part Division at dark took in sail
fine weather and a good breeze saw
no Whales Sent part to bed
light Variable winds and fair weather Ships
Steering by the wind on the Port Tack
watch employed at sundry jobs about the
rigging also Painted the Waist Boat

Lat 22,36, S
Long 105,10, E

Wednesday June 22nd This 1st part of these
24hrs the wind hauls to the Southward
Ship on the Port tack steering by the wind
watch employed at sundry jobs saw
nothing Last part watch employed repairing
Topsail Gear Lifts and Braces &c
the Division Westward Ship on the Port
Tack steering by the wind nothing in sight
so much

Lat
Long

Thursday June 23rd The 1st part of these 24hrs
Ship a Strong whole Topsail breeze from S.E
Ship heading Westward on Port Tack
steering by the wind watch employed as first
part nothing in sight at dark double reefed
and Reefed Fore and Main course
last part of these 24h watch employed repairing
Topsail Yardyard and runner blocks fine breezes
from Southward Ship on the Western Tack
Two sails in sight

Lat
Long

Remarks On Board Ship Grace of Hull Bound to [illegible] 1869

Friday June 24th 1st part of those 24 hs Good whaleing
& breathe but no whales with gone Southward
Ship on the western tack watch employed at
ships Duty also P rove one new Fore tack
last part of those 24 hs Ship steering W, S W with
very light airs from the Northward and Eastward
watch employed mending fore topsail and bending
another breaking out between decks for cooking &c
near 11 oclock P M rose whales at half past 11 lowered
struck one with a slim chance and the irons
drew so ends all 4 boats in chase ——————

Lat Ends at Noon 23 4/4 So Long East

Saturday June 25th 1st part of those 24 hs very light airs
and very smooth weather whales going to the S & W
all 4 boats in chase got two or three fixing chances
but did not get fast also shot away two Bomb lances
but could not make them stop so at night gave up
the chase come on board and took in light sails
and hauled up the courses with no fish
middle part heading S & W last part a fine
breeze from Northward Ship steering S, S E, saw finbacks
at 7 AM Lowered for the wind on the Port tack 10 mts

Lat 23, 51. So
Long 106, 38 to 106, 08 Eo

Sunday June 26th The first part of those 24 hs light
Variable winds Ship heading E by N on the Port
tack steering by the wind saw nothing but finbacks
at dark Double reefed topsails & took in courses
middle and last part of those 24 hs fine
weather and very near calm nothing very
remarkable transacted or seen so ends

Lat 23, 34. So
Long 105, 57 East

Remarks On Board the Bark Grace of New Bedford

No. 1869

Monday [illegible] commences with moderate and pleasant weather at dark took in sail as usual last part of those 24 hrs employed repairing the Boat- Ship steering W.S.W with an light airs from the Eastward weather very pleasant but saw nothing so ends

Latitude So Longitude E

Remarks On Board the Grace

Tuesday June 15th 1st part of those 24 hrs at work on the boat- finished painting her over and set fore sail on the Crosstrees Ship steering W.S.W very light airs and finally at dark no wind at all took in sail as usual last part of those 24 hrs a strong breeze from S.S.E. Ship steering West until 10 oclock P.M. Hauled too the wind headed S.S.W on the port tack so ends weather squally with some rain

Latt 23,22, So Longitude 106,27, E

Remarks On Board the Grace of New Bedford

Tuesday Wednesday June 29th 1st part of those 24 hrs strong breeze from S.S.E ship heading W.N.W at last at 8 oclock P.M saw Sperm Whales going about N.N.W very quick kept off for them took in sail set the main topsail and set the main topgallant sail chased them with the ship until dark not did not get near enough to lower the boats so kept her on her course in the night part strong breeze from S.S.E and squally weather ship heading W.N.W from the last saw nothing worth noticing so it ends

Latt 23.02 So Long 106,48, E

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford A.C. 1859

Thursday June 30th 1st part of these 24hs strong breezes from N.E. ship steering by the wind under double reefed fore and main Topsail ——
Last part of these 24hs a strong breeze from the Eastward ship heading to the Southward steering by the wind under same sail Bound to the Westward do ends
Latitude So Longitude E

Remarks On Board the Grace

Friday July 1st Commences with strong dyrnally winds from the Ewd ship heading W.S.W. Ewd watch employed at ship Duty Do Do
Last part of these 24hs made sail and had light airs and good weather a few passing clouds ship heading N.W. and Ewd watch employed at ship Duty also painted S.B. & Bow Boats at Noon Took ship p.m. under
Latt 22 16, So Long 106,32, E

Remarks On Board the Grace

Saturday July 2d 1st part of these 24hs light airs from Eastward ship heading to the Southward watch employed at ship Duty at dark took in sail and wore ship and set Studdn sails first part this am calm last part running the same watch employed heaving out for water
Latt So Long E

Remarks On Board the Bark Draco of New Bedford A.D. 1859

Sunday July 3d 1st part of these 24hs light airs from the Westward ship heading to the Northward Bottled the dog washed off decks and at dark took in sail Last part strong breze from S & W set the pilot and courses and steered by the wind on Port tack at 11 oclock A No rose Sperm whales and at 12 heard in general to ends

Latitude 23 16 S Longitude 105 14 W

Monday July 4th 1st part of these 24hs light winds but a rough sea employed chasing Whales shared until dark without success gave it up Last part of these 24hs strong heading Eastward with very light airs from Southward watch imployed overhauling Quadrant tackle blocks Ship Draco (co weather clear overcast to ends saw nothing

Latt So Long Co

Remarks On Board The Draco

Tuesday July 5th 1st part of these 24hs light Southerly winds with rain Ship steering by the wind heading to the Eastward middle and last part strong breze from S & W ship on different tacks weather overcast the most part of the time to ends

Latt So Long Co

Remarks On Board Brig Swan of New Bedford

Wednesday July 6th 1st part of these 24 hours
from St ship steering SSW by the watch employed
at ship duty at 4 o'clock PM wore ship and headed
East at dark took in courses steering by the wind
last part of these 24 hours strong breezes and
a rough sea Ship heading NbE the Southward
steering by the wind watch employed
at ship duty inbent Sprit sail
and cut some off off the foot to make
it more convenient so ends

Lat Lo Long E

Remarks On Board the Brig Cruising

Thursday July 7th Commences with strong
breezes and a rough sea watch employed
at ship duty ship heading Southward
steering by the wind at dark took
in the courses and wore ship saw
nothing last part these continues strong
gales & fine ESE ship steering WSW and
WbS saw nothing more remarks
watch employed making a Foretopsail
so ends

Lat Lo Long E

Friday July 8th Commences with a good
breeze and quite fine weather watch
employed making a Foretopsail
ship steering to the WSW & WNW at night
took in the courses and hoisted two headed NE&E
last part of these 24h light breezes
from SE and Enod and very fine weather
ship steering Westward saw nothing
so ends Lat Lo
Long E

Remarks On Board Bark Dacca of New Bedford

1865

Saturday July 9th 1st part of those as this heading SSE & SE light airs and fine weather watch employed at ship duty Sent Four & Topsail saw one Shoal of Porpoises and at 8 o'clock took in sail on the Starb tack heading to the NE & Eastward

Last part very light airs from the Eastward ship steering SE by wind fine weather but saw nothing to remark so ends

Lat
Long

Remarks On Board Bk Dacca Trading

Sunday July 10th 1st part of those as the very light airs and fine weather watch employed at Ship Duty saw nothing worth remarking at dark took in Light sails and courses ship heading SE on Port tack steering by the wind, middle and latter part very light airs and very fine weather did not nothing remarkable transacted or seen so ends

Lat 23,51 S
Long 105,58 W

Remarks On Board Bk Dacca

Monday July 11th 1st part of those 24h very light airs from the Northward ship steering by the wind heading to the Westward all watch saw nothing East part of those 24hs light airs from the Ship heading Eastward watch employed at Ship Duty saw nothing so ends

Lat
Long

Lo
East

Remarks On Board Park Grace of New Bedford 1867

Tuesday July 12th Commences with light airs from the Westward ship heading to the Southward watch employed at ship Duty nothing in sight at Dark Double reefed Topsails weather very fine last part & those 24h a moderate breeze from the Southward ship steering W.N.W. watch employed at ship Duty Saw nothing worth remarks so ends

Lat Lo

Long E

Remarks On Board the Grace

Wednesday July 13th first part of those 24 hs light airs from the Southward and fine weather Ship on different tacks steering by the wind at dark took in sail as usual Ship heading East last part Ship steering to the Southward with light Easterly winds and fine weather so ends

Thursday July 14th 1st part & those 24 hs ship heading to the Southward weather becomes overcast and wind dies away nearly calm watch employed makeing boat Ships at dark took in sail as usual middle part had some rain last part strong breezes from S.W. Ship on the Westerly tack steering by the wind weather cloudy so ends

Lat at Noon 22.57 N

Remarks On Board Bark Grace & Ann Sydney 1859

Friday July 15th Commences with strong breezes from SS & WS Ship on the Eastward Tack steering by the wind weather overcast at daylt Took in Fore Topsail and Fore course last part strong Souther winds and a rough sea Ship heading to the East saw nothing no lands this 24 hours

Latt [illegible] Long [illegible]

Saturday July 18th 1st part of those 24 hrs moderate & squally making more Easting for the most strong breezes and rough weather Ship heading S.W. or there abouts

Latter part of those 24 hrs weather becomes much finer Light breezes from E. & Ship heading S.S.W. water smooth & starlight weather breaking out for some coolage Noon & so ends

Latt [illegible] So

Long [illegible] East [illegible]

Sunday July 17th 1st part of those 24 hrs Light airs from E. & fine weather Ship heading Southward & Eastward at 4 o'clock PM saw Ship saw nothing last part of those 24 hrs light variable winds Ship steering by the wind heading Southward so ends nothing seen

Latt 23.17 So

Long 106.14 East

Extracts from Board Book Chaser of New Bedford 1854

Monday July 18th Commences with light Variable winds ship heading Southward at dark Latter ship and middle part Part moderate Latter part of these all light airs and a little squally Ship heading to the Southward so ends no whales in sight

Lat Obs South
Long Made East

Tuesday July 19th 1st part of these 24 hrs light Easterly winds ship steering to the N E watch employed at Ship Duty, at dark lost in part middle part ship heading N N E Latter part Strong breezes from E by E ship heading or rather steering S E by E part a number of Finbacks and some Porpoises So ends

Lat Obs South
Long East

Remarks on Board Bark Chaser of New Bedford

Wednesday July 20th 1st part of these 24 hrs Ship steering N a strong breeze from E S E, finished making a set of Sails for the Boats All aboard part fine Latter at 8 o'clock P M more ship and Ruffle Latter the part one Latter heading E by S middle part the same Latter part heading E S E and strong breezes and a rough Sea

Lat Obs 42.55 South
Long 105 11 East

Remarks On Board The Dragon of Kin Bird 1859

Thursday July 21st Commences with strong breezes from S.S.E and Ends Ship steering S.S.E steering by the mind watch employed at ships duty last part strong breezes from S.E and a little squalls Ship heading about S.S.E. hoisted out harness casks coopered it and started some meant so ends saw nothing

Latt 23.45 So
Long 105.48 E

Friday July 22nd 1st part of these 24 hrs strong breezes and rough weather Ships heading S.E. & End nothing in sight saw Ten employed at ships Duty middle part moderate some last part made sail with light airs from S.E ship steered by the wind on different tacks watch employed setting and reaving new Main topgallant Sheets saw some finbacks but nothing more worth remarks so ends

Latt 23.20 So Longitude East

Remarks On Board The Dragon Dark

Saturday July 23rd 1st part of these 24 hrs light airs from S.E & End Ships steering by the wind on different tacks watch employed at Ships Duty saw nothing at dark took in light sails heading to the Eastward last part very light airs from S.E & End ships heading to the Southward and Westward watch employed setting over jestices working in the rigging &c and so ends saw finbacks and Porpoises

Lat Nth South Long East

Remarks on Board Dark Grace of New Bedford

A.D. 1859

Sunday July 24th first part of these 24 hrs very light airs from Southward and Eastward ship heading S & Sw Southward and Westward at 4 o'clock PM ships hove ship water employed at ship duty Sounding Arrack &c at dark took in light sails heading East & last part Breezes on quite strong from the Southward ship steering by the wind heading to the Eastward weather cloudy and a little pelting to ends

Lat 23.15 So Long 107.15 E

Monday July 25th 1st part strong breezes from Southward ship heading Eastward had some rain at 8 o'clock PM took in all sail expecting Double reefed main topsail and staysail middle part blowing a moderate gale from SSE & Ewd in morning set fore topsail Double reefed and more ship weather moderates some to ends heading to the So & Westward

Lat 23,00, So Long 106,49 East

Tuesday July 26th 1st part of these 24 hrs weather moderates some at 1 o'clock PM set the fore course ship heading to the Southward and Westward on the Coast last at dark more ship and headed SE & Ewd last part strong breezes and squally watch employed breaking out after hold for small stores such as Tea Sugar Dapples shot peas &c &c and so ends nothing in sight

Remarks On Board Bark Queen of New Bedford 1859

Wednesday July 27th First part of these 24 hrs
Lt Ns breezes and quite fine weather
Watch employed at Ship's duty saw one
Sperm Whale Finback Whales &
last part strong breezes from S E Ship's
heading about S SW watch employed at
Ship's Duty saw nothing but Finbacks
24 ends

Latt 23.21 Lon Long 106.35. E

Thursday July 28th Commences with strong
breezes from S by E and equally Ship's
heading to the Southward and Westward
at Mark took in sail
last part a fresh breeze still continues —
about S & Ship's heading stow the Eastward
Saw nothing but finbacks it appears as though
Sperm Whales have left this part of the world
altogether so ends

Latt 23.47. Lon Long 105.57. East

Friday July 29th First part of these 24hrs Ship
heading about E. by S. quite a fresh breeze from
the Southward and Eastward watch employed
at Ship's Duty last part light Easterly winds
and very fine weather Ship steering by
the wind on Starboard tack watch employed setting
up Main topgallant Shrouds and a few other
small jobbs in the rigging so ends

Latt 22.57. Lon Long 106.26. E

Remarks On Board Ship Queen of New Zealand 1859

Saturday July 30th Commences with light easterly winds and pleasant weather ships steering by the wind heading to the northward Watch employed at ships duty at dark took in light sails and courses last part becomes squally with rain in the morning set all sail but before Noon took in light sails and hauled up main course so ends this day

Lat H Long 185 Observations

Sunday July 31st First part of these 24 hrs light baffling winds very squally with some rain at dark nearly calm took in sail took in courses and Double reefed the topsails in the morning made sail with light airs from the Northward and steered East weather fine but nothing remarkable in sight so ends

Latitude Longitude E

Remarks On Board The Queen August 1859

Monday August 1st 1st part of these 24 hrs nearly calm ships under no steerage way the most part of the time saw some Barnpasses the new pictures of had luck at dark hauled up the courses and took in light sails last part light westerly winds and a little rain ships steering East watch employed Looking out notice saw nothing so ends

Lat Lo Long East

Remarks On Board the Grace of Sunderland 1857

Tuesday August 2d First part of those 24 hrs Ship Steering S & E with light Westerly winds weather overcast and a little wetting at dark took in light sails and course Middle part Steering S by E fine breeze fine large from S & W Ship steered & watch employed at Ship Duty so ends nothing

Lat. 21.00 S Long. 17.54 East

Remarks On Board the Grace Sunderland

Wednesday August 3d First part of those 24 hrs Ship Steering for the Northward with a fine breeze from S & W weather overcast middle part much the same Last part Ship steering S. wind from Southward watch employed at Ship Duty so ends

No Observation

Remarks On Board the Grace

Thursday August 4th First part of those 24 hrs weather overcast and a little wetting winds fresh from Southward and Eastward at 7 oclock PM set Whole watches Ship steering South East part light breeze from S & W Ship steering by the wind heading S & W watch employed reaving new Topsail Braces so ends fine weather but no fish

Lat 16.17 S Long 167.10 E

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford

Friday August 6th 1st part of these 24 hrs winds from S.E. & E.S.E. ship heading S.W. by W. watch employed at Ship Duty middle and last part of these 24 hrs a fine steady breeze from S.E. ship steering by the wind heading about S. S.W. so ends saw nothing

By Lunar Obs Longitude 106.31. East Latitude 14.25 South
By Chronometer Longitude 106.15 East

Remarks On Board The Grace

Saturday August 7th Commences with fine breezes from S.E. ship heading S.S.W. the greater part of the time nothing in sight middle part nearly calm last part light airs from the eastward and fine weather All hands employed breaking out Fore Peak for Shooks for water Pipes &c ends

Latitude 13.25. South
Longitude 106.02. East

Remarks On Board Bark Grace

Sunday August 7th 1st part these 24 hrs light Easterly winds Ship Steering S. by W all hands employed breaking out for water Pipe Shooks and stowing off again washing off decks &c middle and last part a fine breeze from the E.N.E ship steering S. by W. so ends saw nothing remarkable

Latitude 11.00 South
Longitude 106.32 East

Remarks On Board The Diana Bedford [illegible] 1849

Monday August 5th First part of these 24 hs a fine breeze from about E S E ship steering to the Northward middle and last part strong to [illegible] gale sail [illegible] breezes from E S E ship steering [illegible] by the [illegible] had nothing [illegible] and Two [illegible] of [illegible]

Latitude [illegible] 48.08 S
Longitude [illegible] 105.08 E

Remarks On Board The Diana

Tuesday August 7th 1st part of these 24 hs strong breezes ship steering [illegible] at 8 past 5 pm took in light sails and main course and hauld up S E & by E the wind at 6 oclock PM Double reefd the topsails middle part on different tacks at daylight made the land at Wine Harbour Sandy Point one Hours [illegible] off Bonners Island with quite a good breeze so ends this day

Wednesday August 8th 16 hours part of these 24 hs a fine breeze from S S E and about 2 oclock PM [illegible] Chapps Island at 4 P.M. 16 and cable and got the anchor up the Brig at sunset [illegible] Wine Harbour after dark entered the Strait of Sunda and passed New Island and at ½ past 9 oclock in the evening anchored in 17 fathoms water at daylight this morning hove up our anchor and made sail with a fine breeze also in the Wine Bay saw at ½ past 7 A M a Dutch barque and passed the said the remainder part of the day employed Chapmen Peter getting water getting up water casks (60) gallons each and [illegible]

17

18 fathoms

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 1865

Thursday	August 11th	This day weather very fine	Wood painting Ship and stowing
were imployed choping		and do ends	
Down water &c			

Friday	August 12th	This day very good weather our imployed	
getting Wood and water took three boatloads of wood on			
Board when comeing off at night saw a Rhinoceros so ends			

Saturday	August 13th	This day wet weather as usual	
all hands imployed cutting wood and getting water			
and stowing it down &c and so ends the week			

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford

Sunday	August 14th	until today have been alone in	
this Bay this morning the English Bark			
Mary of Dartmouth England came to anchor here			
for wood &c fine weather all day so ends			

Monday	August 15th	This day has been mostly calm	
all day have got all our Wood and Water on Board			
and are about ready for a start but have			
no wind to go with so ends this day			

Remarks On Board the Bark Grace

Tuesday	August 16/17th	This morning took the anchor	
and got under weigh with light airs for Anger below			
Noddy dead calm in the afternoon very light airs at dark			
about the third Point of Java at ¼ past 8 o'clock			
in the Evening Come too and let go the anchor in			
18¾ fathoms water and so ends this day			

18¾

Wednesday	August 17th	at daylight this morning called all	
hands and got under weigh had light airs and			
calms most of the day and heard the time calm at			
5 o'clock P.M. heard tide were looming ground			
so we have two anchors for the night and			

17

One of Bum Boat along side a part of the day

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford

A D 1859

Thursday August 18th 59 This morning at daylight calm
Began breakfast washed off decks about 6 oclock A M
got under weigh with very light airs and at ½ past
12 oclock AM anchored in Anjer road in 13 fathoms
water got some sweet potatoes chickens fruit &c &c ends

Friday August 19th 59 This day fine weather Starboard watch on
liberty watch on board employed painting the bends on Starboard
side the English Bark Spirit of the Age arrived here
today looking badly her crew sickly in a state of exhaustion
about dark came on us for assistance to free the ship and
a part of our crew have gone on board to assist in
pumping her out &c ends

Anjer Road

Saturday August 20th 59 This day Strong breeze and rainy weather Starboard
watch ashore on Liberty not much done on board
on account of its being so rough &c ends

Sunday August 21st 59 This day no work done on board
the Bark Spirit of the Age was towed out this morning for
Batavia by a steamer which came for that purpose
The American Bark Laura Poor of Belfast bound to
New York came here for water and has left &c
Starboard watch ashore on liberty today at dark all came
off two or three of them quite mellow &c ends

Monday August 22d This day took on board one hundred and fifty
pickel of Lams some sweet potatoes fowls fruit &c &c got all
the recruits on board Starboard watch ashore on liberty at
dark came off all fine weather very nice warm & sweet

Tuesday August 23d This day all ready for sea but did not get
under weigh in the forenoon on account of head tide and no
wind about 2 oclock PM the wind hauled to the Westward
so we commenced working out at dark Steeple house
W S W the Lighthouse bearing E by S about 10 miles dist at
7 oclock at 9 oclock passed thick dark and rainy with thunder
midnight got soundings and came to an anchor in 22 fathoms
water &c ends

Remarks On Board Dark Queen of New Bedford 1857

Wednesday August 24th The first part of this day at anchor off Jupiter Inlet very near calm and heavy rain at 4 o'clock which ceased at 10 o'clock & we took our anchor with light airs from the in the afternoon nearly calm at dark Hobe Sound bearing W.N.W. 10 miles dist Ship heading W.S.W. at 8 o'clock took a breeze from Southward and so ends Bound to Key

Thursday August 25th this morning at sea with a fine breeze from S.E. & E. Ship heading about S.W. in the forenoon watch employed stowing anchors cables &c.

Remarks On Board The Grace Bound on a cruise

Log Account Friday August 26th Fine weather first part of these 24 hrs fine breeze from S.E. & E. ship sailing S.W. & W. at 2 o'clock P.M. carried away the Martingale gyes and carried away the Martingale took it in fitted it and made new gyes and rigged it out at 4 past 4 o'clock Double reefed the topsails middle part strong breezes and squally last part light breezes from S.E. & E. & E. and so ends

Saturday August 27th The first part of these 24 hrs a strong breeze from S.E. & E. Ship steering for the point heading S.S.W. & W. middle and last part much the same with a few light squalls so ends

Sunday August 28th First part of these 24 hrs light winds but squally with a heavy sea Ship heading to the S.E. & by E. steering for the point middle and last part strong breezes from E. & by S. Ship heading Southward quite a heavy headbeat sea running so ends

Monday August 29th First part of these 24 hrs light winds with a heavy sea ship heading to the Eastward middle part wind increased to a moderate gale from E. by S. last part the same Ship heading about S.S.W. at noon fine weather for part of the

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford

1865

Tuesday August 30th 1st part of these 24 hrs moderate gales
John G Ship under Double reefed foce and main topsails
Francis Gardener, for lt mast and main staysails with labouring considerable
off Duty with a at that middle part moderates a little but the sea is fearful
sore on his thumb) rough 20 revds

Lat 14.23 South Long 100.56 East

Wednesday August 31st Commences with strong breezes and rough sea
Ship heading South under single reefed foce main & mizen
part sailing about 7 & 8 knots an hour the same

Latitude
Longitude

Remarks On Board The Draco From Anjer Working Southward

Sunday Pleasant weather 10 am 1 pm part of those 24 hrs blowing a moderate
breeze the South west topsails set and courses ... the Draco
is swinging & pole topsails and main topgallant sails heading W by W
making the water fly down middle part cleaver down and Double reefed
last part very rough took in Main course 20 revds

Lat at Noon 18.06 South

Monday September 2nd commences with strong breeze and rough sea
Ship heading S by W steering by the wind middle and last part
much the same pasted employed at ship duty 20 Revs

Lat at Noon 18.48 South

Mr Lewis Third officer has been off duty with a sore leg for some time but is getting better

Saturday September 3rd Commences with strong breeze and rough weather
Ship heading W.S.W. saw nothing middle and last part much
the same 20 revds

Lat at Noon 21.25 South

Sunday Sept 4th part of these 24 strong breezes as usual and a rough sea
nothing remarkable transacted or seen middle part moderate and
last part light breezes from E & ship heading S.S.W. steering
by the wind 20 revds

Lat 23.02 S.
Long 97.29 E

Remarks on Board the Bark Draco

1859

Monday September 5th First part of these 24h light airs from S.W. to W.S.W. Ship heading to the S.E. & S.S.E. at 6 o'clock P.M. tacked ship and headed S.S.W. middle part of the night tacked ship and headed E.S.E. last part of the night light airs from S.W. to W.S.W. heading to the S.E. & S.S.E. weather fine water employed filling water molasses and oil and so ends

Latt Lon

Tuesday Sept 6th First part these 24h light airs and fine weather ship heading to the S.E. & S.S.E. water employed at noon Lat by Dead Reckoning out for Bunker Hill middle part light airs ship heading S.E. by E. last part more calm ship heading S.E. by E. water employed at noon Lat by Dead Reckoning out for Bunker Hill

Latitude 24.58 So Longitude 26.53 East

Wednesday September 7th First part these 24h light airs from Eastward and fine weather ship heading South three miles per hour middle part more light airs from the S.E. ship steering S.W. by S. & S.S.W. set top gallant sails with old age last part employed splicing & fitting the same light boards from the Southward to ends

Latt 25.14 So Long

Thursday Sept 8th First part of these 24h light airs from S.E. ship steering S.W. by S. & S.S.W. with old age last part employed splicing & fitting the same light boards from the Southward to ends

Long 27.14 East

Remarks On Board the Bark Draco

Friday September 9th First part of these 24h light airs from S.E. & E.S.E. ship heading S.S.W. & S.W. by S. middle part moderate down last part light airs from S.E. water employed at noon duty &c ship heading S.W. & so ends

Latitude at Noon 27.5 So. Long

Saturday Sept 10th First part of these 24h light airs from S.E. and fine weather ship heading S.W. by S. & S.S.W. middle part light airs from S.E. by E. to E.S.E. last part ships heading to the S.W. by S. employed at Laundry Spells to ends

Latt 28.45 Long 30.56 East

Remarks On Board the Ship Bengal

Sunday Septem 11th First part of these 24 hrs pinds very unsteady from Sth & Est ship heading E by S & E Light breezes & clear weather the wind middle and latter part light airs from NNE fine weather Sings. Observed Lat 27.00 South

Remarks On Board the Ship Bengal

Monday Septem 12th First part of these 24 hrs pinds very unsteady from Sth & Est ship heading E by S & E Light breezes & clear weather the wind middle and latter part light airs from NNE fine weather Sings. Observed Lat 26.56 So

Remarks On Board the Draco

Tuesday Septem 13th First part of these 24 hrs pinds from E by S to E by N a fresh breeze & clear weather Ship heading E by S & E with sail set Middle and latter part light airs & calms Sent the Boat on board the Ship Bengal Sent a Boat on board the Ship Bengal Observed Lat 25.51 So Long 100.12 E

Wednesday Septem 14th First part of these 24 hrs pinds very unsteady from Sth & Est ship heading E by S & E got a new Bow Boat out and took the old one in middle and latter part light airs & calms Ship heading E by S & E steering by the wind with sail set Observed Lat 25.04 So Long 101.42 E

Remarks On Board the Draco of New Bedford

Thursday September 15th Commences with light airs & calms from E & S and good weather Ship heading E by S & E with sail set Middle and last part more moderate Ship heading E by S & E do ends

Latitude at Noon 23.50 So

Friday September 16th Commences with light pinds from E by S & E ship steering E by S & E with sail set Middle and last part light airs & calms Ship heading E by S & E Sent a Boat on board the Ship Bengal Sent a Boat on board the Ship Bengal Observed Lat 23.18 So Long 104.27 East

Remarks on Board Bark Grace of New Bedford A.D. 1857

Wednesday September 17th Commences with light airs from the Southward Ship steering E by S & S E other fine watch employed at ship's duty saw a shoal of Whales going to leward middle part light breeze from Southward Ship steering E by S & S last part at 8 o'clock A.M. the ice a Spermaceti and Sperm Whale but had a pair squall and carried them out of sight altogether so ends with more of our luck

Lat 23.18 So Lon 106.00 E

Thursday September 18th 1st part of these 24 hrs moderate breeze from SE ship steering different courses weather good saw a Sperm Whale but no whale until 8 o'clock P.M. rose 4 spouts but comes on dark before they could be made out so double reefed the topsails and wore ship heading to the Eastward middle and latter part heading E by S with a strong breeze from SE saw a ship steering about W.S.W. so ends

Friday September 19th 1st part of these 24 hrs wind from E by S ship steering E by S at night hoisted in our boats and took in sail last part of these 24 hrs made sail and steered to the E by S with light airs from SE & Cloudy weather observed watch employed at sundry small jobs about ship. Only 4 cows and 1 calf to date

Latt 24.37 So Long 107.06 E

Saturday September 20th First part of these 24 hrs quite a strong breeze from the Southward weather overcast with a thick haze middle part ship heading E by S. last part ship making more E. than S. on the tack steering by the wind saw 4 finbacks

Latitude 23.46 So Long 109.21. East

Remarks on Board Bark Grace Cruising for Sperm Whales

Wednesday September 23rd 1st part of these 24 hrs a moderate breeze from SE by E and ship steering by the wind on different tacks at sunset hove in sight heading SW saw nothing middle part much the same last part made sail and steered W.S.W. wind SE so ends

Latt 24.09 So Long 108.17. E

Thursday September 24th 1st part of these 24 hrs light breeze from SE ship steering W.S.W. at night hoisted in our boats took and took in sail last part of these 24 hrs made sail and steered to the W.S.W. with light airs from SE & Cloudy weather observed watch employed at sundry small jobs about ship. Only 4 cows and 1 calf to date

Latt 24.37 So Long 107.06 E

Remarks on Board the Bark Queen of the Bristol 1865

Friday September 22d First part of these 24h Ship steering S.W. with light airs from S.E. & E. and fine weather at dark took in sail and hoisted the Ship Colours & the Wind to the East fore part light airs from thence to the S.W. & S. fresh gales & fine weather this 24 hours saw one Sperm Whale

Long by Chronometer 106..36..30 East

Latitude 24..29.. So Sun East of the Moon

Long by Lunar Obs 106..54..46.. East

Saturday September 23d First part of these 24h Ship steering W.S.W. light breezes & fine weather overcast & Drizzling at dark took in sail hoisted the Colours & set Watch saw nothing East fore part light airs from S.E. Ship steered W.S.W. at 8pm hoisted the Colours stood on under easy sail

Lat 23..16 So Long 106 27 E

Sunday September 25th First part of these 24h light airs from Eastward ship steering to the S.W. at dark took in the Colours & set watch employed Middle Part at dark took in sail & wore Ship & steered S. at 8pm had light airs & fine weather saw one Sperm Finback so ends

Lat 23..02 So

Long 106..14. E

Monday September 26th First part of these 24h Light airs from E.N.E. ship steering to the S.W. at dark took in sail & hoisted the Colours saw nothing at dark took in sail & wore ship & steered S. at 8pm had light airs & fine weather saw one Sperm Finback so ends

Latitude 23..05 So

Longitude 107..21 E.

Tuesday September 27th

First part fresh breezes from E.N.E. & E. & fine weather at dark took in sail & hoisted the Colours & set watch employed at Ships duty so ends

Latitude 23..27. So

Longitude 0 to Obs E

Wednesday September 28th

First part of these 24h light airs from Southward ship heading W.S.W. saw nothing at dark took in sail & hoisted the Colours & set watch employed at Ships duty First part made sail and headed to the S.W. light airs and fine weather overcast saw nothing so ends

Latitude 23..38. So

Longitude 107..30 E.

Remarks on Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 1869

Thursday September 29th
1st part of these 24h light airs from Sd & Ewd ships heading Sd & We steering by the wind saw a Bark Inward bound to the Northward. Last part dies away calm last part light airs from Wd Ships Heard. Ends so
Lat Obs 24,02 S.
Longitude 107,15 E

Friday September 30th
1st part of these 24h steering E & E light airs from Sd & Wd saw nothing at all which is nothing new in those times. Last part light airs from Sd & Wd steering E & E nothing in sight so ends
Latitude 24,30 S
Longitude 108,08 E

Remarks on Board Bark Grace of New Bedford

Saturday October 1st
the 1st part of these 24h very light westerly winds ships heading Sd and ends last part steering Course from Sd & We ships steering S E saw a finback breaching so ends Thats all. Latitude 25,29 S at Mer
Longitude 109,33 E

Sunday October 2d
1st part of these 24h steering Course from Sd & We ships steering E & E. saw nothing at dark took in Sail and Gave Reposit and hoisted to heading to the Southward last part steering Course from S E ships heading E & E steering by the wind a heavy swell running from S W so ends
Lat by Cronom 110,42 E
Lat 25,13 S Sun West
Long by Lunar Obs 110 17 E

Monday October 3d
1st part of these 24h a light breeze from S E and a heavy swell running from S W. ships heading E & E steering by the wind last part a fine breeze from Southward saw finbacks ships steering by the wind on different tacks so ends Lat 25 03 S
Long 110,42 E

Tuesday October 4th
1st part of these 24h moderate southerly winds ships heading W S W saw nothing at dark took in sail and gave ships reposit last part steering Course from S E ships heading S E saw quite a large number of birds and some small Whales so ends
Lat 24,41 S
Longitude 111,16

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 1869

Wednesday October 5th

1st part of those 24hs strong Southerly winds and a rough sea ship heading E and at dark more ship and took in sail Capstn had the crew aft for a rehearsing on the account of their not standing their watch on deck &c. Mids and last part ship heading SW strong breezes and a rough sea so ends

Lat 25.50 So Long 110 54 E

Thursday October 6th

The 1st part of those 24hs ship heading SW a strong breeze from E to E by N employed at ship duty saw nothing Mids and latter part much the same so ends this day

Latt 25.20 S

Long 110 07 E

Friday October 7th

First part of those 24hs moderate breezes from E by E ship heading S the 2d & 3rd nothing in sight but saw a few Boards Latter part light airs and fine weather ship making to the westward nothing in sight so ends

Latitude 25.41 South

Saturday October 8th

Longitude 109.10 East

First part of this 24hs light airs from Southward ship steering by the wind on different tacks at 9 oclock hove in sail heading Eastward saw dry trees no whales to be seen Last part employed Painting Bow Boat and a Stern Boat ship heading W by W fine weather but no wind so ends

Latt 25.25 S

Long 109.44 E

Sunday October 9th

First part of those 24hs light airs & fine weather at 5 oclock saw a Shoal of Porpoises — quite remarkable for two times at dark took in sail as usual Last part good weather ship heading to the Westward nothing in sight so ends

Latitude at Noon 25.33 So

Longitude 108.12 E

Monday October 10th

First part of those 24hs light breezes from SE ship heading WSW saw another Shoal of Porpoises Last part a strong breeze Southward ship heading W at 4 past 8 oclock saw which water at 12 past 8 oclock Shaped Co W by N so ends at Noon Hoisted for the mind heading WSW saw nothing more

Long 106.41 E

Extracts from Board of the Draco of New Zealand 1859

Tuesday October the 11th 1st part of these 24hs Draco heaves from SSE
Ships heading SW & WbS sea very rough at ½ past 5 o'clock PM
wore ships and hove too headed E, NE, East part moderate gales from
Sth & Ewd very hard weather for whaleing 30 sail pacific in sight
Lat 24.50 S
Long 107.28 E

Wednesday October 12th
First part of these 24hs continues to blow quite strong
ships on Starboard tack inside and last part the same
a heavy sea running

Latitude 24 50 South
Longitude 107.. 28.. East

Remarks On Board The Draco On NZ Coast

Thursday October 13th 1st part of these 24hs moderate gales from SSE
ships lying too on the port tack fine weather overhead but rough
traveling last part moderates some ships heading SW saw
nothing 30 sail

Latitude 25.22 S
Longitude 106.46 E

Friday October 14th
first part of these 24hs strong breezes from SE and Ewd
ships heading SW at dark wore ships middle part heading to the Sthd
last part made sail with light airs and fine weather saw a finback
and wore ships so end heading to the westward watch employed
scraping and varnishing over

Latitude 25.15 S
Longitude 106.15 E

Saturday October 15th
First part of these 24hs very light airs from Southward
ships on different tacks fine weather but saw nothing last part very
light baffling airs ships heading different courses Watch employed
setting up Rigging 30 sail

Latitude 25.01 S
Longitude 105.55 E

Sunday October 15th 1st part fine weather and in sight nothing
last part light breezes from the Southward ship heading Sthd

very dry times nothing in sight whatever 30 sail

Lat 24.49. S.
Long 106.40. E

Remarks On Board the Bark Grace of New Bedford 1849

Monday October 17th 1st part of these 24h strong winds and squally from SSE ship steering E by S at dark took in sail and hove to headed E last part strong breezes from Southward ship steered W by N saw nothing spoke in proper lat ship duty so ends

Latd 28.55 S.
Longd 106.16 E

Tuesday October 18th

First part of these 24h ship steering W by N strong breezes from Southward at night hauled to the wind heading to the Eastward last part strong breezes from SSE ship steering by the wind heading Eastward watch employed boarding boat for meat & beer and so ends Dry Times

Latitude 23.42 S
Longitude 106 Dgt. 43.46 East

(1 Man off Duty Francis Gardener returned to Duty) (Cook)

(Off Duty 1 Day)

Wednesday October 19th

First part of these 24h strong breezes from SE and rough weather ship heading Eastward so through the middle part last part strong breezes from SSE ship heading SW so ends

Latitude 23.51 S
Longitude 106 06 E

Thursday October 20th

First part of these 24h strong breezes from S.S.E. ship headed S.E. & W watch employed at ship Duty nothing in sight last part same as ship steering by the S.E. & E wind weather overcast at Mid. the same shines a little while so ends

Latitude 25.12 South.
Longitude 104.50 East

Remarks On Board the Grace Working South.

Friday October 21st 1st part of these 24h strong Southerly winds ship on different tacks steering by the wind last part unsteady winds with some light rain squalls ship steering by the wind on different tacks watch employed breaking out for water

Saturday October 22d

No Observation

First part light Southerly winds with some rain ship heading East & W last part of these 24h employed repairing the Main Topsail fine weather light airs ship on different tacks steering by the wind Dry times nothing in sight

Latt 25.07 S Long 104.43 E

Remarks On Board the Bark Draco of New Bedford 1859

Sunday October 23d 1st part of those 24 hs light breezes from S ships heading E & E finished mending main topsail bent it and washed decks at dark took in light sails last part heading Sol & Est with a good breeze so ends

Latt 26.18. So
Long 107.04 East

Monday October 24th

First part of those 24 hs strong breezes from Sd ships heading E & E saw nothing middle and latter part much the same worked employed at ship duty so ends Dry enough

Latitude 26.44. South
Longitude 108.52 East

Remarks On Board the Draco Working Slowly to the Southward

Tuesday October 25th

First part of those 24 hs strong Southerly winds Ships heading NE by E in a rough sea last part employed mending the Foretopmast Staysail good weather and nothing in sight and it is Drag Drag Drag Drag from day to day so ends

Wednesday October 26th

Latt 27,07 S Lon 110.25 E

First part of those 24 hs nothing new Drag Drag as usual all hands almost discouraged We fish No whales no Sails and Nothing to be seen day after day Week after Week Month after month it's enough to Try the patience of Job middle part dies away calm last part at 1pm All sail sprung one rising and no more but a light breeze from Westward Ships steared to the Southward so ends

Latitude 27.49. So Longitude 111.32. East

Thursday October 27th

First part of those 24 hs strong breezes from W W W ships steering Sly West mark took in sail and steared S W middle part comes on squally hove ships too middle part double reefed main topsail and Staysails last part strong westerly winds ships heading Northward

Friday October 28th 1st part strong breeze from Westward ships steering by the wind heading South nothing in sight of what Horizons brings at dark took in sail as usual last part strong breezes from N N E & N E ships steering S by E passed a large steam ships bound to the Nor & Wd so ends

Latitude
Longitude

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 24. 61. 1859

Saturday October 29th Commences with a gale of wind from S.W. ship steering S by E at 2 o'clock P.M. close reefed main Topsail and hulled two the wind on Starboard tack middle part strong gales last part moderates a little wind from Westward to ends

Sunday October 30th First part of these 24 hrs strong breezes from W.S.W. ship steering S.S.E a heavy sea ~~running~~ running middle part steering S by East wind and weather much the same last part breezes on at 12 o'clock A.M. blowing a moderate gale from W.S.W. wore ship and have two on Port tack headed S.W. by W. no ends nothing in sight

Lattitude at Noon 32.57. So Long 112,34, E

Monday October 31st

First part of those 24 hrs moderate gales from S.S.W & W.S.W ship lying too under close reefed main Topsail and Stay Sails a heavy irregular sea running middle part much the same last part moderate gales ship heading W.S.W & W. under close reefed Topsails & Fore Course no ends

Latt 32 E. Long 111,50, E

Tuesday November 1st

Commences With moderate gales from S.S.W & W.S.W ship heading W.S.W & W. steering by the wind at 4 o'clock took in Fore sail nothing in sight last part quite moderate wind from S.W. ship heading W.S.W steering by the wind to ends

Lat 31,48 So

Long 110,54 E

Wednesday November 2d

1st part of these 24 hrs winds light but some squally and from the S.W. ship heading W.S.W steering by the wind at 4 o'clock took in sail heading W.S.W. middle part much the same last part a good breeze from S.W. ship heading W.S.W. watch employed breaking out water to ends

Latt 31.52 So Lon 111, 11, E

Thursday Nov 3d fine breeze from S.W. 1st part ship heading W.S.W. some squalls middle and last part strong breezes from S.W. & W.S.W. ship steering by the wind on different tacks nothing in sight when Noon all hands in the Drag to ends

Latt 32,00 So

Lon 111,54 E

Remarks On Board Bark Dracco of Bon Bedford A.D. 1859.

Friday November 4th Thirst part of these with a fair breeze from SE ships heading SSW steering by the wind watch employed at ships duty saw nothing as usual middle part strong breeze last part more wild but Dry times

Latt at Mdn 33,30 So

Saturday Nov 5th Commences with a good breeze from Sol & Est ship steering by the wind heading Sol & Wst, nothing in sight middle part the same last part on the Stb tack heading Ely St & ESE saw a finback Whale and some Porpoises so ends (Moving Times In those days)

Lat 34..34- S

Long 110..34- E

Remarks On Board The Dracco

Sunday Nov 6th Thirst part of these 24h a strong breeze from SE the Dracco heading about Ely St jumping eyes under every lick nothing in sight but white water and a few birds so we drive the business middle part and later part much the same saw some Porpoises and caught one so ends Latt at Noon 33.47 Lo

Long 112, 04, E

Monday Nov 7th 1st part strong breezes from Sol & Est ships on the Port tack heading to the Sol & Wst middle part on different tacks last part heading to the Est on Stbd watch employed at ships Duty breaking out Main hatchway for Butter &c and so ends saw nothing With remark(

Latitude 34107 So

Longitude 112,35 East

Tuesday Nov 8th

Thirst part of these 24h ships heading eastward steering by the wind on Stb tack a strong wholesail breeze and nothing in sight - Pumped ships and discovered some oil with the water last part all hands employed breaking out and scraping oil from main hatchway light airs and fine weather

Wednesday Nov 9th

Latitude at Noon 34,5-2 So

1st part of these 24h light airs from ... and Esol & fine weather all hands employed breaking out scraping and stowing down oil in main hatchway found some casks to be very slack and that leaked bad last part light airs from Sol & Est and Stbd tack 0 Hogs finished stowing off main hatchway washed off decks saw Porpoises and caught one so ends

Latt 34..16, So

Long 112.17. E by Calculation

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 1859

Thursday Nov 10th 1st part very light airs from Sel & Ed ship heading E by S
weather foggy middle part fine breeze ship on different tacks
East part heading Sel & Wd nothing in sight weather some foggy rounds

Latt 35.00 So
Long 111.00

Friday Nov 11th
First part of these 24 hrs light airs from Sel and End ship
heading E by S & ESE watch employed at ships duty, middle & latter
part light baffling airs ship steering by the wind on different tacks
nothing in sight so ends

Started a cask of Bread and some Water

Latitude 35.00 So
Longitude 112.36 East

Saturday Novem 12th

Commences with light airs from Ewd ship steering by the wind
heading to the Southward saw a Shoal of Porpoises middle part light
airs from So & Wd ship steering E by S & East part the same with
a good breeze and fine weather saw some finbacks so ends

Latt 35.49 So Long 114.52 E

Parted the Wheel rope and rove a new one

Sunday Novem 13th Commences with light winds from Sel & Wd ship
steering SE by E middle part steering E by S. with light
baffling winds last part fine breeze and clear so ends
weather remarkably fine

Latt 36.40 E.
Long 116.46 E

Monday Novem 14th

First part of these 24 hrs pleasant weather and no wind
very Dry Dull times moored at each hour in said middle part
had very light airs from Wd & Ed ship steered S by E last part smoke
the same watch employed repairing Fore course fine weather so ends

Latt 37,23. So Long 117,01 E

Tuesday Novem 15th 1st part light airs from Wd ship steering S by E & E
& SE employed mending and bending fore course saw plenty
finback whales at 7 PM Took in said latter part employed mending an
old fore topsail ship steering SE with light airs from West moored
a thick hazy atmosphere so ends

Latt 38, 52, S
Long 117, 55, E

Remarks On Board Bark Isaac of New Bedford 1855

Wednesday Novem 15th 1st part of these 24 hs Ships steering S.S.E. light airs from Sol watch employed at Ships duty sail mending &c &c &c at dark fuffed to on Port tack last part strong breezes from S.W. ships steered N.W. saw finbacks watch employed mending Sail so ends

Latt 38.42 So Long 117.38 East &c

Thursday Novem 17th 1st part of these 24hs a good breze from S.W. and fine weather Ships on different tacks watch employed picking Oakum saw nothing and not a very uncommon circumstance either last part of these 24 hs employed setting up Topmast & Topgallant Backstays weather calm and clear saw nothing but some Poor old Gramposses so ends

Latt 38.30 So Long 117.54 East

Friday Novem 18th

1st part continues nearly calm watch employed finishing up sundry small Jobbs about the rigging saw nothing worth remarks middle & last part calm cloudy and nothing seen so ends

Latitude South Longitude East

Saturday Novem 19th at 4 o'clock P.M. took a very light air from Sol Ships heading Est saw a finback a Great Sight at dark took in sail as usual middle part very light airs from East Ships heading So last part light breezes from Est and Foggy weather so ends

Latt 39,19 So
Long 118,10 East

Sunday Novem 20th 1st part of these 24hs light winds from East weather overcast Ships heading S.S.E. a heavy swell running from S.E. & W. last part strong breezes from Sol Ships heading East weather foggy so ends saw 3 Finbacks

No Obs

Monday Novem 21st Commences with strong breezes from N.W. and clear weather at 8 oclock AM took in reefs saw 4 Finbacks at noon the sun sets clear last part light airs from N.E. Ships steering South fine weather and plenty Finbacks in sight so ends

Lat Made So Long Made E.

Thursday 21st Commences with a fine breeze and good weather from N.E. ship steering to the Southward saw finbacks quite numerous at dark took in sail & lufed too last part hove to the Sd & Ed with a fine breeze from W.S.W. saw finbacks plenty do ends Lat. 41,52 So Long 120,42 East

Wednesday 22d Novem 23d At part of those 24h light breezes from N.E & W.N.W. ships steering S.E Ed about 3 o'clock P.M. saw Sperm Whales lowered in pursuit & succeeded after a pretty hard tug in capturing one took ship along side about 9 o'clock in the evening last part to strong breeze and rough sea employed trying to cut in this whale but it being so rough lost all the Head but made out to get the Body in so ends such is our

Fortune Lat. 42,19 So Long 121,04 E.

Thursday 24th Novem 24th At part of those 24h got ready for [illegible] and started the works good weather overhead but a rough sea middle part light winds and smoky from N.E. to E.N.E. a rough sea employed cutting last part the time do ends

Latitude 41,56, So Long 121,04, E.

Friday 25th Novem 25th At part fresh breezes from S.W. good weather but rough sea employed boiling Emanuel Balcatheuing off Duty got his last cut off & made sale while at work in the blubber middle part light breezes from W.N.W. weather overcast last part strong breeze and rough employed Boiling do ends

Lat. 41,40 So Long E

Saturday 26th Novem 26th At part of those 24h Blowes a gale from W.N.W with some rain at 6 o'clock A.M. finished Boiling this whale last part light westerly wind and good weather employed [illegible]

[illegible] Lat. 41,15 So Long 121,31 East

Sunday 27th Commenced At part employed steering down all light winds from W.N.W good weather did not finish until dark middle & last part Light airs from W.N.W. ships steering to the [illegible] saw nothing in sight but finbacks

Lat. 41,31 So Long 121,24 East

Monday [illegible] Decemr 28th First part [illegible] very light airs from NNW
this Heading SE Hearing the wind saw a number of Whales
middle part took a light breze from NW & W ship headed SE by the
wind last part Hauling W & employed washing ships Rigging and
with cutting Tackle falls &c and 26 ends very fine weather

Latt 40,22 So Long 121,34 E

Tuesday Decemr 29th First part very light airs from NW & W ship steering
SE & SbE saw nothing at dark took in Sail middle part much the
same last part weather overcast with a thick hazy atmosphere
watch employed at ships Duty 26 ends

Latt 41,35 So Long 120,57 E

Wednesday Decemr 30th 1st part of those 24 hs Light airs from SW & West
this Hearing S by E nothing in sight weather overcast took in
Sail as usual at dark at 12 oclock NWdly Lufted too the wind headed too
the 1st last part light Variably winds weather overcast at 4 oclock AM saw what
which proved to be finbacks kept off & steared South 26 ends

Latt 42,41 So Long 120,26 East

Thursday December 31st 0 First part of these 24hs ship heading E by S a fine breze
from the Northward & saw 5 or 6 finbacks in sight watch employed
at ships Duty last part a fine breze from SW & West ship steared
SE by S quite good weather but nothing in sight worth remarks
watch employed Picking Oakum 26 ends

Latt 41,50 So Long 120,16 East

Friday January 1st 1858 First part of these 24hs ship steering E by N
ships steering to the Nd & Wd fine weather saw nothing
middle part thes same last part took a very light air
from Nd & Ed ships steared SE watch employed slacking water fine
weather 26 ends Latt 41,32 So Long 120,20 E

Saturday January 2d 1858 First part of these 24hs light airs from [illegible] E
ships steering Sd & Ewd fine weather watch employed at ships
Duty at dark took in sail and lufted two heading E
Last part a strong breeze from W with heavy fog and
light rain ship heading E the Ewd saw a number of finbacks
and miled around for them but could not make any thing
else of them 26 ends Latt 41,00 So Long 121,26 E

Extracts from Journal of the Ship Bedford 1845

Sunday Decem 4th Last Part & Those 24 h wind Sandy to W & W and comes in to the Eastward Ships Steering S & E at the Time at Noon Do Do under close reefd main T'gall & Maysails under T gall part blowing a brisk gale from W & W Ships lying Do heading S & E to ends Latt 41,16 So Long Noo obs East

Monday Decem 5th Last part of These 24 h wind Sandy No the Sol a little but blows quite strong all well on board with the exception of John Clark the Steward who is in trouble again about some Old Liquor between him & the Second Mate Last part Employ'd the Sail Maker in Repairing Sails to ends Latt 40,44 So Long 122,43 East

Remarks On Board the Bedford

Tuesday Decem 6th Last part of These 24 h Fine Pleasant Weather Ships Steering S & E Wind Ships Steering S & E weather Do Do Hands employed as usual & cutting Do Last part as Do Do from W & W Ships steered as the Sol & Swd saw finbacks to ends Latt 41,11 So Long 123,56 East

Wednesday Decem 7th Last part of These 24 h Ships Steering S S E Strong Breze from N & W at 4 o'clock Calm Do & took in Sail as usual Last part as Do Do Do Do Do Do Do saw a number of finbacks whales employed cutting in Do Do Do Do Do Do Do

A.D. 1859

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford

Saturday Decem^r 10^th first part of these days moderate breeze from East to East S.E. but some squally with a little rain thick on the Port tack steering S.W. by W. and W.S.W. in sight of ships Sighted one bound to the Westward a strong breeze from W.S.W. ships steered E.S.E. saw finbacks porpoises Lat 43.06 S. Long 127.00 E.

Sunday Decem^r 11^th Commences with a gale of wind from about W.N.W. ships steering E.S.E. at 2 o'clock P.M. hove too on Port tack under Double reefed main Topsail & staysails middle part remains the same last part a strong breeze and rough sea ships heading about S.S.W. Lat 42.20 S. Long^de 125.55 East

Praise God from whom all blessings flow

Monday December 12^th first part of these days a strong breeze from S.W. by W. ships heading S. by E. steering by the wind with thick rough and wetting sea nothing in sight last part moderate gales from S.W. ships steering S.W. nothing in sight so ends
Lat 41.20 S. Long 125.58 East

Tuesday Decem^r 13^th first part strong breeze from S.W. to W. ships heading to the S.S.W. and W.S.W. nothing in sight to keep on watch employed as ships Duty last part moderate breezes from the westward ships steering to the W.S.W. saw nothing quite good weather so ends
Latitude 39.33 S. Longitude 126.42 E

Who mocketh the poor reproacheth his Maker
and he that is glad at calamities shall not be unpunished

Wednesday Decem^r 14^th first part of these days light winds and very fine weather nothing in sight ships steering S.S.E. at noon shortened sail as usual last part to fine breeze from S.S.W. ships heading W. steering by the wind saw nothing so ends
Lat 38.35 S. Long 125.37 E

Thursday Decem^r 15^th first part of these days light winds from W.S.W. ships steering W.S.W. by noon set the main sail & fore sail & courses breaking the water all to pieces & so on at dark handed fore & main courses & reefed up a little middle part light baffling airs last part light winds from W.S.W. & W.N.W. & W. ships heading to the W.S.W. & S.W. & W. watch employed breaking out Low water so ends
Lat 38.43 S. Long 124.50 E.

Light N.E. and a fine day. Employed [illegible]

Remarks On Board Bark Crocus of Bristol

Friday December 16th first part of these 24hrs a strong breeze and squally from S.W. ship heading to the Wd at 8 o'clock PM had a fine smart squall at dark under close reefed main topsail & stay sails wind blowing from the Wd middle & latter part continues to blow a fresh gale so ends

Lat 37.45 So Long 124.40 E

Saturday Decemr 17th first part of these 24hrs moderate and fine ship heading to the Wd & NW at dark wood weather but a mean sea wind light from W to W.S.W. last part good weather a light breeze ship heading to the Wd watch employed at ship's duty so ends

Lat 36.49 So Long 124.58 E

.....Yet answer turneth away wrath: but grievous words stir up anger.....

Sunday Decemr 18th first part of these 24hrs light breezes from Wd & Wd ships steering by the wind on different tacks employed at ships duty

Long by Ship 124.43
Lat by Ship 123.55
Obs 123.41 W

seeing Cook (or Mount Egmont) bearing East from Wd ship steering W saw nothing do ends

Lat 35.32 S Long 123.13 E

Monday Decemr 19th first part of these 24hrs wind dies away calm and then breezes up from SSW ships on different tacks at dark shortened sail heading to the Wd last part fresh breezes from SSW ships heading W.S.W steering by the wind watch employed mending the main course so ends saw nothing

Lat 36.19 So Long 122.30 East

Tuesday December 20th first part of these 24hrs finished mending and bent mainsail moderate breezes from SW but gloomy ships standing W.S.W nothing in sight — — —

Thursday December 22d First part of these 24h [illegible]
[illegible] Ship steering W.N.W. [illegible] Saw a Shark &c
South regt the Barrels with fine steady breezes
and Cloudy Weather Ship Dirty hauled the Main Yard
to Windward Sailed [illegible] Saw Several Sperm Whales
wore Ship & headed offshore & took in Sail to ends moderate gales
Lat 35.28 So Long 118.15 East

Friday December 23d First part of these 24h light gales from W.S.W. steering to the Sol
saw nothing more with remarks paste [illegible] ends pleasant
Ship steering to the Wd watch imployed at Ship Duty making Spunyarn
& took in ends
Lat 35.32 S. Long 115.33 E

Excellent Speach beareth not a fool much less do lying Lipps a Prince

Saturday December 24th First part [illegible] Ship steering to the Wd
weather very fine watch imployed making Spunyarn at dark took
in Sail to [illegible] middle & last [illegible] saw Right whales
fine in the night fine weather watch imployed making rat water
Hops & ends nothing Ships steering to the Sol & Wd
Lat 35.48 So Long 117.50 E

Sunday December 25th First part of these 24h Ship steering for the Sol & Wd
light airs from Ewd weather remarkably fine saw one Sunfish
and a Sulphurbottom watch imployed at Ships duty scraping & tarr-
ing Rest part light airs from Sol Ship steering to the Wd
with a fine breeze with Squalls at a distance ends
Lat 35.25 So Long 115.24 E

Prov: Envy thou not the oppressor, nor choose none of his ways.

Monday December 26th First part of these 24h light baffling winds
and fine weather Ship steering Westward saw Albatrosses & Porpoises
at dark unbent Sail as usual last part nearly calm Ship steering
to the Westward watch imployed making Spunyarn to ends
Lat 35.12 Long 115.18 E

Tuesday Dec 27th First part of these 24h very light airs from Sol & Ewd
Ship steering Sol & Wd watch imployed making Spunyarn
saw nothing at dark reev'd Ship & took in Sail heading Sol & Ewd
Rest part very light airs from Sol & Ewd Ship heading
Sol & Ewd watch imployed making Spunyarn to ends
fine weather saw nothing

Lat 35.02 So Long 114.04

Remarks On Board The Dreco off Cape Leeuwin Coast of Australia

Thursday Dec 28th 1st part of this 24hs light airs from S.W. to S.S.W. & S. ships heading E.S.E. saw nothing at dark moderate ships & took in sail heading W.S.W. last part a light breeze from S.E. & E. ward ships steering to the W.S.W. watch employed at Ship Duty saw nothing to ends

Lat 35.40 So Long 115.35 E

Friday Dec 29th First part of this 24hs strong breezes from S.E. & E. Ships steering by the wind heading S.S.W. & E. at 4 o'clock P.M. more ships and hove too last part strong breezes from E. & ships heading S.E. & E. saw a sunfish & grampuses

Lat 35.46 So Long 115.23 E

Remarks On Board The Dreco off Cape Leeuwin Coast of Australia

Friday Dec 30th 1st part of this 24hs light airs from E. ships steering S.S.W. a thick hazy atmosphere at dark hauled too & took in sail headed W. had gusts & squalls and a little Rain last part strong breezes from S.W. ships heading W.S.W. saw nothing to ends

Lat 35.08 So Long 114.19 E

Saturday Dec 31st First part of these 24hs strong breezes from S.E. ships heading to the W.S.W. at 4 o'clock P.M. saw 2 Sperm whales at 5 P.M. calcth equal to bad for running Watch & Watch then had & set best bow & bow sail with it as yesterday last part a strong breeze from E. & E.S.E. & rough weather ships heading to the W.S.W. & W. all night watch employed at Ship Duty

Lat 35 13 So Long 113.49 East

Now We must commence upon the New Year and hope it New Years Day Back Cover of the Log Book

Sunday January 1st Commences with Boisterous weather Steering & going free from E. ships heading W.S.W. & S.W. under Double reefed Topsails Steering by the wind at 8 o'clock more ships & took in sail saw nothing so goes the times middle & last part light airs from E. to S.E. and fine weather saw two ships Steering S.W.

Lat 34.45 So Long 114.10 East

Monday Jan 2nd First part fine weather ships steering W.S.W. at 4 o'clock saw land at 6 o'clock saw'd ships at dark took in sail last part light airs from the S.E. & fine weather Ships steering to the S.E. & E. saw the land & one sail so ends

Lat 34.58 So Long 114 15 E

Remarks on Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 1860

Thursday January 5th Commences with strong breezes from South and weather overcast Ships steering by the wind heading NW saw a Sunfish at dark took in sail as usual last part light breezes from SE & ESE this heading ESE & NE. watch employed at ships duty &c

Latt 35.01 So Long 115.45 E

Wednesday Jan 4th 1st part of these 24hs first breezes from SE. Ship steering by the wind heading E by S at night weather overcast & strong breezes ship took in sail last part of these 24hs blows a heavy gale from SE with Rain at 11 oclock AM took two in Main Topsail so ends

Latt Lo Long E

Bark Grace of New Bedford 81 Whales

Thursday Jan 5th First part gale abaft Lat 2 oclock PM hove to Main Topsail close reefed strong sea with light rain squalls & the old Bark rolling & tumbling about right to good middle & last part a strong breeze & squally ships head to on different tacks very rugged weather so ends

Latt 34.31 So Long 113.23 E

Friday Jan 6th First part of these 24hs moderate gales from SE & NE Ship under close reefed Topsails & fore course heading SE & Ed a very heavy sea running last part of these 24hs fresh breezes from SW, Ship steering E by S watch employed clearing water from between Decks Ships Duty &c & so ends saw a shoal of Whales

Latt 35.14 So Long 114.30 East

Saturday Jan 7th First part light airs from SE & ESE ship steering E by S at dark took in sail & hove to Main Topsail heading E by S saw porpoises last part of these 24hs calm clear weather hove gramposses unbent the fore topsail & bent another in its place and commenced repairing the one we sent down so ends

Latt 35.35 So Long 114.59 East

Sunday Jan 8th First part of these 24hs very light airs from SE. ships steering ESE & Ed watch employed mending our old fore topsail saw gramposses at dark took in sail and hove to heading ESE one sail in sight — Last part of this 24hs fresh breezes from the Eastd ships heading for the Old Two Barks in sight Ships Duty &c & so ends

Latt 35.00 So Long 115.00 East

A.D. 1860

Commencement of Third Part Gross Proceedings of Her Majesty

Saw 9th Fore part of those 24h very light airs from SE & Ewd sighted the Goose & spoke the Barque E. Fisher Dunbar saw a shoal of Porpoises N on last boat light airs from SE & Wd ships on different tacks water employed reading [illegible] Barque E. Fisher in sight to ends

Latt 35-06 So Long 114-45 E

Tuesday 10th Fore part of those 24h very light airs from Wd ships steering W.SW. at 6 o'clock P.M. saw some Ghosts of vessels hauled in for a mark but without success the Elisha Dunbar also hauled in shore until dark came on hauled to the Wd as per it. Barque Grace last part blowing handy for a gale of wind from W.S.W. and Squally amongst ships on different tacks bracing Double reefed Foresail & on course untill ½ past 9 o'clock & then took in fore topsail

Barque Elisha Dunbar in sight about a short distance off

Wednesday 11th Fore part of those 24h moderate to a stiff breeze & very rugged weather wind from Wd ship heading to the SE at dark took in sail = O my Soul hard work bad weather [illegible] hauled to the SW & Wd saw nothing to ends

Latt 35-28 So Long 115-15 E

Thursday 12th Fore part of those 24hs light airs from W.SW & fine weather ships heading NW & Wd steering by the wind at noon [illegible] Barque E. Fisher Dunbar in sight Middle & last part almost calm water employed mending an old Topsail to ends

Latt 35-04 So Long 115-18 E

Friday 13th Fore part of those 24h light airs from S.W by W ships steering by the wind on different tacks fine weather water employed at sail mending one sail in sight

Last part employed the same light breezes from S & W ships heading to the Wd weather overcast to ends

Latt 35-03 So Long 114-39 E

Saturday 14th Fore part of those 24h fresh breezes & squally [illegible] Fore Topsail & stowed it away ships heading to the westward at dark took in sail light airs from SSE, last part light airs from Ewd ships steered SE until ½ past 9 o'clock then wore ship and steered by the wind heading to the Nwd water employed fitting wheel tackles nothing in sight to ends

Latt 35-47 So Long 114-21 E

Remarks on Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 1850

Sunday January 13th First part of these 24 hrs light airs [illegible] Lat & Lon by Last Reading & the 1st & 2nd at 12 o'clock P.M. saw some Whales lowered in pursuit - B. on Board chiefly employed in one and Dressing the Spaces Took Full Sale Boat as Boat as May [illegible] the part light & Variable made Sail heading [illegible] at 3 o'clock saw something to leward called it a whale & kept off for it stood off until 10 o'clock & saw nothing & bore up & steered two one sail in sight remaining part on different tacks so ends

Lat 35.14 So Long 114.5 E

Monday Jan 14th First part of these 24 hrs light winds from [illegible] by the wind on different tacks at dark took in sail two sails in sight last part of these 24 hrs light winds from [illegible] by the wind on different tacks at dark took in sail two sails in sight some light blocks for the Iron Yards one sail in sight that's all

Lat 35.05 So Long 114.13 E

Tuesday Jan 15th First part light winds from S.E. & E. ship on different tacks saw one sail to windward at dark took in sail two tacks in sight to windward last part very light airs from East & fine weather ship employed as watch employed at sundry small jobbs about the rigging so ends

Lat 34.38 So Long 114.24 E

Wednesday Jan 16th First part of these 24 hrs calm most part light in sight watch employed scraping the old paint off the bulwarks inside other small jobbs & co middle part light airs from the East part all day very calm one sail in sight, watch employed at sundry small jobbs & co & so ends

Lat 34.34 So Long 115.15 E

Thursday Jan 17th First part of these 24 hrs light airs from Southward & Eastward on different tacks at dark took in sail heading S.W. by S. saw a sail to windward ship heading as we did watch employed at Ships Duty so ends

Lat 36 65 So Long 115.08 E

Friday Jan 20th First part light airs from S.E. & good weather a sail in sight most of the day Lat & Lon ship heading W.S.W. & E. at 4 P.M. hove to & steered S.W. at dark shortened sail nothing middle part the same last part strong breezes from S.E. ship heading too the W.N. steering by the wind so ends watch employed at Ships Duty

Lat 35.12 So Long 114.10 E

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford 1860

Sunday Jan 21st ... [illegible] Lat 35.00 So Long 114.32 E

Monday Jan 22d ... by the wind on the Starb tack saw some Grampuses at dark took in sail last part light Southerly winds ... Lat 35.36 ... Long 114 36 ...

A Current said it was said ... [illegible]

Tuesday Jan 23d ... & Ed ship heading ... last part ... Lat 34.14 So Long 114.32 E

Wednesday Jan 24th ... [illegible] Lat ... So Long 115.36 E

Thursday Jan 25th ... [illegible] Lat 36.27 So Long 115.38 E

Friday Jan 26th ... by the wind on different tacks saw nothing ... Lat 36.17 So Long 115.48 E

Hard weather Dry times and rough weather

Remarks on board Ship George of New Bedford 1846

Friday January 23d First part of these 24 hrs ship heading SE & Ed wind dies away and weather becomes overcast at dark calm hauled the courses up and clewed down the topsails middle part took a breeze from SE & Wd set topsails & fore course & steered E.S.E. last part a fine breeze made all sail steered E & E by S made the land & so goes & so ends saw no fish

Lat 27 Lo Long 6

Saturday Jan 24 1st part fresh breezes from SE & Wd ship steering in for the land watch employed getting anchor gear ready cables up the hawse & let go [illegible] at 6 oclock PM let go [illegible] in the outer harbor Port George Land [illegible] Ship Messenger Capt [illegible] & [illegible] out one Right whale

Lat 28 civil account this day employed scraping & washing ship [illegible] at 6 oclock PM [illegible]

Hoped a few moments and went away again so ends

Sunday Jan 25th this day light airs from SE & Ed at ½ past 10 oclock got under weigh and come up the sound at Noon anchor above and sails furled unrove the [illegible] King George or Port Albany it being Sunday nothing more done so ends & so goes

Monday Jan 26 [illegible] employed in [illegible] painting [illegible] the other watch employed [illegible]

Tuesday Jan 27 [illegible] employed [illegible] & so ends

Wednesday February 4th First part employed painting ship & tarring some of the rigg & standing rigging last part good weather with fresh breezes [illegible] & so ends

Thursday February 5th this day employed [illegible] & so ends

Friday [illegible]

This day employed [illegible] the other watch employed [illegible]

[illegible] Wood & stowing away the same & cc at night cleared up & washed off decks &c ends

Sunday February 3rd This day hove short & cc at daylight this morning discovered the Boat Boat to be gone immediately examination found Alonzo Haynes Boatsteerer George H Mitchell John J Brown James Bairington Bernard E Horn seaman missing captain was informed and at 7 o'clock AM a boat was sent in search of the missing Boat at 2 o'clock PM returned made no discovery so they got some more men and went another & searched

Monday February 6th This day employed sewing sails and [illegible] pieces canvas and sewing them on ship and took one boatload of wood on board. No news from

Tuesday February 7th This day very good weather employed taking down [illegible] on board from shore and stowing it away also took on board all the spare spars which we had landed & got all on board & stowed away & washed off decks &c &c ends

Wednesday February 8th This day [illegible] got [illegible] from [illegible] employed [illegible] in the afternoon not much work done have six casks of water to fill but on the account of the inclemency of the weather did not take them on shore

Thursday February 9th Remarked fine weather employed watering and getting ready for sea William G. Samson Deserted while on shore on this duty

Friday February 10th This day [illegible] part calm ship all ready for sea last part got a long hawse from [illegible] set the signals and the Pilot came on board but the wind being unfavorable did not get underweigh

[illegible] This afternoon

No news of the Deserters yet

do good the [illegible]

Remarks on board Her Majesty's Ship Grace of the Seas 1860

Saturday Feb 11th At 8 in the morning fine weather with light breezes from the S.W. at 10 came on board & got under weigh and came down the Sound and anchored in the outer harbour the Captain on shore and so we lay the remainder of the day at 9 o'clock in the evening the Captain came on board

Sunday Feb 12th Last part of the day calm Capt & boats crew went to Frenchmans Bay in search of the deserters but made no discovery & came on board last part light breezes but dead calm so we did not get under weigh fine weather so ends

Monday Feb 13th This morning got under weigh with a light head wind and a contrary tide beating out at West side of Nicholsons Island

By Log account Tuesday 14th First part of these 24hrs and the Grace working out the passage between Old Head & Breakfast Island with light airs from S.E at noon Breakfast Island light bearing N.E by E. the land about 3 miles dist Ship heading E.S.E at 7 o'clock P.M. Tacked & headed S.S.W middle part very light airs from S.E & E.S.E also on different tacks last part much the same with all sail set fine weather overcast so ends

Wednesday Feb 15th 1st part light airs from S.E & ship on different tacks working off shore land about 10 or 15 miles off at 8 o'clock employed at Ships Duty inside out light airs from S.S.E & E.S.E ship laying off and on coast of Breakfast Island at 12 A.M. still last part light airs & fine weather, run in part 13 & 1/2 and got inside the Island Breakfast & Mackerel at Moderate Anchors.

Thursday Feb 16th 1st part of these 24hrs came to & let go the anchor in 10 fathoms water Capt went on shore at (King George and received information that one of the deserters was held in Custody but the Gig with the boat had not been heard from last part light and variable so we remain for the Captain & two Boats Crew Alonzo Haines & George H Mitchel were taken last night and put in the lockup (Report) the boat & the remaining three men at Saw Bay and some Police had gone in search - Took Hanson on board (the last deserter) in Irons the Captain remains on shore to look after affairs so ends

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford C & D 1860

Friday Febry 17th 1st part of this and [illegible] Sent a Boat from
[illegible] Got a Bear this day Sent
a little party last part fine weather employed breaking out meat molasses
flower &c [illegible] heard no news from those saw a bark outside beating up to ward

Sat Day Feb 18th 1st part of those 24h sent the boat on shore to see how
matters and things were going the remaining three Deserters
John J Brown James Barrington & Bernard E Horn were brought
in with a full account of the boat & other articals they carried away
with them, the Ships Messenger is laying [illegible]
Nor Wards the Ship there has come in for three of their Sailors
which Deserted her while laying in this port a few days ago
Last part Hazy in the [illegible] Sent the Boat on shore to see
How to get off the Anchor and at 11 o'clock 18h got under way with the
Ship & being a thin breeze & head wind made [illegible]

Sunday Feb 19th at 2 o'clock P.M. took the Deserters on board all safe &
them in irons and went on shore for the captain at sunset
Sailed for the ship with one new hand at 8 o'clock in the evening
arrived on board; the Messenger has not come in today so
her Ship Steer is here with three of his men in irons who
Deserters Ships Boat part got under weigh with the Easterly wind
and beat out of the sound and then steared off & got anchor
on the bow & ea & so ends

Monday Feby 20th 1st part of those 24h fell in with the Messenger and
her boat left us and went on board with her three Deserters
& both steared off W by S middle part course W by S but the wind
hawls out to the Nd strong so Ship steared by the wind on different
Tacks Latter part much the same so ends

Latt 35-27 So Long 116-47 W

Tuesday Febry 21st 1st part of the 24h Pleasant fine from Westward
Ship steering by the wind on the port tack heading about S.W. & variable
Employed the Topsails John J Brown & Wm H Garrison were
released from Irons and set to their usual duty
also from Doc & Ord Ship on different Tacks by the wind
last part calm variable employed on Ships duty &c & so on

Lat 35-8-0 So Long 116-18 W

Wednesday Feb 22nd 1st part of the 24h light airs and Calm
Ship steering off So & by E in company with Bark Hannah
middle and latter part [illegible]
pleasant Calm & Hazy for the weather so ends

Latt 35-29 So Long 114-49 E

Commenced Cruising in Behring's Straits & Sea of Kamtschatka 1860

Thursday Feby 23d At 1st part of these 24 hours employed
fine breeze SE & ESE ships steering to the NW & NW water
employed at ships duty middle & last part of these
hours ESE & part of the time E from the first part of the time
ship steered NW ½ W and SW the last part as much by W made
land off the S.Side and low fine weather to-day —
Sandy 33°48' So Long 114°35' E

Friday Feb 24th 1st part of these 24 hours light breezes from NW & NW ship
steering to the NW & WSW towards Cape Navarin steering the Barks
Messenger & about right bound in to Geographic Bay for convenience
to be ready in the morning it being too dark to go the way to the
anchorage came too and let go the anchor some where in
Geographic Bay in 11 fathoms water

Saturday 25th This morning light airs and fine weather took
the anchor and made sail and stood up the bay to the
Wasp fine here Ships Atlantic & Edgartown Barks Creole
Capt Marion with the Draco and Bunker making
six in all now lying to what we call the Port at Wasp Geographic
Bay so ends this day

Sunday Feby 26th This day fine weather found Alexander Robertson
who deserted in King George Sound last January was on
board Bark Creole so went on board of her and took him back
to the Draco and clashed the Durbies on so we have 6 of them in
Irons yet the boat has been on shore once today & come back again

Monday Feby 26th This day being the Sabbath not much transacted
on board had a light breeze this afternoon with some rain
Arrived Ship Union Capt Hamblin and Ship Sir Junker
Capt Cook of New Bedford from Desolation — — — — — — — —

Tuesday Feby 27th This day Strong breezes from NW but fine weather
otherwise employed taking in recruits Wood & co & so ends

Wednesday Feb 28th This day light Variable winds & fine weather employed
mostly at mooring, Arrived here Tonight the Elisha Dunbar
Capt Gomes from Sea clear

Thursday Feby 29th This day very fine weather, watch employed at
getting off & taking in Potatoes Part watch fine employed
Mr Lewis Third officer & Francis Gardner, Cook did not come on
board at night so ends

Thursday March 1st This day weather fine & calm Potatoes on board
Female Thermometer 40 Barometer 30 Wind ashore on
Shore Francis Gardner came on board in the forenoon
and Mr Lewis at night and so ends all right Wood & Water

Remarks on Board Bark Draco of Bergen A.D. 1850

Friday March 2d This day light airs and fine weather the first part from East or light airs and hazey in Bark Draco & this day sailed last night & Bark Norfanger today do gone to

Saturday March 3d This day and part of last have had a hard gale and too much of it last night blew heavy from the West with a heavy sea running in so here we lay in Bjogvigsha Bay

Sunday March 4th Fine clear cool & pleasant weather but it being the Sabath day have let our boy (the Draco) Bark Marion Capt Pierce sailed this morning at 9 oclock boat went on shore for Capt Wirth but did not find him so ends all well

Remarks on Board Bark Draco of Bergen

Monday March 5th this morning boat goes on shore for the Capt in at 11 oclock A.M. came on board and took the iron off of Hindo & Fagus Boatsteerer and took him on shore and landed him on the beach Bay and all so ends

Tuesday by the account March 5th commences with light airs from Sou & Sou. took the anchor and stood out to sea after Supper got a strong breeze fr Sou & Sou Took in light sails got the anchor on the Bow so in the last two Port boats ship three men and left me 2 boys mate part of Marino with with a strong breeze from Sou & Sou latter part much the same Georg & Christ Jones Boatsteerer and Bernard C Horn returns to Duty from their Confinement

Sat 32.22 Lo Long 112.21 C

Wednesday March 7th 1st part strong breeze from Sou & Sou Sou Sou Steering WSW in a rough sea saw nothing remarkable midle & last part do Do Do Steering same course from the first watch employed at ship duty as usual Sat 31.04 Lo 110.17 C

Thursday March 8th 1st part the same and a rough sea Steering W midle and last part much the same as usual employed at ships duty as usual Sat 29.23 Lo Long 108.24 C

Friday March 9th 1st part steering SW wind and weather much the same at dark took in sail and hulled two hours & W latter part kept off SW & S steering by the wind rough weather employed at ships duty

Sat 27.54
Lon 108.12 C

Cloudy & rainy Light airs & calms

Returns from leave to July

Extracts from Board of Trade Log of the Bedford

Saturday March 10th 1st part of these 24 hours fine & rough as usual ship steering NE by E watch employed at ship's duty at dark hauled up SSW took more reefs main topsail for the night last part heading East more strong breezes & rough

Satt 28.04 N Long 106.18 W

Sunday March 11th 1st part of these 24 hrs light winds & squally ship heading East employed scrubbing Deck midle and last part strong gales & squally nothing remarkable transacted at noon passed Patch returned to Duty after being off one week with love Boils

Satt 27.39 So Long 108.33 W

Monday March 12th 1st part of these 24 hrs ship heading Est the wind from the West seems to soften a little last 24 hrs is yet very rough midle part becomes more mild last part light breezes from Sol ship heading to the Nd all sail out

Satt 27.26 So Long 108.21 East

Tuesday March 13th 1st part very light airs & fine Wr ship heading Nd watch employed at ship duty at night more sail & took in sail & set boats crew watches dividing the Row Boats crew among the other three & making three watches for the night have taken William the Carpenter on trial for Boatsteerer last part light Southerly winds ship heading to the Nd fine weather all hands employed at ship duty

Satt 27.16 So Long 107.59 E

Wednesday March 14th 1st part of these 24 hrs light breezes from Sol & fine weather ship heading Nd East and gammed with Ship [redacted] & took two more sail in sight to windward fine good weather two sail in sight ship heading to the Westward no news

Satt 27.07 So Long 107.41 East

Thursday March 15th Fresh breezes from Southward & fair part ship heading Est at 4 o'clock P.M. the Pilot Boat from Peak of Falkland midle & last part light breezes & fair sea & weather overcast exchanged Signals with a ship but could not tell who she was her Signal not being on the Book, no news employed at ships duty

Satt [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on board Bark Trave of New England &c &c

Friday March 15th 1st part light airs & calms Ship heading W & NW two sails in sight but no fish at 8 o'clock P M saw ship at anch took in sail heading to the Westward last part moderate gales from S & E and ship on port tack heading SW & NW 10 miles

Latt 26.44 So Long 107.53 E

Saturday March 17th 1st part of these 24hs having a gale of wind from E & E ship hove to heading SW & NW saw the same ship last part wore ship and headed E by N & E & NE continues to blow

Latt 26.58 So Long 107.37 E

Sunday March 18th 1st part continues to blow a moderate gale from E & E with a very heavy sea ship on the 4th tack heading S W & W saw last part much the same saw one poor Dolphin swimming around the ship but looked very thin and poor &c &c

Latt 26.21 So Long 108.25 E

Monday March 19th the 1st part of these 24hs moderate and pleasant much the same at 4 o'clock P M wore ship & headed S W. still part not much alteration last part much the same employed repairing an old spare boat passed each other opposite tacks ship Minerva in sight to windward &c &c

Latt 26.28 So Long 107.55 E

Tuesday March 20th 1st part these 24hs strong gales from E & E ship heading S W & W employed at boat mending ship Minerva ran down to us and huffed her to windward and notwithstanding the roughness of the sea Capt Smith cleared his boat and came on board stopped until about dark and then went back last part weather moderates a little some, made some sail employed boat mending ship Dolphin & Minerva in sight to windward

Latt 26.34 So Long 107.55 E

Wednesday March 21st 1st part of these 24hs ship heading S & E at dark took in sail gale moderate, weather but a thick heavy atmosphere payed a bark on the opposite tack supposed to be the Eagle middle & last part very fine weather ship hauled to the W & N employed as usual nothing in sight

Latt 26 12 So Long 108.20 E

X 4

Thursday March 22d 1st part of these 24hs light breezes from E & E ship heading to the W & N nothing in sight middle part very

X 5

fine weather last part heading to the S & W with a fine breeze from E & E saw a Bark steering to the W & N some strangers having painted Ports exchanged signals but did not make her out no sail in sight

Latt 26.28 So Long 107.44 E

John Lenley's finger is not well yet but is restored to duty as far as one hand will allow

Remarks on Board Bark Grace of the Bedford 1850

Friday March 23d 1st part of these 24hs a fine easterly wind ship on different tacks & at 1 finished repairing the opa boat and after dark pumped ship and took in sail heading E.S.E. last part light Easterly winds ship heading to the Southward fine weather but no fish what dreary times those are

Lat 26.44 So Long 108.29 E

Saturday March 24th 1st part of these 24hs watch employed at ship Duty ship heading S.E. light Easterly winds and fine weather two sail in sight Ship Alwin and one other middle & last part fine weather light airs from S.E. Duty Ends Ship on different tacks watch employed at Scrubbing Decks Ship Duty Ends first rate weather but no living thing in sight with the exception of two Ships

X. 7 Lat 27.02 So Long 106.02 E

Sunday March 25th First part of these 24hs Ship heading S.E. & Var light airs & beautiful weather two sails in sight but no fish O Dear what Dry times I declare it is quite enough to try the Souls of men middle part heading E and last part made sail and steered West with the same old story, so ends

X. 8 Lat 27.20 So Long 107.09 E

Monday March 26th 1st part a fine breeze from S.E. Ship steering W.S.W. two oclock P.M. saw white water on the weather bow and luffed to the wind but saw it no more at ½ past 3 kept off W.S.W. at dark wore ship and took in sail heading E and last part light Southerly winds & fine weather ships steered W.S.W. saw nothing with the exception of one sail. O What a beautiful place this is

Long by Dead Obs 108.09 E
X. 9 Lat 26.36 So Long 107.5-9 E

Tuesday March 27th 1st part steering by the wind on the tack heading E and watch employed at ships Duty two sails in sight but saw nothing else O Dear what a sight! Parted Main Topmast Studdg Sail Boom & sent it down at dark took in sail as usual middle and last part the same fine weather saw no fish

X. 10 Long by Dead Obs 108.15 E Lat 26.32 So Long 108.00 E

Wednesday March 28th 1st part of these 24hs light winds from S.E. ships heading W.S.W one ship in sight watch employed Upmast Stdg Sail Boom [illegible]

Lat 26.46 So Long 107.47 E

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford A.D. 1860

Thursday March 29th 1st part of these 24hs light airs and fine weather steering to the Sd & Wd a ship in sight to leward at 4 o'clock P.M. spoke her manuvering and kept off for her her boats were down so we lowered two boats but saw no whales at dark came on board last part strong breeze from Sd & Ed & squally at 10 o'clock A.M. ship heading [illegible]

Gatt 5 Gang 6

Friday March 30th 1st part of these 24hs two boats first at 2 o'clock P.M. took one whale to the ship at 4 P.M. took the other one alongside & commenced cutting at dark stacked down strong breezes & rough one ship in sight also whaling supposed to be the Almgy last part at daylight commenced cutting got one head off 2 ends light winds from S.E. but a rough sea & weather overcast

Wm Boat
I. Boat

Saturday March 31st 1st part of these 24hs strong breezes from S.E. & squally employed cutting those whales got one in the head excepted hooked on to the other and cut until dark and stacked down for the night - middle part commenced boiling last part employed boiling & cutting in strong breezes and rough so much so that made painful one headed boat & met with other slight accidents so goes the times

Gatt 25 Gang 6

Sunday April 1st commences with strong breezes from Sd & Ed the exact boiling and trying to cut at dark had one head along side and the other towing astern have got the most part of our whales in with the exception of the 5 cows which we lost mid & last part employed boiling & finished cutting three whales one whale not found this night from Sd & squally regular sea & wind so goes the times

Gatt 25.30 Gang 10.02 6

Monday April 2d 1st part strong breezes from Sd & rough sea ship heading Sd & Wd employed boiling until 2 P.M. saw much the same so ends

No Obs.

Tuesday Gatt 25.10 Gang 10.39 6

1st part 3 P.M. these 24hs strong breezes from S.E. & some rough ship on different tacks employed boiling breaking out for empty casks & so middle & last part [illegible] squally saw the Sd & Ewd ship heading Sd & Wd employed boiling so ends

Gatt 25.10 Gang 10.39 6

Remarks On Board Bark Dreco of New Bedford AD 1860

Wednesday Apr 4th 1st part strong breezes from Sol & East and a rough sea finished boiling Stowed away cutting gear & co last part employed [illegible] decks dirty too much to work in the hole the ships labering a heavy deck load struck down about 20 casks of oil in the blubberroom until better weather to ends

Lat 25.17 Lo Long 107.15 E

Thursday Apr 5th first part of this 24hrs strong breezes from Sol & East ship heading East & Sol Ea last part no alterations in the weather ships heading Sol & Ea employed Coopering Oil to ends nothing in sight

Lat 25.10 Lo Long 107.16 E

Friday Apr 6th 1st part of these 24hrs moderate employed Coopering Oil strong breezes & rough sea ship heading East at dark saw ships and headed east caught one Dolphin yesterday and two today last part strong [illegible] ship heading S&E employed as this days Dark [illegible]

Lat [illegible] Lo Long [illegible] E

Saturday Apr 7th 1st part of these 24hrs moderate employed Coopering Oil strong breezes & rough weather ship heading S&E, last part of these 24hrs the weather gave in moderate all hands employed stowing down Oil in the main hatchway ship heading for the Equator to ends

Lat 25.56 Lo Long 107.08 E

Sunday Apr 8th 1st part of these 24hrs moderate employed Sol & Eas all hands employed stowing down Oil in main hatchway and [illegible] ship heading East from Barbers [illegible] the gales to ends Remember the ship in sight last part fine weather light airs the latter day ships heading Sol & Ea all hands employed stowing down oil in fore hatchway Saw one ship in sight thats all to ends

Lat 25.53 Lo Long 107.10 E

Monday Apr 9th 1st part of these 24hrs employed stowing down Oil down but did not get stowed off at dark So we knocked off Last part strong breezes from East & E.S.E. ship heading S&E all hands employed [illegible] Sold shifting water [illegible] to ends

Lat 25.[illegible] Lo Long 107.32 E

There is no Sabbath of Sounding

Remarks on Board Bark Grace of Bergen A D 1850

Tuesday Apl 10th 1st part of these 24hs employed heaving in and
shortening cable for shoal heads (shoals bearing to the Nd & Ed of this
berge from 4 to 8 fms) heaving & under sail at dark took in sail, this part
WNW Last part quite a strong breeze & the sea rather rough water
employed as this day the Carbon bearing NE dark & cloudy Fire 24

Gatt 26..15' So Lon 107..10 E

Wednesday Apl 11th 1st part of these 24hs more wet weather since the same
day heaving to throughout a thick hazy atmosphere saw nothing but Cape Pine
& Flying fish at 4 o'clock PM more ships and heads NE & middle part these
last part strong Easterly winds ship heaving to during
the by the winds saw nothing Gatt 26..06 So Lon 107..31 E

William Stafford off Duty with a Sore Leg

Thursday Apl 12th 1st part of these 24hs employed building screw mast
to horse the decks with during breeze from the Nd ship heaving
by the winds heading to the Southward last part light airs from
the Nd ship heaving to. watch employed breaking out for mast
starting over old shook heads splicing fore ropes & co saw one finback
to ends fine weather Gatt 27..09 So Lon 107..28 E

Friday Apl 13th 1st part of these 24hs very light airs from Eastd ships
heading to the Westward watch employed at ship duty at dark
took in sail last part very light airs from Sol & WSW ships
steering to the NEd & Eastd saw one finback and a shark the
weather very fine and the sea very smooth watch employed
at ships duty to ends

Gatt 27..01 So Lon 107..09 E

Saturday Apl 14th 1st part of these 24hs ship steering WSW with very
light airs from Sd & WSd at dark took in sail as usual
last part of these 24hs light airs from Sol & Eastd ships steering
West employed making Sennit gaskets &c the Capstans &
Courses to ends

Gatt 26..28 So Lon 107..26 E

Sunday April 15th The 1st & these 24hs ship steering West with
light airs from SE watch employed ship duty at dark
took in sail as usual and hoisted for headed NW to ends
1st middle part and last part very light variable
light airs from Sol & Eastd ships steared NW saw nothing to ends

Gatt 26..17 So Lon 107..09 East

William Stafford returns to Duty

It is getting to be dry times again fine weather and no fish

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford. A.D. 1860

Monday April 15th [illegible] 24th light airs from W.S.W. and Calm steering to the Northward and Eastward with Mantle and Boat in said 24 hours last part light breezes from the W.S.W. Calm steering [illegible] Fine weather but no fish [illegible] Gall 24.56 So Lon 107.00 E

Tuesday Apr. 17th Commences with light airs from the W.S.W. fine weather ship steering North with Mantle employed as at dark took in said and Muffled for heading Eastward last part a fine breeze from S.W. & W. ship steered N.E. and E.N.E. backs to ends Lat 24.17 So Long 106.33 E

Wednesday Apr. 18th 1st part of these 24h ship steering to the N.E. & E. fine weather but no fish light airs from in the evening spoke Ship Almira middle part ship heading N.E. & E. last part a fine breeze from S.W. & W. ship heading S.E. & E. Ship Almira in sight but no fish 24 ends Lat 24.01 So Long 106.23. E

Thursday Apr. 19th 1st part of these 24h light airs from S.W. & W. ship heading to the S.E. & E. after 4 o'clock P.M. spoke Bark Ocean Rover Capt. Clark of Fairhaven 11 days out 2 days from Coast fine weather ship heading to the S.E. & E. employed at ships Duty three sails in sight but fish whatever 24 ends Lat 24.24 Lon 105.58 E

Friday Apr. 20th first part of these 24h light breezes from S.E. & E. ship steering by the wind on different tacks employed at ships Duty four sail in sight last part ship steering E.S.E. & E. light breezes and quite a rough sea a number of sails in sight thats all Lat 24.40 So Long 106.04 E

Saturday Apr. 21st 1st part of these 24h a fine breeze from N.E. ship steering by the wind on different tacks two or three sails in sight last part light breezes and fine weather ship steering E.S.E. & E. 18 M. to noting in sight 24 ends Lat 24.01 So Lon 106.18 E

Sunday Apr. 22d commences with light airs from S.W. & W. ship steered N.E. & E employed at Ships Duty and Sundry small jobbs [illegible] Lat 23.42. So Lon 106.27. E

Monday Apr. 23d 1st part calm clear weather saw in sight at dark steered but no wind last part employed painting the lower masts weather nearly calm 24 hrs one hermaphrodite brig and seven small fish 24 ends Lat 23.50. So Lon 106.24. E

Extract of Log Book of Bark Dove of New Bedford 1860

Tuesday April 24th 1st part of these 24h very light airs from W.S.W. to S.W. & S. employed painting boremasts and other small jobbs saw Porpoises middle and last part these calm weather employed breaking out for water and other small jobbs Lat & Lon as before

Lat 23.33 S Lon 106.26 W

Wednesday April 25th 1st part of these 24h a light air sparing up from the S.E. & E. ship steers to the W. at dark took in sail and hoved to heading S.W. & W. a light air and fine weather made sail and run ship and heaved to the S.E. & E. at daylight saw Sperm Whales and lowered in pursuit do ends

Lat 23.38 S Lon 106.20 W

Thursday April 26th commences with whales in sight and boat in chase succeeded in capturing one and took it to the ship and gave a hard chase for another without success came on board and commenced cutting at dark hauled down one sail in sight weather fine and winds very light last part employed cutting in this Whale got all in and commenced bailing the cask fine weather and calm one sail in sight

Lat 23.00. S Lon 106.20 W

Friday April 27th 1st part of these 24h finished bailing the cask stowed away the cutting gear and commenced boiling do gave it an extra get made and last part employed boiling - light airs & calms saw from the Ship Sperm Bark Earl of New Bedford and saw two or three other sails do ends

Lat 22.59. S Lon 106.40. W

Saturday April 28th 1st part of these 24h employed boiling three barges from the S.E. & E. ship on different tacks one sail in sight middle and latter part much the same saw nothing worth remark

Lat 22.59. S Lon 106.35. W

Sunday April 29th 1st part of these 24h finished boiling this whale down up and washed off the decks & ten Sperm whales came to the S.E. & E. ship on the Eastern tack by the wind middle part the same last heading to the S.E. & E. one sail in sight do ends

Lat 22.38 S Lon 106.35 W

Monday April 30th 1st part of these 24h light winds from S.E. & E. and squally ship heading to the S.E. & E. middle part the same last part winds very light Course will continue to be about half a gale of wind from S.E. & E. ship heading S.E. & E. one sail in sight

Lat 23.14, S Lon 106.6 W

Remarks on board Bark Grace of New Bedford A 1860

Tuesday May the 1st commences with strong breezes and cloudy weather from W & W and ship heading W & E and steering by the mainwatch employed overhauling oil stroke at 4 o'clock P.M. Bark Ocean Rover of Westport in sight at the last part of those 24 hrs all hands employed stowing down oil strong breezes from So & W and ship heading NE two sails in sight as ones

Latt 22.57 So Lon 106.07 E

Wednesday May 2d the 1st part of these 24 hrs finished stowing down third part of oil ship heading to the SE & NE, washed off decks pumped ship out and wore around & headed to the NW & E and last part quite a strong breeze from Eastward ship headed to the Southward a number of sails in sight to ones

Latt 23.07 So Lon 106.04 E

Thursday May 3d 1st part of these 24 hrs moderate breezes from SE & E and three Barks in sight saw a finback Whale and made some noise about it tacked ship & at dark took in sail heading NE & E last part made sail with light breezes from E and ship heading NE & E at 10 PM tacked ship fine weather so ones

Latt 22.43 So Lon 106.20 E

Friday May 4th 1st part of these 24 hrs light airs and fine weather ships heading to the SE steering by the wind on the Port tack at noon shortened sail middle part on different tacks last part light airs from Eastward ship steering to the SE by the wind watch employed breaking out Fore hold for Shookheads & Hoops & at two sails in sight

Latt 22.13 So Lon 106.21 E

Saturday May 5th the 1st part of these 24 hrs watch employed breaking out in the fore hold for shookheads & Hoops ship steering by the wind heading to the Southward one sail in sight at 8 o'clock P.M. tacked ship & headed SE by S at dark took in sail last part light airs from SE, ship steered S by W saw two sails so ones fine weather

Latt 23.29 So Long 106.02 E

Sunday May 6th 1st part of these 24 hrs light airs from SE ship heading different courses at dark took in sail as usual found Bark Rover of New London & Ocean Rover of Westport last part very light airs from SE ship heading SE & E saw three sails and some Porpoises

Latt 22.32 So Lon 106.48 E

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford 1860

Wednesday May 7th 1st part of these 24hs Light airs from SSE ship Standing SE by E under easy sail Light Airs from SE Ship Steering two the Sol & Ewd one ship in sight saw Finbacks porpoises Lat 24,16 Lon 106,25

Thursday May 8th 1st part of these 24hs Light airs from SSW Ship Steering by the wind on different tacks at dark took in sail steering two the Sol & Ewd middle part had some rain and a Light of wind last part strong breezes from South and Westerly course of Ship steered Sol & Ewd saw two sails do — ones watch imployed at Ships Duty

Lat 23,55 Lo Lon 106,19

Wednesday May 9th 1st part of these 24hs strong breezes E to SE with a rough sea ship steering SE at dark tis and pleasant saw headed & nothing in sight all alone and lonesome middle part Light the same last part heavy Sol & Wed with a strong breeze and a rough sea saw ones

Lat 23,23 Lo Lon 106,24

Thursday May 10th 1st part of these 24hs strong breeze from SE & Ship heading SE steering by the wind at 4 oclock P.M. steered SSE at dark took in Fitt & Fore course and lifted to heading Ewd last part made sail and headed Sol & Wed, Light breeze and two sail in sight imployed at ships Duty saw no fish

Lat 23,19 Lo Lon 106,07.

Friday May 11th 1st part of these 24hs Light airs from Sol & Ewd ship heading SE & SSE steering by the wind watch imployed at ship duty at dark took in sail as usual and now Ship steered East last part these 24hs from SE & Ewd as SSE ship heading Ewd watch imployed steering Wgly this day saw one ship ones

Lat 23,17 Lo Lon 106,27

Saturday May 12th 1st part of these 24hs steering W by S strong equally porpoises from SE at dark took in fitt and courses and now steering East middle & last part of these 24hs light airs and equally from SSE ship heading Ewd watch imployed at ship Duty ones

Lat 23,03 Lo Long 106,44,

Remarks On Board Bark Crusoe of New Bedford 1860

Sunday May 13th 1st part these 24h Strong breezes from Southward and a rough Sea ship heading to the East at dark took in sail & carried middle part frequent squalls of wind and rain last part strong breeze from SE weather overcast with some showers of rain ship heading S, SW.

Lat Lo Lon E No observations

Monday May 14th 1st part of these 24h strong breezes from SE ship heading Sol & Wd weather overcast saw nothing at dark took in sail and hove to Sth & Est carried heading East last part strong breezes from Sd & Ed ship on different tacks unbent Main topsail and bent another in its place watch employed otherwise at ship Duty

Lat 22.50 So Long 106.21 E

Tuesday May 15th first part of these 24h ship steering West strong breezes from SE saw some finbacks at dark took in sail and cuffed too heading SW by W. 10 goes the times last part strong breezes and squally from SE ship heading Sol & Wd saw and spoke Bark Kohn Of Hooks of Sea Horse

Lat 22.57 So Lon 105.32 E

Wednesday May 16th 1st part of these 24h two sails and one finback in sight strong breezes & squally and rugen as smoke 20 goes last part moderate gales from SE ship heading Sol & Wd

Lat 23.00 So Lon 105.16 E

Thursday May 17th continues to blow quite fresh 1st part ship heading Sol & Wd middle part to NW & Wd one sail in sight East part rained still from the Wd but moderate considerable ship heading to the Sol two sails in sight to ends

Lat 23.07 So Lon 105.12 E

Friday May 18th first part of these 24h weather becomes more fine ship heading South and saw finbacks at dark took in sail heading East by compas last part light airs and fine weather ship on different tacks saw one sail and some finbacks to ends Lat 23.05 So Long 105.17 E

Saturday May 19th the 1st part of these 24h very fine weather ship heading Wd & Sthd spoke Bark John A Robb at dark took in sail as usual last part light airs from SE ship heading East

Lat 22.52 So Lon 106.04 E

Sunday May 20th commences with light Southerly winds fine weather one sail in sight middle part heading East last part light airs from Sd ship heading to the Northward fine weather but no fish to be seen saw one bark and one ship

Lat 22.53 So Lon 106.15 E

Remarks On Board Bark Deaco of New Bedford (A D (1860)

Monday May 21st 1st part of those 24th Light breezes from Sou Ship on different tack watch employed at Ship Duty at dark Tacd in sail as usual last part fine breezes from Sou & Ewd watch employed at sail mending

Latt 22.57. Lo Long 106.13. Es

Tuesday May 22d first part of Those 24th strong breezes and squally from Ewd Ship heading Southward watch employed sail mending at 2 o'clock saw Double reefed the topsails at 4 do spoke Bark Messenger 30 days the Times saw likewise Ship Equator last part strong breezes from Sou & Est Ship heading Sou & Wo watch employed at sailmending do ends nothing in sight

Latt 22.39. Lo Lon 106.17 E

Wednesday May 23d 1st part of those 24th strong breezes from Sou & Est Ship heading to the Sou & Wd no sail in sight at 4 o'clock PM more ship heading Nod & Est last part fresh breezes from Est and a little squally Ship heading S watch employed sail mending Furling main topsail & set it

Latt 22.33. Lo Lon 106.50 E

Thursday May 24th first part of those 24th moderate & fair Ship heading Sou watch employed at Ship duty saw one sail last part high winds from SE and squally Ships on different tacks steering by the wind watch employed heaving out for sweet meats such as Beef Pork Rice & so saw no one sails to Leward 30 ends

Latt 23.12. Lo Lon 106.37 E

Friday May 25th first part of those 24th strong breezes from Sou Ship heading E by S & Sou steering by the wind watch employed heaving out for a fore topmast staysail carrying away fore sail in sight Wind all last part light airs & so no with frequent rain squalls Ship heading to the Wes Sounds

Latt 23.02. Lo Lon 107.10 E

Saturday May 25th 1st part of those 24th fine breezes from Southward Ship heading West by a variety of the Winds Last part heavy Storm with Rain from the Est Ship heading to the Sou one sail in sight but no fish no fish no no no Fish

Latt 22.50. Lo Lon 106.40 E

Whaling is a fine is no whales is a very hard life anyhow)

Remarks on Board Bark Draco of Sea Bedford A. D. 1850.

Sunday May 27th commences with a gentle gale of wind from the eastward ship heading to the Southward steering by the wind two sails in sight but no signs of whales last night at 8 P.M. saw a sail steering to the Southward ship heading to the East

Lat 23.24. So Lon 106.21. E

Monday May 28th still continues to blow from about E.S.E ship heading to the Southward at dark more ship last part these 24 hours from 12 this morning A.M. saw nothing unless it be a mast stay sail and lent a new one so goes it

Lat 23.27. S Lon 106.02 E

Tuesday May 29th 1st part of these 24 hrs strong breezes ship steering W.S.W. nothing in sight which kept us at ship Duty at dark hove too and shortened sail as usual last part high winds and squally from Eastward ship steering W by S 4 knots

Lat 22.46. So Long 105.58. E

Wednesday May 30th 1st part of these 24 hrs ship steering W by S strong breezes from the Eastward one sail heading to the Southward that's all what a pretty sight this part light airs from East ship steering W watch employed unbending and repairing the Fore course saw a bark but do not know who she was she went out of sight about 11 o'clock A.M. so ends

Lat 23.23. So Lon 105.05 E

Thursday May 2d 1st part of these with light airs from the Eastward ship steering W watch employed bending the foresail but did not finish it at dark took in sail and hove too heading to the Southward last part of these 24 hrs strong breezes from E & Ed ship steering W by S weather thick overcast watch employed bending the foresail finished and got it ready for bending so ends

Lat ? So Lon ?

Friday June 1st 1st part of these 24 hrs bent fore course ship steering W by S strong breezes from Est & Ed and thick weather at 2 oclock in light airs the wind hauling E & E saw ship and one bark in sight at dark took in fore topsail (bad weather) last part the weather seems no better ship heading to the Est passed between a ship and a bark on opposite tacks so commences this month with a gloomy cast of affairs from aboard & so ends as regard as ? so goes

Lat 22.55. So Long 104.45. E

Here We Draco pitches again

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 1850

Saturday June 2d commences with young gales from SE & Ship heaving to at dark saw ship and heaved to for night (Light Pleasant) last part [illegible] saw ship heaving to the Sd & Wd so ends

Lat 23.22 So Lon 104.38 E

Sunday June 3d 1st part of this 24h Strong breezes from SE Ship heaving to & saw [illegible] last part saw ship steering SW. Spoke Bark Elisha Dunbar fine weather and no [illegible] saw a merchant ship steering too the Nwd so ends this day

Lat 23.11 So Lon 104.51 E

Bark Dunbar of Wm Congress

Monday June 4th 1st part light airs from Sd & Ed. weather very fine Spoke Ship Congress, Eastman from New Bedford from King George Sound to cruise — last part of these 24 h light airs from the Ed Ship steering by the wind heading to the Sd Watch employed at Sail mending saw nothing so ends

Lat 23.33 So Long 104.18 E

Tuesday June 5th 1st part light airs & fine weather employed mending and bent the Mainsail Ship on different tacks two sails in sight last part nearly calm watch employed sending down unrigging and rigging the Fore Topgallant yard one sail in sight so ends

Lat 23.35 So Lon 104.19 E

Wednesday June 6th 1st part of these 24 h light airs sparing up from Sd Ship steering & send up T. T. Sail yard and broke out a cask of bread and took in sail at dark as usual saw [illegible] last part [illegible] light [illegible] Ship steering SW by W [illegible] in sight

Lat 23.06 So Lon 104.5-4 E

Thursday June 7th the first part of these 24 h light airs from Sd & Wd Ship steering by the wind heading to the Sd & Ed Watch employed mending & Fore Topgallant sail & Painting Head Boat fore, last part very light sailing airs with light showers got ready for painting Main Boat but gave it up on the account of the inclemency of the weather nothing in sight whatever so ends

Lat 23.23 So Lon 105.16 E

Remarks on board Bark Draco of New Zealand in 1860

Friday June 8th 1st part of Do 24th a light breze springs up from the Sol & Eo ship steering Ward course to the Northward saw some right whales at dark took in sail as usual and luffed too heading East last part quite good weather with strong breezes from Sol & Eo ship steering SW by W employed painting Gunwales Boats

Latt 22.53. So Lon 104.44. E

Saturday June 9th 1st part of those 24h employed painting Starboard Boat ship steering SW by W. strong breze from Sol & Eo at dark luffed too heading SW. last part watch employed bailing out water quite good weather with fresh breezes from Eo ship steering to the Westward saw nothing so ends

Latt 23..05. So Lon 104..53. E

Sunday June 10th 1st part of those 24h ship steering too Ward with light breezes from Sol & Eo watch employed at ship duty bending Fore top gallantsail and coforth at dark took in sail & luffed too heading S.S.W. last part made sail and steered off to the Northward three Barks in sight passed near the Bark Elisha Lumbar and supposed one of the other two to be the Ocean Rover — light airs from Sol & Eo weather very fine so ends

Latt 23..03. So Lon 104..12. E

Monday June 11th 1st part of those 24h light airs from E and ESE ship steering W. at dark took in sail and luffed too heading NNE Weather cloudy one sail in sight Sagoes the Times Dry enough last part fine weather and saw about three Whalers and one Merchant ship in sight Light airs from E to ESE so ends

Latt 23..05. So Lon 104..18. E

Tuesday June 12th 1st part of those 24h ship heading S Light airs from ESE and very fine weather nothing of the least kind in sight two sail in sight at dark took in sail as usual What Homeward Whaling this is — last part Light airs from ESE and fine weather saw one or three sail in sight ship heading to the Westward so ends

Latt 23..32. So Long 104..22 E

Wednesday June 13th 1st part [illegible] ship heading So & steering by the wind one sail in sight at dark took in sail as usual last part of those 24h calm watch employed turning in Fore top mast [illegible] so ends nothing in sight

Latt 22..52. So Long 104..46 E

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford A D 1850

Thursday June 14th First part of these 24h commences calm watch employed
to work on the topmast and topgallant backstays at dark took in sail
as usual middle part took a breeze from the Nd with rain
squalls last part strong breezes from NNW ship heading to the Sd
Lat 23.06, So Lon 105.27. E

Friday June 15th first part of these 24h comes on too blow quit
strong from W too WSW ship heading to the Sd saw one sail
and had one rainsquall at dark wore ship and headed NW
the sea very rough last part much finer light airs from NW
but a heavy swell running watch employed overhauling cutting
tackles so ends ship in sight
Lat 23.07. So Lon 104.34. E

Saturday June 15th 1st part of these 24h employed overhauling
cuting tackle block straps &c on very light airs from
Sd & E a heavy swell running ship heading to the Sd & Wd
at dark wore around and took in sail heading East two ships
to windward having a gam last part light airs from
S.S.W. at daylight ship heading SE. made sail and steered
NNW watch finished overhauling cuting tackels and got
out a cask of Bread so ends no living things in sight
Lat 22.52. So Lon 104.42. E

Sunday June 17th 1st part of these 24h watch at work in the fore
rigging light airs from Nd ship steering NNW at night took
in sail as usual saw nothing East part saw finback & three
breezes from Sd ship steering by the wind heading SE
Lat 22.27. So Lon 104.58. E

Monday June 18th first part of these 24h light breezes from
SSE & Sd ship steering by the wind heading SE saw
saw one poor old finback & took in sail as usual pumped
ship and pumped some oil as well as water last part light
breezes from Sd & Ed ship heading SE & W all hands employed
breaking out coopering oil in main hatchway this is the
2d time so ends
Lat 22.12 So Lon — E

Tuesday June 19th 1st part all hands employed breaking out
and coopering oil last part employed the same
light airs from the Southward and very fine
weather so ends
Lat 22.26. So Lon 104.38. E

Q. Pray what is mean that three sheaved fragmity here

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 1860.

Wednesday June 20th the 1st part of these 24hs all hands imployed breaking out and coopering oil Unwell of 4th side of main hatch and commenced work on the other side the weather looks well last part imployed the same the weather a little squally in the morning but soon becomes much finer so ends

Latt 22..56.So Lon —— Eo

Thursday June 21st 1st part of these 24hs very fine weather light breezes from SE ship headed SE & ESE all hands imployed coopering and stowing down oil did not finish but are getting along very well last part strong breeze from the Westward and squally took in all sail and finished stowing down the remainder of about 600 bbls of oil that we have broke out and coopered this week so ends ship heading to the Southward

Latt 23..15.So Lon 106..07 E

Friday June 22d 1st part moderate gales from SE & SSE ship heading to the SE & ESE all hands imployed breaking out for water scrubing decks &c middle and last part steering SE strong breezes from the Westward and squally saw nothing so ends

Latt 23..43. So Lon 107..04. E

Saturday June 23d 1st part of these 24hs continues to blow from SW to SSW ship steering SE. at 6 oclock PM took in fore topsail and let fall to the wind nothing in sight middle and last part the same nothing remarkable transacted so ends

Latt 23..53. So Lon 107..24. E

Sunday June 24th 1st part of these 24hs no alterations in the weather ship heading to the Eastward and the sea very rough middle part the same last part more moderate wore ship and made sail headed SW so ends saw nothing

Latt 23..32. So Lon 107..24. E

Monday June 25th 1st part of these 24hs strong breezes from SE & ESE ship on different tacks at ½ past 4 oclock PM spoke the English Bark Offley's. Capt Robertson of Robertson six weeks out had seen Whales once last part light breezes from SSE & ENE ship heading to the SE watch imployed putting caps and chafing gear on the fore topmast & topgallant backstays

Latt 24..04. So Lon 107..18. E

Tuesday June 26th 1st part of these 24hs light airs from ESE ship steering SE & SSE gamming with Bark Offley saw some finback Whales at dark took in sail as usual last part light airs from SSE & E ship steering SE. watch imployed turning up main topmast & topgallant backstays the Offleys in sight, but not a whale to be seen

Latt —— So Lon —— Eo

No observations

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford A. J. 1850

Wednesday June 27th the 1st part of these 24 hrs very light Southerly winds Ship steering So weather overcast at dark took in sail and luffed too the wind on the Port tack headed E by S last part light airs from the Nd ships steering S & S by E watch employed turning up main Tow rigging Bark Alley have her boat down and supposed her to be chasing a finback but she did not catch him

Lat 25.30. So Lon 108.26. E

Thursday June 28th 1st part a fine breeze from the Nd ship steering S by E watch imployed to work on main rigging the Alley in sight steering about the same course last part strong breezes from the Nd made sail and steered off two the So and saw nothing so ends watch imployed too work in the rigging

Lat So Lon E

Wm H Sanborn returns to Duty

Friday June 29th this 24 hrs 1st part the same ships heading from the Nd too S W by S with a plenty of rain took in sail and hove too heading to the Nd & W at dark saw ships and headed S by E saw a bark to windward last part continues to blow a strong breeze but no rain ships heading to the Eastward so ends

Lat 26,43, So Long 109, 16, E

Saturday June 30th 1st part of these 24 hrs strong breezes from SE & E ships heading to the Ed at 5 oclock PM wore ships and headed W, SW. a bark in sight to windward supposed to be the Alley & Robert Wm middle and latter part made the same watch imployed to work in the rigging so ends

Lat 26.24. So Lon 108.36. E

Sunday July 1st 1st part of these 24 hrs light breezes from the Southward ships heading to the Wd watch imployed scrubing decks coeting hold & co at 6 oclock PM wore ships headed E&E at dark took in sail & pumped ships last part light Westerly winds ships heading to the So & Ed watch imployed at ships duty saw some finbacks & Sperms

Lat 26.37. So Lon 108.56. E

Monday July 2nd 1st part of these 24 hrs gamming with Bark Alley's Light winds from Sd & Wd ships heading to the Ed & Co have one light shower of rain & co last part high winds and squally with a rough sea ships heading to the So & Ed at 8 oclock AM saw whales but did not get the pun of them but saw the Bark Alley's take a couple & small sized ones. the remainder of the Whial ran away so we get none because we have no chance that is all so Ends

Lat 27.15. So Long 109.0 E.

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford — 1850

Tuesday July 3d 1st part of these 24h high winds & all sail as on different tacks steering by the wind at dark took in sail heading S.E. last part nearly calm but a heavy swell and the weather overcast watch employed breaking out molasses water coodage &c

Latt 27.25. So Long 109.31. E 8 60

Wednesday July 4th 1st part of these 24h very light airs from the Sth ship heading to the Wd fine weather but nothing in sight but the Bark Offley last part calm clear weather watch employed to work on the main rigging 40 ends

Latt 27.21. So Lon 109.10. E

Thursday July 5th 1st part of these 24h calm pleasant weather watch employed to work in the rigging finbacks in sight middle part took a light breeze from the Wd ship heading to the Southward last part strong breezes from Sd & Wd ship heading Sd & Ed saw finbacks 20 ends

Latt 27.56. So Lon 109.30. E

Friday July 6th 1st part of these 24h strong breezes from Sd & Westward ships steering by the wind heading to the Sd & Ed at ½ past 5 oclock wore ship and took in said heading to the Westward middle part calm last part light airs from Sd & Wd ships on the Starboard tack saw white water and run off for it but saw nothing more so hauled to the wind again heading to the Sd & Wd 20 ends

Latt 28.12. So Lon 109.49. E

Saturday July 7th 1st part of these 24h strong breezes from Sd & Wd ships steering by the wind heading to the Sd & Wd the Bark Offley and some finbacks in sight middle and last part strong Westerly winds ship on different tacks saw plenty finbacks 20 ends

Latt 28.42. So Long 109.6-8. E

Sunday July 8th 1st part of these 24h strong breezes from S.W. ships steering by the wind heading W.N.W. at dark took in fore topsail Bark Offley on the weather bow about a half mile off last part moderate and weather much the same both ships steering to the Sd & Wd 20 ends

Wm G Hunsen off Duty sick

Latt 28.59. So Lon 109.29. E

Monday July 9th 1st part ships steering (W.N.W.) 8 strong breezes from S.W. with a heavy swell at dark 6 in sail heading N.N.W. last part not much alteration in the weather ships heading to the Sd & Wd watch employed at ships Duty 30 ends

Latt 27.36. So Long 109.14. E

Some people say it is always the darkest an hour before day.

But what if it is all night and day does not come.

Remarks on Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 1860

Thursday July 10th 1st part of those 24h Strong breezes from W W ships steering by the wind heading N W. Dry times enough last part light airs from S S W. ships heading W watch employed at ships Duty so ends

Latt 27.24. So Lon 108.14. E

Wednesday July 11th 1st part of those 24h light airs and fine weather at 2 o'clock P M hove to & sent men down to the Bark Offley for a gam at 4 P M took in sail heading to the Westward last part strong breezes from S E, with a rough sea ships heading S W. saw nothing so ends

Latt 27.16. So Long 107.34. E

Thursday July 12th 1st part of those 24h strong breezes from S S E ships heading S W at 4 o'clock P M wore ships and headed to the Eastward last part strong breezes from E S E ships heading about N E & so ends

Latt 26.50. So Lon 107.30. E

Friday July 13th 1st part of those 24h strong breezes from E S E with a rough sea ships heading S E. at dark wore ships and headed S W nothing but the Offleys in sight last part the weather a little squally the wind from E S E. ships heading S so ends those 24h

Latt 27.07. So Lon 107.05. E

Saturday July 14th 1st part of those 24h light Easterly winds ships heading to the Northward at dark took in sail and gamed with the Offleys again so goes it early calm last part early calm, weather overcast watch employed breaking out for water mixed & co. ends so ends

Latt 27.33. So Lon 106.33. E

X Wm L Sanborn returns to Ditty one day

Sunday July 15th 1st part of those 24h had a little light air from the N E but soon dies away watch employed breaking or rather stowing off between decks mainsails and studdies wetting hold washing decks pumping ships & co & co. last part strong breezes from the S E ships steered S E, saw nothing at all save the Old Offley is out of sight

Lon 107.08. E Latt 27.36. So

Monday July 16th 1st part of those 24h strong breezes from the South ships steering S E but nothing in sight Owhat Honiara what delightful times these are passing indeavor to hope for better last part moderate and weather pleasant the same ships steering S E & E saw some finbacks and the Bark Offley

Lat 26.22 So Lon 107.39. E

Tuesday July 17th 1st part of those 24h ships steering S E & E strong breezes from S S E at dark took in fore topsail and hove to headed E by S last part strong breezes from S E ships steering E S E & W watch employed setting up fore topmast rigging saw nothing but finbacks so ends

Latt 27.21. So Lon 107.59. E

Remarks on Board Bark Draco of New Bedford

AD 1860

Wednesday July 18th 1st part of these 24h ship steering SSW with high winds and squally from SE watch employed to work in the rigging at dark took in sail and hove to headed E&E. last part light airs and fine weather ship steering SW watch employed setting up main topmast rigging saw nothing so ends

Lat 24.43. So Lon 107.33. E

Thursday July 19th 1st part of these 24h watch employed to work in the rigging light airs from SE & SSE ship steering to the SW & WSW middle part the same part last part made sail with very light airs from the SW. ship heading to the W. officers and boatsteerers employed rattling down the starboard side of the fore and main topmast rigging so ends what a pleasing story

Lat 24.31. So Long 107.11. E

Friday July 20th 1st part light airs from SW & W weather overcast ship on different tacks watch employed in the rigging saw something worse than nothing that is finbacks middle part weather overcast with light showers last part much the same light airs from SW & WSW

Lat — So Lon — E

Saturday July 21st 1st part weather thick overcast with very light baffling airs ship heading to the SW & W at dark took in sail as usual middle part rainy last part light breezes from SE. ship steering to the SW & W watch employed to work in the rigging so ends good weather

Lat 23.40. So Lon 106.06. E

Sunday July 22nd 1st part of these 24h light breezes from SE. ship steering SW fine clear rattling down the topmast rigging wet holystoned decks pumped ship 8 oc at dark luffed too on the starboard tack & headed E.S.E. last part a fine breeze from SE ship steered W.S.W.

Lat 22.48. So Lon 106.-8-3. E

Monday July 23d 1st part of these 24h light breezes from SE ship steering to the Westward at dark took in sail as usual last part rainy SE. & a little raing ship heading to the SW at 10 oclock AM lights up some kept off WSW. so ends weather overcast saw nothing

Lat 23.05. Lon 105.08.6

Tuesday July 24th 1st part of these 24h rainy SE & the weather overcast ship steering WSW saw nothing at dark luffed too the wind heading to the Southward last part a fine breeze from the Southward ship heading to the Westward watch employed at sundry small jobs saw one poor old finback what land I think he was looking for something to eat so ends

Lat 23.25. Lon 104.36. E

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford A 6 1860

Wednesday July 25th commences with fine breezes from Sd ship heading too the Wd saw nothing at all at dark took in sail as usual last part
X strong breezes from SE ship steering S&W watch imployed drawing and Knoting & Balling ropeyarns saw nothing so ends

Latt 23.02 So Lon 104.10. E

Thursday July 26th first part of those 24 hrs ship heading too the Wd light breezes from Sd & Ed saw a dirty looking bark steering too the Sd did not show any colors supposse she had some somewhere but do not know
X last part ship steering S good weather watch imployed to work in the rigging saw nothing so goes the time

Latt 22,15. S Lon 104.18. E

Friday July 27th commences with light airs from the Eastward ship steering
W imployed at dunnage Cobbs at dark took in sail and Kept on our course last part light airs and pleasant weather watch imployed to work in the rigging saw nothing so ends

Latt 21.10. So Lon 104,24. E

Saturday July 28th 1st part of those 24 hrs ship steering [illegible] light airs from Sd & Ed saw one sail a ship also steering too the Sd last part of those 24 hrs light baffling airs from the Eward ship steering W by S & watch imployed turning in the fore rigging

Latt 19.46. So Lon 104.30. E

Sunday July 29th 1st part of those 24 hrs light breezes from Sd & Ed ship steering W by S. watch imployed to work in the rigging washing decks & other 7th day services at dark Set all the light sails Set whole watches midle & last parts ship steering S by E 1/2 E with light breezes from the Eastward and fine weather so ends

Latt 17.10. So Lon 104.10. E

Remarks On Board the Draco Bound To New Bay

Monday July 30th 1st part light breezes from Ed ship steering S by E 1/2 E weather very fine but nothing in sight midle & last part strong breezes from ESE & the old Bark let loose steering S by E 1/2 E sound

Latt 14.00. So Long 105.40. E

Tuesday July 31st 1st part of those 24 hrs the wind continues strong the Draco is going too the Northward in a hurry saw plenty Porpoises midle part steering S 1/2 E last part steering N strong trades from about E.S.E. so ends

Latt 11.00. So Lon 105.45. E

So ends this month bound too New Bay for Wood & water thence up the Straits of Sunda to Anjer for recruits

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford J A D 1860

Wednesday August 1st 1st part of these 24th the wind continues to blow a strong topgallant breeze ships steering NE at 4 oclock PM made Christmas Island bearing NNE by compass and cast off rigs for it at ½ past 4 pm took in fore topgallant sail and main top Gallant stays sails midle & last part a good breeze and fine weather ships steering N by E saw nothing so ends

Lat 8, 40,, So Long 105.30,, E

Thursday August 2d 1st part of these 24th ships steering N by E & with fine blue winds watch employed to work in the rigging scrubing decks &c, midle part steering NE by E under easy sail at daylight made Java Head bearing NW by W 8 or 9 leagues at 11 oclock PM we let go the anchor in mew Bay in 10 & ½ fathoms water in the afternoon employed wooding & breaking out shooks for water casks &c &c found here the Ships Sarah of Wattaporsett 7 months out 2 we day in mew Bay

Friday August 3d this day fine weather here in the Bay all hands employed as usual wooding and watering so goes this Times

Saturday August 4th this day good weather as usual employed all hands as usual in this Bay Bark Pearl of New London and ship Almyra of Edgartown arrived here from Ningpo so ends this

Sunday August 5th this day good weather and being the Sabath the greater part of the crew were permitted to go on shore for a run at night all came on board before the hour of 8 so ends

Monday August 6th this day good weather all hands employed wooding and watering the Ship Almira has sailed, and two merchant ships gone up the Straits so ends

William H Sampson & William Slafford off Duty sick Horses

Nathaniel has cut his toe and is also off Duty

Tuesday August 7th this day good weather with strong breze all hands employed at wooding & stowing down water the ship Sarah has sailed today so ends C Gear

Wednesday August 8th this day got the wood and water all on board and at 8 all prove ready to start for Ningpo saw 5 or 6 merchant ships pass up the straits in the course of the day

Thursday August 9th at daylight took our anchor and started for Ningpo had light airs so as to be abreast of ½ past 6 oclock at night anchored in 5 fathoms water the great tree Ningpo Point bearing about NE ½ E by compass so ends

Remarks on Board Sch. Prince of Wales 1860

Friday August 10th This day got under weigh and got in sight of the Isle of Anticosti at 4 o'clock PM the Pilot was on board & we had time to be anchored in about 25 fathoms of water to go the dinner and the captains gone on shore so ends

Saturday June 11th This day in the morning hove up our anchor and towed in abrest the town and dropped anchor in 11½ fathoms water the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty the other watch imployed washing & painting ship getting boats & co— & so ends

Sunday August 12th This the fine warm weather the Starboard watch ashore on liberty at 4 o'clock all came on board towards this day

Monday August 13th This day the Starboard Watch on shore on liberty Francis Gardner & Chas Grant at night Bernard & Horn got in a row with some of his shipmates and got a fine good thrashing so ends

Tuesday August 14th this day we paid on shore the watch on board imployed taking in recruits such as fancy fruit potatoes cocoanuts Hunters provisions &c. Bernard & Horn did not come on board with the rest at dark but remained on shore so ends

Wednesday August 15th This day turned to Wind for this remedy for sea the weather calm most of the day so here we lay Mr Bober Bernard & Horn has not come on board yet

Thursday August 16th this morning got under weigh and left Cape Rad light bafling winds and calms at intervals all day at sunsett nearly up to Pryer Bay comes on dark and rany so we came too and dropped anchor in about 20 fathoms water so ends

Friday August 17th this morning weighed anchor with light airs from S & SW but soon dies away at 8 AM calm so we drift

Sea account Saturday August 18th commences with very light baffling airs the Crew trying to work her was down the Straits at dark in sight of Prince Island took a breeze from SW and steered Why I saw two Whalers bound up the Straits so we go to night middle part of these 24 hr got clear of the Island at daybreak the latter up to the mast headed by Wynn last but a fine breeze from SW so keeping Straits employed stowing anchors and cables &c

Chart 718. L
Chart 1042. E

Remarks on Board Bark Grace of New Bedford — Pacific Ocean 1860.

Sunday August 19th 1st part of these 24hrs a fine breeze from E.S.E ships steering by the wind heading E & water employed setting hold washing decks &c — with last part gentle breeze from the S.E & E.S.E ships steering by the wind heading too the S.E to ends

Lat 8.57. So Long 103.15. E

Monday August 20th 1st part of these 24hrs the breze held good the ships heading to the S.E going 8 knots comfortable & gentle winds middle and last parts much the same with salt water flying some so ends

Lat 10.36. So Lon 112.25. E

Tuesday August 21st 1st part a strong breeze and a rough sea ships heading about S by W, and the prize of nothing in sight middle part ships heading S.S.W. last part about S.W with a strong whole sail breze water employed breaking out the Bread & more

Lat 12.14. So Lon 101.08. E

Wednesday August 22nd The 1st part of these 24hrs ships steering by the wind heading for the S.E & E.S.E Set the Flyjibb and so took it in middle part light winds with ships heading from S by W to S.W. last part a fine breze and good weather ships on the same tacks employed mending the Flying jibb &c ends

Lat 13.29. So Lon 100.22. E

Thursday August 23rd 1st part of these 24hrs ships heading too the S.E & E.S.E with a fine breeze and good weather nothing in sight middle & last part light winds and fine weather ships heading S.E watch employed at Ship Duty &c ends

Lat 14.29. So Lon 99.02. E

Friday August 24th 1st part of these 24hrs Ship heading about S by W with a strong whole sail breze nothing in sight middle part ends high seas and squally at 4 oclock close down and Double reefed the Topsails last part wind & weather much the same. Ships heading too the S.E & E.S.E nothing in sight

Lat 16 00 So Long 97.52 E

Saturday August 25th 1st part of these 24hrs strong breeze and a rough sea ships heading by the wind heading too the S.E & E.S.E watch employed at ship duty middle and last part weather much the same ship heading as the S.E. ends

Lat 17.18 So Lon 96.25. E

Sunday August 26th 1st part of these 24hrs ships steering by the wind heading [illegible] and a rough sea middle part the breze veery much so & the weather looks Dirty last part a little fresher but gentle & strong breze

Ships heading [illegible]

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford

1850

Monday August 27th 1st part a strong breeze from SE and fine weather at 4 PM saw a sail bearing SbE by the wind standing to the Southward middle part the same by variously ship heading from SSE to SbE by E last part a moderate breeze and fine weather ship heading SE by E. GG. watch employed mending the main topgallantsail &c &c

Lat 20.34 So Long 96.31 W

(Wm Hayward Returns to Duty)

Tuesday August 28th 1st part of these 24hs moderate breeze and fine weather the main topgallant sail ship heading to the Southward saw nothing made part light airs ships heading to the SE last part calm watch employed washing the anchors and other small jobbs nothing in sight

Lat 22.34 So Lon 96.14 W.

Wednesday August 29th 1st part of these 24hs calm watch employed at ships duty nothing to be seen what a fine sight for Whalemen middle and last part light airs from the NW & WSW ship steering the NW & WbW watch employed two work in the rigging

Lat 23.18 So. Lon 97.12 W.

Thursday August 30th 1st part of these 24hs light airs middle part 2 PM to the ship steering to the NW GG watch employed at ships duty to work in the rigging & saw one Sail to the NW ship gone on quick middle and last part a fine breeze from SE by S weather light overcast ship steering by the wind heading E by N saw nothing

Lat 22.46 So. Lon 99.14 W.

Friday August 31st 1st part of these 24hs a fine breeze from SSE & ESE Ships heading E by N & E NE at ½ past 2 o'clock PM saw white water and tacked ship but it proved of no consequence at 4 o'clock PM tacked Ships again middle and latter part wind and weather much the same but no remarkable occurrence takes place

(Wm Sampson Returns to Duty)

Lat 22.09 So. Lon 100.06 W.

Saturday September 1st 1st part of these 24hs moderate breeze from SSE & ESE with some light foggy squalls Ship standing to the NW by W the greater part of the time last part light airs and fine weather Ships steering NW by W sailing in sight of each other all day

Lat 22.03 So. Lon 102.16 W.

Sunday Sept 2d 1st part of these 24hs light airs and fine weather ship standing to the NW and at 4 o'clock PM saw a sail middle and latter part calm clear weather with nothing in sight

Lat 22.14 So. Lon 103.16 W.

Who would not come a Whaling

Remarks	On Board the Bark Grace of Dublin	A.D. 1850
Monday	September 3d the first part of these 24h the weather clear and no wind at all and nothing in sight middle part light airs from the Wd ship steered S.E by E. last part continues the same watch imployed to work in the rigging so ends	
	Lat 22,09 So. Lon 104,13 E.	
Tuesday	Sept 4th 1st part of these 24h very light Westerly winds Ships steering S.E by E watch imployed to work in the rigging saw a sail steering to the Wd middle part calm at day-light took a breze from S.W. had a light rain squall and then it clears up so ends watch imployed rattling down fore rigging	
	Lat 22,25 So. Lon 105,28 E.	
Wednesday	Sept 5th 1st part of these 24h light breezes from So and fine weather ships heading to the Ed saw nothing	
	middle and last part light airs from about S.S.E ships heading to the Ed weather fine watch imployed making Spunyarn	
	Lat 22,10 So. Lon 106,55 E.	
Thursday	Sept 6th 1st part of these 24h light airs from the Sd Ship heading E watch imployed making Spunyarn	
	middle and last part light airs from Sd & Wd ships steering E.N.E watch imployed rattling down the Port side of fore rigging so ends	
	Lat 21,41 So. Lon 108,03 E.	
Friday	Septem 7th 1st part of these 24h light airs from S.W ship steering E. by S. middle part the same last part nearly calm Ship barely under steerage way watch imployed stripping and reserving the ends of the mizen fore rigging nothing in sight	
	Lat 21,20 So. Long 108,27 E.	
Saturday	Sept 8th 8th part of these 24h calm watch finished setting up mizen rigging middle part light airs from S.W ship steered E.N.E last part light breezes from Sd and good weather watch imployed knocking out Provision Low nothing to ends	
	Lat 20,36 So. Lon 109,49 E.	
Sunday	Sept 9th 1st part of these 24h a light breze from S watch imployed as usual Ship steering E.N.E middle part same as the same last part the wind more to the Ed Ship heading about N.E steering by the wind saw some finbacks and some Cowfish but it is very Dry Times indeed	
	By Observ Lat 19,44 So Lon 110,59 E	

Remarks — On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford — A.D. 1860

Wednesday — Sept^r 10^th 1^st part of these 24 hs light airs from W & S. Ship heading too the N & E & E steering by the wind N.E. & E. last part saw light breeze from the S & E & E ship steering by the wind watch employed at ships Duty. Dry times nothing seen

Latt 18.41 So Lon 112.24 E

Thursday — Sept^r 11^th First part of these 24 hs Ship heading too the N & E and E light airs and fine weather nothing in sight middle and last part ship steering E & S & E with light airs and fine weather saw nothing so ends Dry as ever

Latt 18.23 So Lon 113.25 E

Friday — Sept^r 12^th First part of these 24 hs light breeze from S & E ship steering E by S watch employed at ships Duty saw nothing at dark shortened sail and set boats crew watches last part Ship steering E by S with a fine breeze from the S & E so ends Dry as usual nothing in sight

Latt 17.43 So Lon 115.10 E

Saturday — Sept^r 13^th 1^st part of these 24 hs a fine breze from the Southward Ship steering E by S at dark took in sail and luffed too the wind headed E by S middle part on different tacks last part a good breeze from S & W Ship heading too the N.E. watch employed at sundry small jobs about the rigging saw nothing actual of Whales Dry times

Latt 17.38 So Lon 115.03 E

Sunday — Sept^r 14^th First part of these 24 hs Dry as usual fine weather and no sign ship heading too the S & W at 4 o'clock P.M. saw ship headed N E by E at dark took in sail so goes it still in the Drag last part ship heading too the S & W watch employed overhauling and new Strapping some of the Blocks belonging to the rigging so ends

Latt 17.57 So Lon 114.22 E

Monday — Sept^r 15^th First part of these 24 hs Ship steering too the N.E. with light airs from the S & E & E fine weather and nothing in sight at 4 o'clock saw ship to the wind heading too the N.E. & E at dark took in sail as usual last part made sail and steered for the N.E. saw a shoal of Killers and tryed to make them Whales of them but could not do so Lowered one boat for them without success so came on board again and kept away for ours

Latt 17.22 So Lon 114.20 E

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 1850

Sunday September 15th First part of these 24h light airs from SE & Ed steering S at dark shortened sail not kept on the course last part breeze light and weather fine made sail & steered S saw a shoal of Cowfish nothing more so ends

Lat 16.02. S Lon 114.17. E

Monday Sept 17th 1st part of these 24h steering SSW saw nothing at dark shortened sail and kept on the course last part of these 24h light airs and fine weather watch employed overhauling main topsail brace blocks ships steering S & W saw nothing so ends

Lat 15.06 S Lon 113.45. E

Tuesday Sept 18th First part of these 24hs ships steering S W with very light airs from SE & Ed watch employed overhauling & Straping fore topsail brace blocks saw nothing at dark shortened sail and steered W last part of these 24h very fine saw a shoal of English Blackfish lowered and got one and cut her in, had two small scrap tubs full of Bluber quite a treat it being the first we have had for nearly five months ends with fine weather ships steering S W

Lat 14.54. S Lon 113.13. E

Wednesday Sept 19th 1st part of these 24h light airs and good weather ships steering to the SW & W saw some more long nosed blackfish but did not lower watch employed at ships Duty overhauling blocks &c last part almost calm Ships steering different courses watch employed overhauling main brace blocks also boiled out our fare of oil had a half of a barrel full so ends

Lat 14.22. S Lon 113.02. E

Thursday Sept 20th 1st part of these 24h very light airs and fine weather saw some more sharp headed blackfish and lowered in pursuit but without success middle part Ships heading for the W last part steering to SW & W a light breeze and fine weather so ends

Lat 13.43. S Lon 112.12. E

Friday Sept 21st 1st part light airs from the SE & Ed Ships steering SW & W saw Porpoises at dark took in sail and lashed the heaven Str a last part fine weather and now fresh weather

Lat 13.06 S Lon 112.29. E

Saturday Sept 22d 1st part of these 24h fine weather Ships heading W & W watch employed overhauling Blocks saw nothing at all took in sail as usual last part calm clear weather watch employed breaking out for water saw Porpoises at night

Lat 12.43. S Lon 111.38. E

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of Bra. Bedford Oct 1860

Sunday Sept 23d 1st part of these 24h nearly calm water employed as usual on the last day of the week some cowfish seen also caught a small Shark last part caught a Porpise fine calm weather but saw nothing of what we most wish for Whales
Lat 12.16 So Lon 111.35 E

Monday Sept 24th first part of these 24h very light airs saw nothing in sight at dark set in light sails Ship heading S.W. last part light airs from the Eastward Ship heading S.W. weather pleasant saw a few Porpoises
Lat 12.41 So Lon 111.10 E

Tuesday Septm 25th 1st part of these 24h Light breezes from E by S Ship heading S.W. steering by the wind watch employed as usual saw nothing at dark took in light sails & what very little last part wind from S.E. & E Ship heading S.W. & W. saw nothing
Lat 13.31 So Lon 110.30 E

Wednesday Sept 26th 25 first part of these 24h light winds from S.E. & E Ship heading S.W. & W. at 4 o'clock P.M. backed Ship headed S.W. & S. at dark took in sail saw nothing last part made sail and steered by the wind on the Starboard tack heading two the S.E. & W. saw a large shoal of Grampusses
Lat 13.35 So Lon 110.38 E

Thursday Sept 27th 1st part of these 24h a light breeze and fine weather Ship steering by the wind on different tacks heading S.E. & W. & N.E. & E. at dark took in sail as usual saw 5 Cowfish last part of these 24h saw some Cowfish quite a sight to see good weather
Lat 13.30 So Lon 111.48 E

Friday Septem 28th 1st part of these 24h a good breeze fine weather saw porpoises Ship heading E by S at dark took in sail and wore Ship headed S.W. last part a fine breeze and good weather Ship heading S.E. & E. saw cowfish
Lat 13.34 So Lon 110.54 E

Saturday Septem 29th 1st part a good breeze from S.E. & E. Ship steering by the wind heading for the S.E. & W. saw cowfish and porpoises at dark wore Ship and took in sail last part made sail with quite a strong breeze and headed two the S.E. & W. saw nothing to speak of
Lat 13.39 So Lon 110.44 E

Sunday Sept 30th 1st part heading S.E. & W. a strong breeze and nothing in sight middle and last part not much changes in wind Ships course on weather which makes fine months of Sundays all together
Lat 14.41 So Lon 110.06 E

Remarks on Board Bark Lincoln of New Bedford 1860

Monday October 1st [illegible] at dark took in sail last part pleasant breezes from SE ships steering by the wind heading E & SE watch employed breaking out for water picking Oakum & ca & so ends

Latt 13°.5'. So Lon 110°.5'. E

Tuesday Octo 2d 1st part of these 24hs watch employed picking Oakum Ship Duty & ca ships heading E & SE saw Porpoises at dark took in sail as usual last part light airs and fine weather ships heading too the So & Wd one sail in sight

Latt 13°.32'. So Lon 110°.49'. E

Wednesday Octr 3d 1st part light airs and fine weather ships on different tacks spoke Bark Newark Smith 11mo out had seen nothing this season last part light airs from So and fine weather watch employed making New 2nd Fore Gyes Bark Newark in sight also saw a merchant Bark steering too the NE & E and saw a Dimond fish & Porpoise & Skipjack & so on & ca & so ends

Latt 13°.14'. So Lon 111°.38'. E

Thursday Octr 4th 1st part of these 24hs the weather fine as usual with light airs ships heading too the Eastward watch employed setting up some of the head stays last part light airs and pleasant ships heading too the Sol & Wd saw nothing worth remarks

Latt 13°.16'. So Lon 111°.24'. E

Friday Octr 5th 1st part of these 24hs watch employed setting up fore topgallant rigging saw Porpoises ships heading Sd & Wd at dark wore ships and took in light sails heading E two miles & last part light breezes ships on different tacks one sail in sight so ends

Latt 13°.24'. So Lon 111°.04'. E

Saturday Octr 6th 1st part of these 24hs light winds and good weather ships heading Sd & Wd spoke Bark Newark at dark on opposite tacks last part fine breezes from So ships heading too the Sol saw nothing so ends

Latt 13°.31'. So Long 111°.23'. E

Sunday Octr 7th 1st part of these 24hs quite a strong breeze from the So ships heading E & N steering by the wind at dark took in sail middle and last part moderate the same so ends weather current no observation

Dark Dark Lines Enough

Remarks On Board the Bark Draco of New Bedford A.D. 1850

Wednesday October 8th First part of these 24h blowing a young gale from NNE ship heading to the Est at 6 oclock PM wore ship and took in Fore Topsail heaving to the middle part remains the same last part under Double reefed Topsails and Fore Course heading SW saw nothing Sea very rough so ends

Latt 13.27. So Lon 111.23. E

Thursday Octo 9th 1st part of these 24h strong breze from NNE and a rough sea ship heading SW saw nothing middle and last part much the same got a Lunar observation but saw no signs of Whales within thousands of miles so ends Dry

Latt 14.08. So Lon 110.27. E

Friday Octo 10th First part of these 24h strong breze from Sd & Ed ship on different tacks steering by the wind saw the same as usual Nothing. last part of these 24h Ship heaving too the NW & Ed watch employed breaking out water the weather moderate some so ends

No Observation

Saturday Octo 11th 1st part of these 24h good weather ship heading Sd & Ed steering by the wind saw nothing at dark took in sail as usual last part strong breezes from NNE & ENE ship heading Sd & Ed. under the Fore Topsail and Fock two reefs each the make one and Sent it to call saw nothing

Latt 13.14. So Lon 111.45. E

Sunday October 12th 1st part of these 24h Ship heading ENE strong breezes from SE saw the same as usual Nothing last part Breezes and Squally as ever. nothing in sight ship heading ENE watch employed at ship Duty

Latt 12.43. So Lon 112.28. E

Monday Octo 13th 1st part of these 24h ship heading ENE saw nothing the wind SE and a good breze last part ship heading to the Est watch employed breaking out Bread & Butter

Latt 12.30. So Lon 113.00. E

Tuesday Octo 14th 1st part a fine breze from Sd & Ed ship heading ENE watch employed at usual 7th day Duties Last part much the same saw some Porpoises so goes the time

Latt 12.28 So Lon 113.50 E

Wednesday Octo 15th 1st part of these 24h Ship heading E by S in water and a good deal saw nothing at dark took in sail Last part made sail have a fine breze and good weather ship on different tacks saw a breeze & some white water but could not tell what was the matter Lat 12.20 So Lon 113.48 E

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford 1860

Thursday October 16th 1st part of these 24h a good breeze from SW & and fine weather ship heading WNW saw Porpoises and caught one at dark took in sail as usual last part good weather ships on diferent tacks steering by the wind saw a sail to windward and 6 in sight

Latt 13°.16'. So Lon 112°.41'. E

Wednesday Octr 17th 1st part good weather and a fine breeze ships on diferent tacks spoke Bark Messenger had seen Whales once this season at dark took in sail last part light winds and good weather saw nothing but Sails 6 in sight

Latt 13°.35'. So Lon 112°.48'. E

Thursday Octr 18th 1st part of these 24h the Barks Messenger and Newark both in sight at night took in sail and had a gam the Draco Messenger and the Newark last part light airs from SW & SSW and fine weather the men employed Gamming saw no fist

Latt 13°.30'. So Lon 112°.26 E

Friday Octr 19th first part of these 24h the weather haloes very fine the Three Barks heading to the SWd nothing more in sight so we go last part employed at ships Duty Ship heading to the SWd light airs and fine weather 6 sail in sight

Latt 13°.12'. So Lon 113°.12'. E

Saturday Octr 20th so goes it took a Lunar observation but saw no Whales the Bark Newark has gone out of sight last part very light airs ship heading SWd watch employed scraping and coal tarring ironwork saw a merchantman steering to the WNW 6 sail in sight

Latt So Lon E

Sunday Octr 21st 1st part of these 24h ships heading to the SSW & W watch employed putting hold washing ships decks at dark took in light sails weather nearly calm middle and last part calm saw a great number of porpoises 6 sail in sight

Latt 12.50. So Lon 113°.46'. E

Monday Octr 22d 1st part very light airs inclined ship heading to the SSW & SW at dark took in sail Gamming with the Messenger last part very light & calm ship heading to the SW watch employed cleaning ironwork 6 sail in sight

Latt 13.02. So Lon 114°.25'. E

Tuesday Octr 23d 1st part of these 24h much the same the weather light overcast last part ship heading WNW with light winds and good weather saw a great number of Porpoises and caught one large one

Latt 12°.40 So Lon 114°.32'. E

Remarks On Board Bark Queen of the Bay Liverpool G. B. 1860

Wednesday Octo 24th First part of these 24h light breezes saw Bark steering headed our Through Chased them with our boat without success think they were going at the rate of about 10 knots an hour ships on different tacks at dark took in light sails Bark Messenger in sight to windward last part Ships heading from NW by N to W by N steering by the wind which was light saw some Porpoises

Latt 12.34 So Lon 114.25 E

Thursday Octr 25th First part of these 24h light breezes from So Ship heading W saw nothing at dark took in sail last part quite pleasant weather Ships heading too the So & We watch employed at Ships Duty one sail in sight supposed to be the Messenger

Latt 13.08 So Lon 113.32 E

Friday Octo 26th 1st part of these 24h breezes on quite strong Ships on different tacks steering by the wind at dark discovered sail a Bark in sight to windward Hauls all O dear no fish, last part quite a good breeze ships heading So & We watch employed making Spunyarn Sennet

Latt 13.40 So Lon 112.48 E

Saturday Octo 27th First part of these 24h a strong Whole sail breeze Ships heading So & We steering by the wind at dark took in sail spoke and gammed with Bark Messenger last part no remarkable change in wind course or weather saw nothing

Latt 14.10 So Lon 111.52 E

Sunday Octr 28th 1st part of these 24h Ship steering by the wind heading W by W at night set whole watches Got one man on the end of the Spanker Boom and one on the end of the flyjibb boom to consider about fighting middle and last parts a fine breeze from the Southward Ship steering by the wind on different tacks

Latt 14.34 So Lon 111.23 E

Monday Octo 29th First part of these 24h Ship heading W by N steering by the wind at 4 o'clock gamed with the Messenger at 10 o'clock took in sail last part ship heading So & We with a strong Whole sail breeze but good weather saw one Diamond Bird

Latt 14.15 So Lon 110.44 E

Tuesday Octr 30th 1st part of these 24h all things much the same middle part light airs ship heading W by W last part nearly calm watch employed repairing the Fibb so goes

Latt 13.45 So Lon 109.19 E

Remarks on Board Bark Draco of New Bedford

Wednesday Oct 31st 1st part of these 24hrs calm clear weather watch employed mending the Mainsail middle and last parts light airs from So ship heading So & We so ended

Lat 16.05. So Lon 106.24. E

Thursday November 1st 1st part of these 24hrs moderate very light ship heading So & We nothing in sight but the old Messenger gammed with, her middle part light Easterly winds ship heading to the So last part much the same

Lat 17.08. So Lon 107.24. E

Friday November 2d 1st part of these 24hrs breezes quite strong from So & Eod ship heading SW steering by the wind middle and last parts strong breezes ship heading to the South and

Lost

at 4 o'clock this morning Manuel Cunha, aged 28 years fell from the main topgallant yard overboard and was lost He belonged to the Island of Graciosa, joined the Draco in Fayal Aug 16 /60

Saturday Nov 3d 1st part of these 24hrs strong breezes and a heavy sea ship heading from S by W to S.SW. under Double reefed topsails and courses middle and latter parts much the same saw nothing

Lat 18.13. So Lon 106.20. E.

Sunday Nov 4th 1st part of these 24hrs strong breezes and a heavy sea ship heading from S.SW. under Double reefed topsails and courses middle and latter parts much the same saw nothing

Lat 19.12. So Lon 105.36. East

Monday Nov 5th 1st part of these 24hrs not much alterations in wind or weather watch employed as usual Saturday afternoons last part moderate so ship heading SE & Sly saw nothing so ended

Lat 19.57. So Lon 104.23. E

Tuesday Nov 6th 1st part of these 24hrs a fine breeze and good weather ship heading SE steering by the wind employed gamming with Bark Messenger, nothing more in sight last part the wind holds good but a little baling ship heading to the So & We

Lat 20.49. So Lon 103.21. E

Wednesday Nov 7th 1st part of these 24hrs quite good weather and a fine breeze ship heading SE & Sly saw two finbacks Lat 21.26.4 Lon 102.50. East part saw Whales by the Bark Messenger lowered in pursuit - but without success so came on board again

Lat & Lon No observations -

Thursday Nov 8th 1st part of these 24hrs Whales in sight lowered and succeeded in capturing one and took it to the ship took in sail and got up tackles ready at work last part employed cutting in this Whale got the head off and Boy in so ends fine weather

Lat 20.54. So Lon 102.48. E.

No Messenger in sight today

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford A.D. 1860

Thursday November 8th 1st part of these 24hrs took in this Whales head sent down and stowed away cutting gear cleared up decks a little and started the fires middle and last part strong breezes from W by S ships heading S W by S employed boiling so ends

Lat 21.14 So Lon 102.18 E

Friday 9th First part of these 24hrs employed the same Ships heading two the Eastward high winds and equally with a rough sea middle and last parts much the same nothing

Lat 20.45 So Lon 102.51 E

Saturday Novem 10th 1st part of these 24hrs all hands employed boiling Ship heading E.S.E & the weather moderates some middle part finished boiling last part quite a strong breeze with a thick foggy atmosphere ships heading Sat Wd part employed coopering out for small stores so ends

Lat 20.33 So Lon 102.39 E

Sunday 11th 1st part of these 24hrs good weather but a light breeze Ships heading S.S.W. steering by the wind on the Port tack middle part the same last part breeze holds strong Ships heading two the Eastward saw nothing so ends

Lat 20.58 So Lon 102.43 E

Monday Nov 12th 1st part of these 24hrs strong breezes from S.E. Ship heading E.S.E steering by the wind saw nothing the usual light East part wind and weather same Ships heading two the Eastward watch employed coopering oil

Lat 20.28 So Lon 103.32 E

Tuesday Novem 13th 1st part of these 24hrs all hands employed coopering and stowing down oil did not finish at dark knocked off for the night Ship heading two the Est. last part the weather quite mild but slightly overcast all hands employed stowing down oil finished about seven bells A.M.

Lat 17.51 So Lon 104.20 E

Wednesday Nov 14th 1st part of these 24hrs Ship heading two the Sd all hands busy breaking out water and stowing away Shooks Provisions &c got the decks clear about dark last part light winds from Sd & Ed ships on different tacks took the Starboard Boat in on deck for repairs

Lat 20.27 So Lon 103.53 E

Thursday Nov 15th 1st part light airs Ship heading two the Sd & Wd fine weather last part high winds and squally saw no Whales by Bark Hesperus Middle part employed in same manner Weather

Lat 21.18 So Lon 102.30 E

Remarks on Board Bark Crown of New Bedford. A.D. 1860

Friday November 16th The first part of these 24hs imployed in chasing Whales of the Ist Messengers raising continual sweeps the wind blowing a gong gale from SE with a very rough sea saw the messengers boat strike but do not know whether they succeeded in capturing the Whale or not. She was not neard at sunsett middle part Ships heading E.S.E. last part neither sail or Whales in sight Ship heading S.S.W. the wind blowing a gonng gale and the weather fit for no kind of business so ends

Latt 21.09. So Lon 102.04. E

Saturday Nov 17th 1st part continues to blow with a very rough sea nothing in sight middle and last part ruff disagreable weather enough nothing in sight Whatever so ends

Latt 21.12. So Lon 102.01. E

Sunday November 18th 1st part of these 24hs the weather remains much the same Ship heading South at dark more Ship heads N.E. by E middle and last part the weather moderates a little Ship steering by the wind on diferent tacks saw nothing

Lat 21.21. So Lon 101.55. East

Monday Nov 19th 1st part of these 24hs strong breezes from SE & ESE ships steering by the wind on diferent tacks nothing in sight last part fine weather but no Whales ship heading SE by S

Lat 21.15. So Lon 102.00. E

Tuesday Nov 20th 1st part of these 24hs fine breezes and good weather ships on diferent tacks saw nothing middle & last part is the same more new Topsail reef tackles falls fore & abaft

Lat 21.25. So Lon 102.03. E

Wednesday Nov 21st 1st part a good breeze from the SE ships on diferent tacks at dark double reped the Topsails heading SE last part light airs & pleasant weather ships on diferent tacks more new Main Braces so ends

Lat 21.22. So Lon 102.36. E

Thursday Nov 22d 1st part of these 24hs light airs & fine weather ships heading two the Eastward caught some Mackrey and Shipjacks last part the same weather good but light overcast

Lat 21.07. So Lon 102.49. E

Friday Nov 23d 1st part light airs from SE & ESE ships heading two SE & S at dark took in Light sails last part ships heading two the Southward in very good weather watch imployed at Ships Duty saw nothing so ends

Lat 21.33. So Lon 102.32. E

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 1865

Saturday Nov 24th 1st part of these 24h light airs & very fine weather
Ship heading S.W. nothing seen middle and last part of
these 24h ship heading South light airs nothing in sight
Lat 22.19 So Lon 102.21 E

Sunday Nov 25th 1st part of these 24h Ship steering So light
airs & fine weather middle and last part the same so ends
Lat 23.34 So Lon 102.08 E

Monday Nov 26th 1st part of these 24h very light airs from the East
Ship heading to the So & We the weather very pleasant & plenty
of shipjacks around the ship but they will not bite middle part
calm last part the same watch imployed mending the
Main Topsail saw nothing so ends
Lat 28.46 So Lon 101.42 E

Tuesday Nov 27th 1st part light baffling airs from Southward and
ship steering by the wind on different tacks finished
and bent the main Topsail & caught some albacore
last part light airs from SSE, ship heading SW steering by
the wind watch imployed repairing the foresail so ends
Lat 24.05 So Lon 100.50 E

Wednesday Nov 28th 1st part of these 24h finished mending
the foresail and sent it. Ship heading to the So & We
nearly calm middle part much the same ship heading to the
Ed last part light airs from SW ship steering SE watch imploy
mending the maintopgallantsail so we go this fine weather
Lat 24.30 So Lon 101.36 E

Thursday Nov 29th 1st part of these 24h a fine breeze from SSW
ship heading SSW nothing in sight middle part strong
breezes from the So ship heading about E&E last part
the same so ends saw two finback Whales
Lat 25.11 So Lon 103.15 E

Friday November 30th 1st part of these 24h strong breezes
from SE ship steering by the wind on different tacks
saw a sail to windward but did not make her out
middle & last part of these 24h ship heading to the So
& We with a strong breeze & weather some overcast so ends
Lat 25.42 So Lon 102.32 E

Saturday. December 1st 1st part of these 24h pro alicantara
in mind weather or course nothing in sight middle & last
parts a good breeze from the SE & E ship
heading to the So & We watch imployed at ship
duty so ends
Lat 26.49 So Lon 101.52 E

Remarks On Board Dart Drake &c Ben Bradford A. 1860

Sunday December 2d 1st part of these 24h a fine breze from the Sd & good weather ship heading SW. saw nothing midle & last part's light baffling airs from the Est Ship heading to the Sd nothing to ends some very light showers

Latt 28..01.. So Lon 101..26; E

Monday Dec.r 3d 1st part light airs from the Sd & Est Ship heading to the Sd & Wt at 6 P.M tacked Ship midle & last part's light baffling airs ships on diferent tacks to ends

Latt 28..24.. So Lon 101..50.. E

Tuesday Dec.r 4th 1st part of these 24h Ships heading to the Est a fine breze and good weather saw one fin back midle & last part light baffling winds ships on diferent tacks to ends with no living in sight

Latt 28..20 So Lon 102..39. E

Wednesday Dec.r 5th 1st part of these 24h a good breze from SSE Ship heading to the Est watch imployed at Ship Duty midle part on diferent tacks last part heading East light winds from SSE. to ends

Latt 27..58. So Lon 104..16. E

Thursday Dec.r 6th 1st part of these 24h light winds & good weather ships heading to the Est watch imployed, making chafing mats midle part on diferent tacks the weather some squally last part a strong breze from SSE ship steering by the wind heading East nothing in sight to ends

Latt 27..45. So Lon 105..05: E

Friday Dec.r 7th 1st part of these 24h strong brezes ship heading E midle part the same last part heading SW nothing seen

Latt No Lo Lon Obs E

Saturday December 8th 1st part of these 24h a fine breze from SSE ship steering by the wind heading SW. nothing in sight midle and last parts strong brezes ship heading SSW & SW

Latt 28..28.. So Lon 104..09. E

Sunday Decem.r 9th 1st part of these 24h good weather but strong brezes Ship heading to the Sd & Wd keel on the weather beam cracking on her for fear mast'n take, nothing in sight or is likely to be by all appearence midle part the same last part heading East

Latt 29..34. So Lon 103..53. E

Monday Decem.r 10th 1st part of these 24h jumping her to the Eastward, strong brezes and sea getting some rough weather overcast, nothing in sight midle and last part strong brezes and rough weather ship on diferent tacks rareing and pitching similar to a running coast tied to a gate post without any diner nothing in sight to ends lovely times there

Lat 30.36. Lo 103.08. E

Remarks On Board the Dart Bruce of New Bedford 1860

Thursday December 11th 1st part of these 24h strong breezes from W & WSW with a long sea ship heading East Double reefed T.sails midle and last part does not moderate any ship heading the same so ends
Lat H 29.50.N Lon 104.10. W

Wednesday Decr 12th 1st part of these 24h all things continues about the same do not know when we shall get anywhere last part weather moderates some at the same course and sets the reefs out the T.sails ship heading E by S
Latt 29.37. So Lon 105.21.W

Thursday Decr 13th 1st part of these 24h the wind hauls to WSW and breezes on strong at 8 o'clock P.M. reefed the T.sails ship steering E & by S midle part wind hauls some ahead Ship heading E by S strong breezes and equally last part the same, so ends
Latt 29.41.So Lon 106.53.W

Friday Decr 14th 1st part of these 24h strong breezes and reefed as smoke Ship heading two the Sol at 2 o'clock P.M. saw a Whale called it a sperm Whale going to windward at 4 o'clock lowered in pursuit but saw the Whale no more midle and last parts strong equally winds from Sol & Sol Ship heading from E to E.S.E. saw nothing at all so ends
Latt 29.05. S Long 104.58. W

Saturday Decr 15th 1st part of these 24h strong breezes and rough sea ship steering by the wind heading S.W. watch imployed at Ships duty saw nothing midle and last parts the same so ends
Latt 30.11. S. Lon 106.49. W

Sunday Decr 16th 1st part continues to blow strong with clear weather Ship heading for the Sol & Wd at 8 o'clock P.M. were ship headed E.S.E. midle and last part wind and weather much the same saw some kind of a Whale but did not make out what it was for any degree of certainty so ends
Latt 30.08. S. Lon 107.48. W

Monday Decr 17th 1st part of these 24h strong breezes and rough sea ship heading from E to E.S.E saw nothing midle & last parts strong breezes from Sol & Sol & equally ship on different tacks
Latt So S Lon 062 W

Tuesday Decr 18th 1st part of these 24h Having a young gale from E.S.E ship heading to the Sol & Wd labouring heavy at times hove too under close reefed main Topsail and staysails so remain through the night last part set the Fore Topsail close reefed so ends get quite rigged
Latt 30.38. S Lon 107.16. W

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford A.D. 1850

Wednesday December 19th 1st part of these 24h continues to blow quite strong ship under close reefed fore and main Topsails heading to the So and Wd middle & last part no change so ends

Latt 31.04 S Lon 106.20 E

Thursday Decem 20th the 1st part of these 24h the same as a very middle part no alterations last part moderate a very light set the main Topmast staysail Ship heading SW so ends

Latt 31.35 S Lon 105.28 E

Friday Decem 21st 1st part of these 24h continues to blow quite strong ship heading SSW watch imployed breaking out water saw a ship steering to the Wd & Wd middle part weather much the same last part moderate some watch imployed breaking out small Stores Ship heading from SbyW to SSW so ends

Latt 32.17 S Lon 104.50 E

Saturday Decem 22d the first part of these 24h the weather grows a little better Ship heading SSW carrying close reefed Topsails fibb & courses steering by the wind at 5 oclock PM passed a large stick of Timber middle & last part the weather continues to grow better Ship heading E NE so ends saw nothing

Latt 31.42 S Lon 105.43 E

Sunday Decem 23d 1st part of these 24h good weather Ship heading ESE steering by the wind nothing in sight middle part Ship on different tacks last part heading E by S all sail out good weather and nothing in sight so ends

Latt 30.53 S Lon 106.58 E

Monday Decem 24th 1st part light airs and fine weather Ship heading to the Eastward middle part the same last part saw Whales lowered in pursuit succeeded in capturing one noble one at 8 oclock AM took it to the Ship and got ready for cutting so ends fine weather Enough

Latt 30.29 S Lon 106.21 E

Tuesday Decem 25th 1st part of these 24h employed cutting this Whale weather very fine Whales in sight lowered two boats twice but without success at 6 oclock got this Whale body in got supper and set the Watch with the Whales head alongside last part employed cutting this head finished and got ready for boiling so ends the weather very fine

Latt 30.19 S Lon 105.21 E

Wednesday Dec 26 1st part light airs and fine weather Ship heading to the Sd & Ed employed boiling middle and last part the same so ends

Latt 30.16 S Lon 105.21 E

Remarks on Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 1860 & 61

Thursday Dec 27th 1st part of these 24h all hands employed boiling light airs from SW Ship heading S.W & S. weather fine middle and last parts much the same so ends

Latt 30.23. So Lon 110.06. E

Friday Dec 28th 1st part of these 24h a fine breeze from the Eo ward ship headed to the WSW finished boiling the weather being quite good last part a light breeze from S.E & ship heading SW watch employed coopering oil

Latt 30 13. So Lon 109.37 E

Saturday Dec 29th 1st part of these 24h moderate employed Coopering oil light winds from S.E & fine weather ship heading SW

middle and last part good weather with strong breezes from SE ship on different tacks — employed stowing down oil so ends

Latt 30.04 So Lon 109.48. E.

Sunday Dec 30th 1st part of these 24h all hands employed shocked off the Fore hatchway and had seven small casks of oil lost. so we put Shot washed decks &c ship heading to the Eol at 4 o'clock PM wore ship and headed S by E last part strong breezes from SE & and the sea rough Ship steered WSW. so ends

Latt 30.01 So Lon 109.09. E

Monday Dec 31st 1st part of these 24h Ship steering WSW. strong breezes from SSE saw nothing untill sunsett when we saw spouts and supposed it to be Sperm Whales going to windward last part all hands employed breaking out the after hold and stowing down the remainder of our oil so ends these 24h strong breezes from SE & SE and rough sea

Latt 30.14. So Lon 108.58. E

Tuesday January 1st AD 1861 1st part of these 24h employed stowing off after hold washing Decks &c at sunsett saw another Whale going to windward Eyes out last part ship heading So So E & Wd saw nothing so ends

Latt 30.02. So So E 107.12. E

Wednesday Jan 2d 1st part of these 24h strong breezes from SE & ES ship heading to the So & Wd middle and last parts much the same saw nothing so ends so ends these 24h all hopeing some Whales will come soon

Latt 30.44. So Lon 105.32. E

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford A 1861

Thursday January 3d 1st part of these 24h a strong breze from SE Ship heading SW watch imployed at Ship Duty at 4 oclock PM wore ship and headed ESE middle and last parts the same so goes it and so ends

Latt 30.14.. Lo Lon 109..27.. E

Friday Jan 4th 1st part of these 24h blowing almost a gale from SE & SSE ship heading to SW & SSW at 4 PM wore ship and headed So middle part the same Last part light breezes from SSE ship steered WSW a thick heavy atmosphere nothing in sight so ends

Latt 30..17.. So Lon 108..32..E

Saturday Jan 5th 1st part light winds from SSE ship steering by the wind heading W watch imployed mending the Fore course saw nothing at all at dark took in sail middle and last part weather much the same ship on diferent tacks saw some sponts but did not make them out so Ends

Latt 30..33.. So Lon 109..22.. E

Sunday Jan 6th 1st part of these 24h a fine breze from SSE ship heading E watch imployed at ship duty saw a large ship bound to the Westward. Last part good weather with light winds Ship heading W saw nothing so Ends

Latt 30.37.. So Lon 109..17.. E

Monday Jan 7th 1st part of these 24h a light breze from the SSE ship heading WSW at 4 oclock PM wore ship and took in sail last part light winds from SE ship headed S by W imployed repairing deck sheathing and old casks saw nothing so Ends

Latt 31..08 So Lon 110..06.. E

Tuesday Jan 8th 1st part of these 24h ship heaving to the SE steering by the wind saw a large Shoal of porpoises last part very light ballasting ship heaving to the SE watch imployed breaking out between decks for sails

Latt 32,28.. So Lon 108..44 E

Wednesday Jan 9th 1st part of these 24h very light airs from SW & WSW ship heading to the SW & SE watch imployed bending a new main course and repairing up the old one for patches last part comes on blow Equally from the SW & WSW ship steering to the SW & SE watch imployed mending the main topsail saw a ship bound to the Westward so ends

Latt 33.08.. So Lon 109..54.. E

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 1861

Thursday Jan 10th 1st part of these 24h strong breezes from the Sol Ships heading E & E one a large Shoal of Sperm middle part breezes or string clewed down and Double reefed last part continues to blow strong ships heading E under Double reefed topsails courses fitt and Stay sails so ends
Latt 32.56. Lo Lon 111.45. E

Friday Jan 11th 1st part of these 24h strong breezes from SE with a rough sea ships steering by the wind heading E nothing in sight middle part blowing a young gale ships heading from E to E by S last part the wind hauls more to the Sol and moderates some more ships at daylight and headed Co at 10 oclock to N the Sun was partially eclipsed by the Moon nothing more worth remarks so ends Finer
Latt 32.37. Lo Lon 112.10. E

Saturday Jan 12th 1st part of these 24h strong breezes from the Sol ships steering by the wind heading to the Sol at 4 oclock PM shook out the reefs and set Whole Topsails middle and last part wind and weather much the same so ends
Latt 34.15. Lo Lon 111.30. E

Sunday Jan 13th 1st part of these 24h a fine Easterly wind ships heading to the Sol saw nothing middle part much the same at daylight the wind hauls a little to the Sol tacked ships and headed E & E so ends saw nothing
Latt 35.35. Lo Lon 111.22. E

Monday Jan 14th 1st part quite a strong breeze from Sol & Sol ships heading to the Sol steering by the wind middle and latter parts the same the sea very rough saw nothing
Latt 34.53. Lo Lon 112.41. E

Tuesday Jan 15th 1st part of these 24h a strong breeze and kept on as usual the wind about E & E ships heading to the Sol at one oclock PM saw Whales Course in pursuit and succeeded in capturing one and took it to the Ship at 4 oclock PM saw a Ship bound to the Sol last part blowing a young gale with a bad sea running but the Steerers boys trying to cut in this large Whale at Sun got the head almost off so ends the weather growing no better Last
Latt 34.21. Lo Lon 112.39. E

Wednesday Jun 16th 1st part of these 24h employed cutting or trying to to do got the head off and the headchain parted so we lost the head but got the body in middle part commenced boiling so ends last part employed boiling the weather a little better and not but a little so ends saw nothing of the Last head
Latt 34.16. Lo Lon 112.40. E

Remarks on Board the Back Creek of New England 1861

Thursday Jan 17th 1st part of these 24th Strong breze from Est & Est with
good rugid weather Ships on different tacks Sailing and looking
for the land but did not find it — last part light airs from
W.W. and fine weather Ships Steering E & employed boiling

Lat N 34.20. Lo Lon 112.20. E

Friday Jan 18th 1st part of these 24th Ships Steering SE had very
light airs from W & W we sent soclock PM Sounded but got
no Ground in fine weather enough. last part light airs
Ships Steering S & which employed Coopering oil saw nothing

Lat N 34.30. Lo Lon 113.19. E

Saturday Jan 19th 1st part of these 24th light winds from W & NW
Ships steering E with employed Coopering our Large
Sheep & Porpoises last part all hands employed Stowing
down Ships heading to the Southward so ends

Lat N 34.20. Lo Lon 114.04. E

Sunday Jan 20th 1st part of these 24th Strong breezes and squally
from W.W. Ships on different tacks all hands employed Stowing
down Saw a bark to Leeward and Exchanged Signals Supposed
her to be the Elisha Dunbar. last part these 24th light winds from
the W. Ships heading to the Ed spoke the Elisha Dunbar and got
some news the weather remains good but a heavy swell from W

Lat N 34.23. Lo Lon 114.40. E

Monday Jan 21st 1st part of these 24th light airs from W Ships heading
to the Ed saw nothing — middle part heading to the E. under
easy sail in the morning made the land at 7 o'clock AM tacked
and sailed to the W these 24 hours in sight Made all so ends

Lat N 34.22 Lo Lon 115.41. E

Tuesday Jan 22d 1st part of these 24th a fine breze from E & E
Ships heading W Gunned with Bark Wm Conger two other
sails in sight at dark took in sail last part nearly calm
two sails in sight nothing more so goes and ends

Lat N 34.38. Lo Lon 115.41. E

Wednesday Jan 23d 1st part of these 24th calm & fine weather at 5 PM
saw a light air from W Ships steered to the E — middle
part wind hauls more to the Ed Ships heading about E & E
last part it hauls around to N & W and from N to W and
ends with a good breze Ships steering E by S with in
company with the Elisha Dunbar, which imp. grew, steering
the fore Topsail Land in sight

Lat N 34.14. Lo Lon 117.20. E

Remarks On Board Sloop Dove of Ber Belfast 1861

Thursday 24th 1st part of these 24th Ships Steering to the Sou in company with the Dunbar had a fine breeze from the Sou finished mending and bent the Sou sopsail the land in sight all along shore middle part made Breakers island light wind hove to lost boat put away for King George Sound had very light airs at Wed 2 dropped anchor in the outer harbor of King George in the afternoon Capt went on shore all hands employed on board washing ship changing the Sou Boat from the davits to the ships and putting another out in her place

Friday Jan 25th This day light winds and fine weather left the anchor and came in to the inner harbor of King George got twelve Pipes on shore and filled them with water and washed ships outside to ends all well

Saturday Jan 26th Remarks This day employed watering getting boat and washing ship to get it good weather

Sunday Jan 27th Remarks This day the weather is fine as usual nearly all hands went ashore on a visit

Monday 28th Remarks This day got off the casks of water and bent a new foresail and done a couple of small jobs in the rigging to ends

Tuesday Jan 29th Remarks This day fine weather the boat has been on shore a number of times got off three casks of water and four bags of vegetables and are all ready for proceeding

Wednesday Jan 30th Remarks Strong breezes and Cloudy drove ashore for the Dragon to go to Sea to lie day waiting for a change

Thursday Jan 31st Remarks Waiting for the wind to shift which still continues to blow from West, which is right ahead two Steamers has arrived here today so goes the time

Friday February 1st Remarks wind bound got sent down the foresail mended it and sent it up again bent it and made another hole in it before we got it furled. one Steamer has gone out

Saturday Feb 2nd Remarks This day fine weather but a strong breeze from the West in the forenoon some of the crew employed fishing with a hook and line along side the ship Jno Lewis the 3rd officer caught one shark weighed 74lb as he came out of the water what a noble fish

Remarks on Board Sarah Grace of Sea Shipped 1861

Sunday February 3d Remarks fine weather the wind here a little to the Southward but not enough so we can get out. Joseph Cook Boatsteerer without cause and of his own accord has shifted himself bag and baggage from the Sturge to the Newcastle

Monday Feb 4th Remarks all this day like a number past we lay wind Southerly nothing occurs worth remarks for today as we have been transferred back to the Sturge again so good

Tuesday February 5th Remarks no alteration

Wednesday Feb 6th Remarks no material change in mind or weather so here we lay in Wing Gorge Sound and do not know when we shall get away for it seems hard for the wind to change

Thursday Feb 7th Remarks strong breezes from the SE head wind get so as we cannot get out we have been employed painting Ships Shipped another man today making two Shipped here

From E. Stirling Esq Dear Sir

Friday Feb 8th Remarks fine weather, head wind as usual in the afternoon washed the decks pm nothing more nothing seen

Saturday February 9th Remarks Arrived mail steamer Pirado from London to day from Galle & sailed steamer Tubalcain for Port Adelaide 9 A.M. the wind still hangs to the Eastward seen

Sunday Feb 10th Remarks fine weather and head wind as usual Pilot came on board after breakfast and we got under weigh and worked out towards the passage between the two Harbours and came to again and furled the sails no Pilot a head wind and the captains on shore so we lay out here pm a mail steamer Pirado sailed last night to the Draco and the Dunbar are alone here windbound yet

Monday Feb 11th Remarks fine moderate in the morning after breakfast towed by the boat and hooked on to the Bark Dunbar the captains and Pilot having come on board and towed her out to the mouth of the passage then the wind began up so strong we had to weigh and let go the anchor then all came in and hooked on to the Draco but at noon was obliged to let go the anchor but after dinner the wind hauled into the SW and we got under weigh and came out into the outer harbour and unhooked the Dunbar also allowed and the captains on shore a fair wind and weather looking thick so here we lay waiting for the captains to come off

do ends

Remarks On Board Burk Dunbar of New Bedford 1851

Tuesday Feb 12th Remarks the Captain came on board last night a little before dark had dark squally weather through the night with thunder at daylight this morning got under way with the wind from NW weather looking squally got out past the heads and found it blowing a gorng gale got the anchors on the bow took in main topgallant sail & double reefed the Topsails and scrubed off the decks raining and blowing like smoke took low and waist boats up on the upper mains and before 12 oclock Mod. split the fore fish and took it in also took in the fore topsail and close reefed the main topsail so ends ship heading to the Southward the Elisha Dunbar in Co weather continues squally with a heavy rough sea running

Whaling Voyage — Captain Cornell

By Gs account

Wednesday Feb 13th 1st part of those 24h ship hove too under close reefed main topsail and foresail between squalls heading Southward think if it keeps on coming we shall have a blow from the Northward — middle and last part wind and weather much the same and the Dunbar is out of sight to ends

Sat Lon E

Thursday Feb 14th 1st part of those 24h the weather moderates a very little so we set the fore topsail close reefed ship heading So middle part moderate down and the wind hauls a little to the Sd more ship and headed W least part light baffling airs ship heading to the Nd so ends Sent a new Fly fish for a fish

Sat Lon E

Friday Feb 15th 1st part of these 24h light baffling airs ship heading to the Nd saw nothing middle part ship steering Wby S with light airs from the Eastward latter part steering W by N water imployed scraping and greasing the masts Cooper imployed setting up water pipes so ends fine

Sat Lon E

Saturday Feb 16th 1st part of those 24h a fine breeze from the Sd ship steering WNW by W cooper imployed hooping off pipes for water middle part a strong gale and ship steered NW by W and WNW by W latter part steered more to the Nd at 9 AM sprung and cuffed up to WbN a fine wholesail breeze from the Sd so ends

Sat Lon E

Sunday Feb 17th 1st part a fine breeze and a good weather ship steering to the Nd & Wd watch imployed setting fore hold washing ship & co middle part Ships steered W at 12 oclock clewed up light sails and courses and let her run in the morning a light breeze from SE middle part and cuffed up by the wind at 10 AM made land supposed it to be cape St Mary last the wind dies away so ends calm

Sat Lon E

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford A.D. 1807

Monday Febuary 18th 1st part of these 24 took a very light airs from the Nor and steard in towards the Land at 3 oclock PM got the cable up and the anchors of the Bow middle part passed Cape Naturaliste and at midnight dropped anchor in 12 fathoms water point Blanc bearing S.E. by E. distance from W.B.W. at daylight took the anchor with a strong breeze from the Westward and stood up abreast the Sub Board Cape and come too in 6 fathoms water find here seven different whaleing vessels one Ship and six barks, after breakfast broke out some short Stages and commenced setting them up for water casks &c ends and so employed

Tuesday Feb 19th Remarks this day good weather Starboard watch on liberty Boat Watch imployed watering got a raft on shore and filled it and hoisted it down to the beach &c ends this day

Wednesday Feb 20th Remarks fine weather in the morning got off the raft of water and got it on board and the Boat watch ashore on liberty the remainder part of the day Employed

Thursday Feb 21 Remarks Starboard watch on liberty and some of them got as much as was sent and Mr Lewis 2d Officer Light as a Cricket but watch on board have been employed painting some and got off a piece of fresh Beef

Friday Feb 22d Remarks fine weather Boat watch on liberty four of the number stayed on shore after hours and there is suspicion entertained that a couple have Deserted but it remains to be proved &c ends

Saturday Feb 23d Remarks fine weather and no fish James Burrington Starboard watch on shore on liberty Sub Watch took on board Peter Peterson one Jar of potatoes Sundries seven hoops of tobacco & some Desertion some other small jobbs too numerous to mention &c ends

Sunday Feb 24th Remarks very fine weather and nothing going on no liberty for the same on shore is very soft &c ends

Monday Feb 25th Remarks light airs and fine weather got off one boatload of potatoes and painted the Stern of the Ship Black Gallower name & peoples at 4 oclock PM Bark Washington Capt Marble came in and anchored &c ends

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 1861

Tuesday Feb 26th Remarks Good weather all hands employed at mere nothing had a Few quarter of beef came on Board today and there is another ship coming that is all I know of worth remarks so ends

Wednesday 27th February Remarks got one boatload of potatoes on board in the morning 1st & 3d officers went on shore nothing more done Bark American & Champion Sailed & Ship Draper came in so ends

Thursday 28th Feb Remarks fine weather got off two boatloads of potatoes and one boatload of Wood 2d mate ashore on liberty but did not get drunk so ends

Friday March 1st Remarks this day fine overcast weather with a few drops of rain all hands employed wooding got off 4 boats Bark Oriole sailed yesterday morning

Saturday March 2d Remarks a rainy night last night this forenoon got off two cords of wood and the wind came on to blow hard from the NW so we were employed this afternoon getting hold washing Ship &c so ends

Sunday Mar 3d Remarks Strong Southerly winds but not being a business day no business transacted so ends

Monday Mar 4th Remarks Sundries getting wood & Water one got a quarter of Beef and shipped another man Set the Boat Boat on the cranes and took the Dingy Boat in and put her overhead So goes the times Bark Mystenger sailed today with a fare wind and little of it

Tuesday March 5th Remarks fine weather and fare wind ship all ready for sea and doing nothing

Wednesday March 6th Remarks at daylight boat went on shore for the Captain who came on board got under weigh and left the lovely Bay of Trograph with a fine breeze from the East and good weather have taken three men here and two in Ring Georges Island making five new hands Peter DeForest and James Barrington have Deserted and gone

Left Hydra

Remark on Board Bark Lance of Sh Bedford AD 1861

Jy Graduates Thursday March 7th 1st part these 24h fine
the Prior of Cape Saturdist steering W.S.W. with light
easterly winds watch employed coal tarring the cable two of
the new hands Sentich middle part steering W by N with light
airs last part calm watch employed reeving one new cutting
fall splicing head strop fitting new cutting Cyz 22 & co

Latt Lo Lon &

Friday March 8th 1st part these 24h weather becomes overcast
with light airs from W & NW ship heading to the WSW &
nothing in sight middle and latter part light baffling winds
with rain ship on different tacks to ends

Latt Lo Lon &

Saturday March 9th 1st part of these 24h continued rain
with light airs ship heading to the WSW saw a shoal
of whales last part very fine weather ship steering
to the WSW saw nothing to report employed picking oakum

Latt 32.15. Lo Lon 112.08. &

Sunday March 10th 1st part of these 24h light Southerly winds
with D°aring for the NW saw a couple of Sperm whales
lowered and succeeded in capturing one large one and
at dark took it to the ships last part employed cutting
this Whale the Captain got his head badly bruised by one
of the cutting tackles blocking him on the head while
at work in the waist after the whales head was off

Latt 32.09. Lo Lon 112.09. &

Monday March 11th 1st part of these 24h very fine weather
finished cutting in about dinner time or 6 o'clock PM
middle and latter parts employed boiling had light
airs from W & WSW ships heading to the SW & SSW at sunset

Latt 31.59. Lo Lon 111.56. &

Tuesday March 12th 1st part of these 24h light airs
and fine weather but quite a heavy swell running
from W & WSW employed boiling middle and
last parts employed the same as prior

Latt 31.24. Lo Lon 111.28. &

Wednesday March 13th 1st part of these 24h a Sperm whale from
W & WSW ships employed boiling Mr Smith 1st officer came near
getting his back broken in trying to get a cask away
from the boiler the ships rolled heavy the cask got away and him
him with back towards against the main mast & he is now unable to move
last part finished boiling and stowed away oil in casks Lt winds

Latt 31.30. Lo Lon 110.42. &

Remarks On Board Ship Grace of New Bedford 1851

Thursday March 14th 1st part of these 24hs strong breezes from Gale &c Ship steering NEbE saw nothing at dark hauled too NW heading to the Gd last part moderate breezes and good weather Ship heading to the Gd & Wd employed coopering oil

Galt 31..31.. Gs Lon 110..05.. E

Friday March 15th 1st part of these 24hs quite fine weather Ship heading for the Eastward watch employed coopering oil saw nothing last part strong breezes and quite rough all hands employed stowing down so ends

Galt 31..07.. Gs Lon 110..47.. E

Saturday March 16th 1st part of these 24hs all hands employed got the last of the Sperm oil down without mark Ship heading SbE the wind almost a gale from Gd last part continues to blow strong watch employed stowing off Blubber down setting Sails &c and so ends

Galt 30..42.. Gs Lon 110..58.. E

Sunday March 17th 1st part of these 24hs rough stormy weather watch employed breaking out between decks forward for some Iron hoops stowing away wood washing ship &c last part blows a moderate gale from Gd Ship steered off two NbE & Wd Spare Ship Hove three days out on a cruise so ends these 24hs

Galt 30..39.. Gs Lon 110..02.. E

Monday March 18th 1st part of these 24hs the weather is not any better Ships steering SbW at dark hauled too on the Port tack last part the wind not quite so strong but enough for comfort Ships steering different courses

Galt 30..15 Gs Lon 109..12.. E

Tuesday March 19th 1st part of these 24hs strong breezes from Gale &c Ship steering to the Sd at 2 o'clock hauled to the wind Steering E by S at dark took in sail Ships Hove in sight Wd & Nd Pilot is on the gaining hands has been on deck a number of times today and we are in hopes he will soon be will again last part watch employed unbending mending and bending Main topgallant sail strong breezes from the Eastward Ship steering by the wind heading to the Eastward so ends Saw nothing

Galt 29..55.. Gs Lon 109..55.. E

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford &c 1845

Wednesday March 20th 1st part of these 24hs no material change in the weather ship heading & watch employed mending main topmast stay sail 2nd part strong breeze and rough

Latt 30.04. So Lon 109.46. E

Thursday March 21st 1st part of these 24hs continues rugged ship heading SW. finished mending and bent main topmast staysail and saw pumps last part ship steering W by N saw nothing as usual about those times

Latt 30.04. So Lon 108.19. E

Friday March 22nd 1st part of these 24hs strong breezes. Ditto ship steering to the Southward middle and last parts blowing a gale ship heading East to ends

Latt 29.14. So Lon 108.20. E

Saturday March 23rd 1st part of these 24hs continues to blow ship heading & watch employed mending the foresail nothing in sight middle part the same last part more ship sand headed SSW under close reefed main topsail

Latt 29.00. So Lon 108.14. E

Sunday March 24th 1st part of these 24hs the weather no better ship heads about SSW. and a heavy sea running middle and last parts the same do ends

Latt 29.01. So Lon 107.39. E

Monday March 25th 1st part of these 24hs blow still continues strong ship heading SbyW & SSW. trying to get made part the same last part moderates a little finished mending and bent the foresail and set it do ends ship heading So

Latt 29.15. So Lon 107.04. E

Tuesday March 26th 1st part strong breezes and rugged ship heading to the SE spoke Bark Awashonks bound on a cruise last part the weather becomes better washed off decks made some sail shifted ballast and steered about ESE do ends the Awashonks in sight

Lat 29.53. So Lon 107.07. E

Wednesday March 27th 1st part of these 24hs a fine breeze from Sd & Ed ship heading Sd & Eo gaining with the Bark Awashonks saw nothing last part light breezes and good ship steered to the SE employed mending sails fitting bowsprit cap &c and do ends one sail in sight

Latt 28.02 So Lon 107.21. E

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 1861

Thursday March 28th 1st part of those 24h ships steering off to the SW imployed to work on the head gears spoke Bark Bark of St Johns last part the weather quite good wind S & SE ships steered as too the 2d watch imployed riging out flying jibb boom setting up the riging &c at Noon Lat 26 so for the noons heading W.W.

Lat 27.22. So Lon 107.18. E

Friday March 29th 1st part of those 24h a strong breeze from SE & SSE ship steering by the wind on different tackes at dark took in sail headed too the Sd last part bruges on strong from SE & SSE ships steered by the wind heading East two sails in sight

Lat 27.20. So Lon 108.00. E

Saturday March 30th 1st part of those 24h the wind increases to a young gale ship steering E at dark under close reefed Main topsail and fore course two sails in sight last part more ship and headed too the Sd & Wd wind still continues to blow a gale and very Dark clouds are hanging around its hard to tell what will come next so ends this day

Lat 27.27. So Lon 108.21. E

Sunday March 31st 1st part of those 24h on account of the inclemency of the weather omitted noting hold nothing in sight Dark clouds still visible last part the weather becomes a very little better ship headed SW three different sails in sight

Lat 27.58. So Lon 107.30 E

Monday April 1st 1st part of those 24h a strong breeze from the Sd & Ed with a rough sea ship steering by the wind on different tacks one sail in sight last part good weather but a thick hazy atmosphere ship steering SE by E saw a number of sails so ends

Lat 27.43. So Lon 108.06 E

Tuesday April 2d 1st part of those 24h light airs and good weather ship heading E watch imployed making new main topsail sights two or three sails in sight last part light Southerly airs ship steering to the Sd watch imployed fitting the main topsail around the mainmast & so forth and so on one sail in sight but no Whales Mr Smith begans to get about again the weather is better and some of the dark clouds have passed away so ends

Lat 27.29. So Lon 108.28. E

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 4th 1851

Wednesday April 30th 1st part of these 24h the wind Breezes in strong from the Sd ship steered off to the Sd some saw Sibbald spoke and gamed with Bark Jamelia last part fine weather ship steered S.W. one sail in sight a light breeze but no Whales

Lat 27..25.. Lo Lon 108..15.. E

Thursday May 1st Apr 1st part light airs and fine weather ship steering to the S.E & West watch imployed rigging and bending up main Spencer gaff saw Bark Awashonks to leward at 7 PM took in sail last part good weather ship steering by the wind on the Western tack watch employed breaking out for a main Spencer

Lat 27..10.. Lo Lon E

Friday May 2d Apr 2d 1st part of these 24h quite a strong breeze watch imployed bending main Spencer at ½ past 3 o'clock PM spoke Bark Rose Pool of Edgartown Capt Fisher 6 months out 100 Bbls Whale at dark took in sail heading to the Sd last part strong breezes ship steered for the West under Double reefed topsails Jibb & courses & sails in sight

Lat 27..21.. Lo Lon 107..37.. E

Saturday May 3d Apr 3d 1st part of these 24h strong breezes and rugged ship steering West at 4 PM wore ship at dark shortened sail saw nothing but Porpoises in the night last part fine weather ship steered two S.S.W. four sails in sight so ends

Lat 27..41.. Lo Lon E

Sunday May 4th Apr 4th 1st part of these 24h fine weather and no fish ship heading too the West gamed with the Bark Awashonks and Ship Hoover at midnight the gam broke up last part strong breezes from Sd ship steered to the Sd with some squalls so ends

Lat 27..19.. Lo Lon 106..58.. E

Monday May 5th Apr 5th 1st part ship steered too N.E & West at noon saw 2 sails in sight at dark shortened sail heading too the E.E last part strong Southerly winds ship heading East so ends

Lat 26..51.. Lo Lon 107..58.. E

Tuesday May 6th Apr 6th 1st part of these 24h Ship heading East a strong breeze from the Sd two sails in sight nothing more last part light airs from Sd West ship on different tacks watch imployed mending main topsail saw Bark Bunker but saw no Whales so ends

Lat 26..44.. Lo Lon E

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford 1851

Wednesday Afsr 10th 1st part of these 24h ship heading to the Sd & We had fine weather at dark took in sail gave nine yells Bark Lumbar America one Ship Manchester saw nothing last part quite strong breze Ship heading too the Sd & We seven sails in sight to windward Lott 27.33. Lo Lon 107.25. E

Thursday Afsr 11th 1st part light squally winds from Sd & Ed Ship on different tacks steering by the wind nothing but sails in sight last part very fine weather with light airs ship steering by the wind heading Off. saw seven sails

Lott 27.46. Lo Lo — 107.46. E

Friday Afsr 12th 1st part very fine ship heading Off. seven sails in sight at 2 o'clock PM spoke Ship Draco took in sail and Steered with Bark & Dun

Last part a strong breeze from the Sd ship on the Western tack a number of sails in sight

Lott 28.07. Lo Lon 107.41. E

Saturday Afsr 13th 1st part of these 24h strong breezes part rough sea ship steering too the SE & Ed seven sails in sight but no Whales pursued quite near Ship Draco but did not speak her at dark took in sail and luffed too heading too the Sd & Ed last part fine and pleasant much the same ship steered too the Sd one sail in sight to windward

Lott 27.58. Lo Lon 108.00. E

Sunday Afsr 14th 1st part strong Southerly winds and rough sea ship employed washing Ship & c spoke and gamed with Bark Messenger last part fine breze from SW ship steered SE saw nothing Dry times

Lott 27.58. Lo Lon 108.09. E

Monday Afsr 15th 1st part strong breeze and rough sea ship steered SE until dark then luffed too to the Ed one sail in sight that is all last part two sails in sight strong breze Ship steered too the Sd

Lott 27.20. Lo Lon 108.17. E

Tuesday Afsr 16th 1st part ship steering SE & at dark luffed too heaving to the Sd last part strong breeze from SW ship steered too the SE nothing in sight

Lott 26.53. Lo Lon 108.18. E

O What Dark Dry times these are Dry Dry very D—

Remarks on Board Bark Draco of New Bedford AD 1851

Wednesday April 14th 1st part of these 24h strong breezes from SE and rugd weather ship heading ESE nothing in sight last part wind and weather much the same ship heading SE nothing in sight rather discouraging &c

Lat 26.42.S Lon 108.29. E

Thursday April 15th 1st part a strong breeze with thick hazy weather ship heading to the ESE at dark took in sail as usual last part light breeze weather overcast ship heading to the Sd & Wd watch employed breaking out water saw nothing

Ob observations

Friday April 16th 1st part light airs and fine weather ship heading to the Sd & Wd at dark more ship and took in sail headed SE. last part light airs and fine weather ship heading to the Wd saw one poor old finback porpoise

Lat 25.47. S Lon 108.27. E

Saturday April 17th 1st part of these 24h ship headed ESE light airs from SSE at dark took in sail no ships in sight and the Whales has not come so here we are all alone last part light airs from Sd & Ed. made sail and steered SE watch employed at sundry jobbs about the rigging saw nothing

Lat 26.22. S Lon 107.37. E

Sunday April 18th 1st part very fine weather with light airs ship steered SE watch employed washing ship & co at dark shortened sail and luffed two headed E last part light Southerly airs ship steered to the SE saw one shark

Lat 26.15. S Lon 107.24. E

Monday April 19th commences with light airs from the Sd ship steering SE at dark shortened sail but kept on our course saw a Sunfish at one oclock AM luffed two at day light kept off SSE. so much light airs and fair weather watch employed mending fore topsail saw nothing excepting some Dolphins caught three of them

Lat 25.23. Lon 107.38. E

Tuesday April 20th commences with light airs and good weather ship steering SE. at dark took in sail & luffed two heading to the Ed last part calm took in starboard boat on deck for repairs so much the water looks well some small fish around of various kinds but no Whales to be seen so we talk in mind day after day but nothing comes O Dear

Lat 24.47. S Lon 107.43. E

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford AD 1861

Wednesday April 24th 1st part of these 24h calm clear weather finished repairing the boat and sent her out again saw nothing last part had a light air from SW with a small rain squall saw nothing worth remarks so ends

Latt 24.25 So Lon 107.30 E

Thursday 25th 1st part nearly calm nothing in sight watch employed razeing the Spanker at dark took in sail last part light airs from SSE & Ed ship steared NW by W weather thick overcast with some rain so ends

No Observations

Friday 26th commences with thick overcast weather light airs from the SE ship steering NW by W at 4 PM blew away calm at dark took in sail as usual last part the wind blowing a strong gale from SSE accompanied with light rain ship heading SW so ends

Latt 24.08 So Lon 106.04 E

Saturday 27th commences with moderate gales from SE but no rain ship heading SSW nothing in sight last part a fine breeze from SE and good weather ship steering NE by E watch employed beating out for bread and water saw nothing so ends

Latt 23.32 So Lon 105.19 E

Sunday 28th 1st part the weather good ship steering to the SE at dark took in sail and hauled to heading to the Ed last part a light breeze from SSE ship heading to the Ed fine weather but nothing in sight so ends

Latt 23.05 So Lon 106.17 E

Monday 29th 1st part wind and weather the same ship heading to the Ed at dark took in sail as usual one sail in sight middle and last part the weather below good and winds light ship on different tacks

Latt 23.18 So Lon 105.53 E

Tuesday 30th commences with light winds ship on different tacks at dark took in sail heading ESE saw two spouts and some white water but could not tell what was the matter last part of these 24h high winds and squally ship steering by the wind on the port tack heading WSW saw a ship bound to the Southward supposed her to be a merchantman so ends no fish

Latt 23.24 So Lon 106.00 E

(Remarks on Board a Bark Brace of Sea Borgos) 1801

Wednesday (May 1st 1st part of these 24h light winds and equally from E & S Ship heading W saw nothing last part strong breezes and very rainy the weather light & overcast ship heading to the Nd & Wd at 1/2 past 11 am. Fore Topgallant Stay parted nothing in sight so ends

Lat 23.. 59 Lo Obs 104.. 56.. E

Thursday (May 2d commences with a strong breeze and a rough sea watch employed splicing and setting up Fore Topgallant stay at 8 o'clock PM took in fore and fore topsail the weather black and heavy ship steering NW. last part strong breezes and squally from Wd & Sd ship steering SSW by W. saw nothing so we go

Lat 24.. 11.. Lo Obs 103.. 56.. E

Friday (May 3d 1st part ship steering as the Wd & Nd the wind continues to blow strong with some squalls at dark hove to heading E by S on Starboard tack last part the weather moderates some ships steered NE by N. so ends this day and no whales

Lat 23.. 36.. Lo Obs 104.. 12.. E

Saturday (May 4th 1st part of these 24h good weather again ship steering NE by E at 8 o'clock PM wore ship and headed SW one merchant ship in sight bound E last part a fine breeze and good weather ship heaving to the Nd & Ed nothing in sight What Glorious times

Lat 23 03 Lo Obs 104. 00. E

Sunday (May 5th 1st part of these 24h ship heading to the SE & NE fine Weather a good breeze and nothing in sight at dark took in sail as usual last part quite a fresh breeze ship heading SW by S knocking the water to pieces some nothing in sight or likely to be

Lat 23.. 54.. Lo Obs 103.. 30.. E

Monday (May 6th 1st part of these 24h wore ship and headed E NE bringing maintopgallant sail and flyjib the wind blowing quite fresh from SE & Ed saw one lone finback who appeared to be leaveing this part of the world as fast as he could by running South — at dark took in sail as usual so the time goes swift may it The last part blows an strong gales from NE & weather overcast Ship steered SE saw nothing so ends

No Observation

23.. 20.. 104.. 00 by calculation

Remarks On Board . Bark Draco of New Bruford A D 1861

Tuesday May 7th 1st part of those 24th thick heavy weather with a little rain Ship steering S E at 3 oclock P M a Sperm Whale came up very near the Ship going quick to Leeward the wind blowing a young gale from S E cleared away and down three boats but the whale went down and we saw him no more so he went as mysteriously as he came last part rough weather and a strong breeze Ship steering N N E by N at ½ past 11 oclock A M rose a breach and Rufed two but saw no more so ends

Latt 22.42. S Lon 103.40. E

Wednesday May 8th 1st part of those 24th a strong breeze and a rough sea Ship heading to the Sol & We saw two sails to windward gunning I suppose by the appearance " middle part Ship headed E last part S W the wind blowing a young gale from E S E

Latt 22.40. S Lon 103.34. E

Thursday May 9th 1st part of those 24 blowing a good stiff breeze from E S E with a very rough Sea Ship heading S W saw nothing at dark wore Ship and took in sail last part the weather same the same Ship headed S S W saw nothing

Latt 22.35. S Lon 103.26. E

Friday May 10th 1st part strong breeze and heavy weather Ship steering by the wind heading S E by E nothing in sight last part no change passed a Ship on opposite tacks

Latt 23.17. S Lon 102.48. E

Saturday May 11th 1st part continues to blow from the E S E with some squalls Ship heading S by W at dark wore Ship and took in the Fore Topsail saw nothing last part the weather moderates some wore Ship and headed to the Sol & We passed a Ship heading to the Eastward so ends saw nothing more

Latt 23.17. S Lon [illegible]

Sunday May 12th 1st part quite a fresh breeze from S E Ship steering by the wind heading to the Sol & We nothing in sight at dark shortened sail & wore Ship heading E S E last part the weather becomes quite good Ship steered by the wind heading to the S S W & E S E nothing in sight so ends

Latt 22.54. S Lon 102.35. E

Remarks On Board Park Place of New Zealand 1851

Monday May 13th 1st part of these 24h a fine breeze from the Eastward ship steering by the wind heading to the Sd saw one finback that is more than we see every day | Last part weather fine winds light from S & E ship steering by the wind heading E & S & watch employed breaking out fore Hold bread & water
Lat 23.08. S Lon 102.47. E

Tuesday May 14th 1st part of these 24h a light breeze and fine weather ship heading to the E & S nothing in sight at dark shortened sail Last part a strong breeze the weather some cloudy ship heading to the E
Lat 22.40. S Lon 103.43. E

Wednesday May 15th 1st part strong breezes from SE by S with a little rain ship heading E by S saw nothing at all middle part light baffling winds ship on different tacks Last part light airs from S. and very fine weather ship heading to the E watch employed making Spunyarn so ends
Lat 22.16. S Lon 104.37. E

Thursday May 15th 1st part of these 24h light airs and good weather ship heading E & S all sail out watch employed making Spunyarn at dark took in light sails Last part breezes on strong and rugged ship heading E by S so Ends making new flying sheet
Lat 21.52. S Lon 105.27. E

Friday May 17th 1st part weather thick black and heavy ship heading E by S at 6 o'clock PM wore ship at dark took in sail nothing in sight Last part a strong breeze and rugged ship heading S by E nothing in sight so we go pitching and diving so Ends
Lat 22.19. S Lon 105.04. E

Saturday May 18th 1st part rugged and windy ship heading S by W watch employed making Sennit Coverings at dark wore ship and headed to the N & E Last part wore ship and headed to N & W a strong breeze & rough
Lat 22.24. S. Lon 104.56. E

Sunday May 19th 1st part no change Last part rugged as usual saw a Whale which created a little excitement but he proved to be sharp at both ends so was no good at 7 A.M. wore ship and headed to the N & E so Ends
Lat 22.45. S Lon 104.32. E

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford A. 1851

Monday May 20th commences with a strong breeze from E&S
Ship steering by the wind heading W & the weather
rugged and lot for no kind of business saw nothing last part
weather much the same ship heading E by N to E & N E
Lat 22.05. Lo Lon 105.30. E

Tuesday May 21st 1st part of these 24h strong breezes from S & E
ship heading E by N the weather rough and no Whales
last part weather much the same saw some white
water to leward and run for it but saw no more so
Luffed too again so goes it in these hard times
Lat 21.47. Lo Lon 106.17. E

Wednesday May 22d 1st part the weather becomes a little
more mild ship heading to the E and saw nothing
last part the weather becomes quite good ship
steered by the wind heading to the Eastward
Lat 21.30. Lo Lon 107.12 E

Thursday May 23d Commences with a fine breeze
from the S & E ship steering E and steered by
the wind heading to the S & W good weather
but no fish last part made sail with a moderate
breeze from the Eastward the weather looking a little
squally ship heading to the So at 7h 40m A M had a
light squall and split the Flyjibb all to pieces
at 9h 30m took in maintopgallantsail at 10h 20m a.m.
close down and double reefed the topsails so
goes the times watch employed reeving new
flyjibb halyards unbending the remnant of
the sail &c &c O What a lovely place this is!
Lat 22.16. Lo Lon 106.15. E

Friday May 24th 1st part of these 24h continues to blow strong
ship heading W & W pitching heavy at times at 4h 15m
P M took in jibb and main course at 6h 00m pumped
ship and took in fore topsail and main Topmast
staysail middle part removing the same last
part set the fore topsail double reefed so ends

Lat 23.18. Lo Lon 105.38. E

Saturday May 25 1st part of these 24h blowing quite strong
from the E ship heading So at dark took in fore topsail
last part wind and weather much the same
at daylight set jibb and fore topsail so ends
heading South.
Lat 24.21. Lo Lon 105.06. E

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford WS 1807

Sunday May 26th 1st part of those 24h ships heading to the So a strong breeze and a very rough sea at mark wore ship and took in the fibb heading S&E by E last part very good weather made sail and wore ships headers to the So & Wd saw three fintacks a great sight to be sure so ends

Latt 24.31. So Lon 105.06. E

Monday May 27th 1st part of those 24h the weather holds fine wore ships and headed S E. saw nothing at mark took in sail last part a strong breze from SSE ships steared E by S saw two sunfish so ends

Latt 24.08. So Lon 105.56. E

Tuesday May 28th 1st part of those 24h a strong breze and a rough sea at Mdn rose a sail to windward and bearing down for us at 2h P M wore ship at 3 do hauled aback for her it proved to be the Bark Northwest Capt Dunbar wanted to know if we had seen any Whales about here and kept on steering about W S W I think he was in a hurry = so we braced forward and steered by the wind heading S W. at mark wore ship and took in main course last part light winds and good weather ship steering different courses three sails in sight so ends

Latt 23.30. So Lon 106.01. E

Wednesday May 29th first part of those 24 hs light winds ship on different tacks spoke and passed with Bark Pamelia middle and last parts light airs and beautiful weather ship heading to the S & E 8d watch employed breaking out and bending a new fibb Bark Pamelia in sight

Latt 23.40. So Lon 106.15. E

Thursday May 30th 1st part of those 24h ship heading E S E very light airs and pleasant weather saw nothing at mark shortened sail as usual last part the weather holds very pleasant ship heading to the S W & E 8d watch employed overhauling Braces Block fitting the pendants &c &c saw a large Sunfish about Mdn the Bark Pamelia is in sight she is also bound to the Eastward in hopes to find some of the game we are in pursuit of which is Whales but they are very scarce now a days

Latt 23.30. So Lon 106.38. E

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford A. D. 1861

Friday May 31st 1st part of these 24h fine weather and dry times ships heading to the Sd saw nothing at dark shortened sail last part quite a strong breeze from SE ships heading ESE saw finbacks breaching to leward and the Bark Pamelia to windward

Latt 22.55. So Lon 107.37. E

Saturday June the 1st 1st part of these 24h breezes and strong from SSE ships heading to the Eastward employed painting the Starboard boat gamed with the Pamelia and saw two more sails to the Eastward of us last part a strong breeze and rugged weather ships heading to the Sd two sails in sight

Latt 22.48. So Lon 108.43. E

Sunday June 2d 1st part strong breezes from SE and some squally ships heading ESE saw one finback middle part the same last part wore ship and headed SW by W rugged blowy weather saw nothing

Latt 22.49. So Lon 109.02 E

Monday June 3d 1st part of these 24h the weather grows no better fast ships heading to the SE & Wd saw a bark pass to windward at dark wore ship and took in sail middle and last part ships heading to the Nd & Ed the weather moderates some saw nothing as usual

Latt 22.43. So Lon 109.31. E

Tuesday the 4th 1st part light Easterly winds and fine weather ships heading to the Nd & Ed at dark took in sail and wore ship heading to the Southward saw nothing O how beautifull last part light airs from the Ed ships heading to the Sd employed painting Sts & Pr boats fine weather so ends

Lon 109.36. E Latt 23.07. So

Wednesday June 5th 1st part fine weather ships heading to the Sd saw finbacks at dark took in light sails and courses last part strong breezes from the Wd ship steered SSW at 10 o'clock PM the wind hauled to the Nd north a heavy rain squall so ends

Latt 24.14. So Lon 109.48. E

Thursday the 6th 1st part a strong breze from the west with some showers of rain ships heading to the Sd parted the fibb sheat and rove new ones and saw a sail middle and last part blowing a brisk gale from WSW with some showers ship hove too on diferent tacks so ends

Latt 24.31. So Lon 110.02. E

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 1861

Friday June 7th 1st part of those 24th moderate gales from W by W. ship heading S by W no rain and no fish last part very near calm weather overcast with a heavy swell one sail in sight that is all so ends

Latt 24.06. Lo Lon E

Saturday June 8th 1st part of those 24th Gamming with Bark Awashonks very light airs from the Sol both ships heading to the Est saw nothing last part nearly calm ship heading to the Sol & Est employed painting the Row Boat so ends

Latt 24.19. Lo Lon 109.22. E

Sunday June 9th 1st part of those 24th very light airs from the Sol & Wol ship heading to the Sol & Est saw Jumpers last part light baffling airs ships on different tacks

Latt 24.10. Lo Lon E

Monday June 10th 1st part of those 24th light baffling winds ship steering to the Westward in company with Bark Awashonks Gamming had some light showers of rain at dark took in sail, calm middle and last parts remains nearly calm with some fogg squalls so ends

Latt 24.13. Lo Lon 108.33. E

Tuesday June 11th 1st part very light airs from Sol & Est ship steered W by S. saw one finback fine weather at dark shortened sail as usual. last part in the morning calm and rany at ¼ past 9 oclock clears up some with light airs from Sol & Est saw something resembling a shoal of blackfish called all hands and cleared away all four boats Mate stuboy slam-bang some cursing on both sides at last got clear of the ship and went in persuit but saw no more of the blackfish so returned to the ship made all sail and steered W

Latt 24.35. Lo Lon E

Wednesday June 12th 1st part airs with some rain ship heading W by S at dark took in sail as usual last part almost calm ship heading to the Sol & Est watch employed overhauling the Topsail blocks saw next to nothing so ends

Latt 23.44. Lo Lon 108.33. E

Thursday June 13th 1st part took a very light air from the Sol & Wol ship steered to the Westward watch employed at sundry jobs and finished painting Row boat last part had a heavy rain squall with but little wind ship heading to the Wol saw one sail so ends

Latt 24.00. Lo Lon 108.10. E

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford D. 1861

Friday June 14th 1st part of those 24th Light breezes from N & W ship steering by the wind heading S W. fine weather and nothing but finbacks in sight at dark took in sail last part calm nothing in sight times as usual as ever

Latt 24.31. So Lon 107.58. E

Saturday June 15th 1st part light airs from the N & E and fine weather ship steering to the Westward nothing in sight at dark took in light sails and main course last part a light breeze from the N & E & N & E ship heading S W had some rain and saw finbacks &c ends

Latt 24.54. So Lon 107.23. E

Sunday June 16th 1st part a strong breeze from S & E & N & E ship steering S & S W. at dark shortened sail nothing in sight middle part hufed to the wind heading N & E last part a fine breeze from N & E made sail and steered S. S & W. saw some finbacks &c ends

Latt 23.50. So Lon 106.53. E

Monday June 17th 1st part of those 24th a good breeze from the S & E ship steering S & W at dark shortened sail and hauled to heading W struck and captured one large Sperm last part strong Southerly winds ship on different tacks steering by the wind &c ends

Latt 23.30. So Lon 106.10. E

Tuesday June 18th 1st part of those 24th a strong breeze but quite good weather ship steering W S W at dark took in sail as usual saw nothing. Last part steering to the N & E light Southerly winds and fine weather watch employed breaking out water

Latt 23.23. So Lon 105.16. E

Wednesday June 19th 1st part light airs and fine weather Ship steering to the westward at dark gamed with ship Congress and took in sail last part strong breezes from S & E ship steering by the wind heading S W

Latt 23.21. So Lon 104.25. E

Thursday June 20th 1st part of those 24th Ship steering by the wind heading S W. at dark took in sail the Congress just out of sight on the weather bow last part a good breeze from S by E ship heading S W by W steering by the wind the weather overcast passed Ship Congress on opposite tacks &c ends

Latt 23 5-6 So Lon 104.17. E

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bruford AD 1861

Friday June 21st 1st part of those 24th a light breze from the Sd ship heading to the Sd & Wd saw finbacks quite plenty at dark wore ship and took in sail headed E by S last part light Southerly winds ship steered S S W fine weather but no Whales

Latt 24..07.. So Lon 104..04.. E

Saturday 22nd 1st part of those 24th Light airs and good weather ship steared S S W saw plenty finbacks at dark took in sail and hove to headed S E on the Starboard tack last part made sail with a good breze from S W and steared off S by E saw nothing but finbacks so ends

Latt 23..26.. So Lon 104..26.. E

Sunday June 23rd 1st part light winds and fine weather ship steering different courses at dark took in sail and hove to the wind heading to the Wd saw a merchant ship steering to the S Sd & W last part light easterly winds ship heading to the Sd & Wd nothing in sight so ends those dry times

Latt 23..29.. So Lon 104..10.. E

Monday 24th 1st part of those 24th ship steering S S W light airs and good weather saw nothing at dark took in sail as usual last part very light airs from the Sd ship steering S W imployed painting one of the spare boats nothing in sight O how Beautiful

Latt 23..10.. So Lon 104..11.. E

Tuesday 25th 1st part very light airs from the Eastward and fine weather ship steering S W nothing in sight at dark took in the light sails last part calm clear weather ship has no stearage way sewed down the Topsails and hauled up the fore course and so we lay and so ends the day

Latt 23..28.. So Lon 104..03 E

Wednesday June 26th 1st part of those 24th took a light air from S W set the Topsails and fourcourse headed S E by S at dark Double reefed light rain squalls last part ship heading W S W a fine breze and good weather nothing in sight

Latt 23..47.. So Lon 103..17.. E

Thursday 27th 1st part light airs & fine weather ship heading W & W at dark tacked ship & took in light sails saw finbacks middle part calm last part took a very light air from the Sd ship steering by the wind heading too the Sd & Ed watch imployed fitting Mizzen Rear Blocks & co & so ends

Latt 23..43.. So Lon 103..32.. E

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford A V 1861

Friday June 28th 1st part of those 24h light airs from the Nwd & fine weather ship heading to the Ed saw finbacks plenty middle part steering E by N last part strong breeze from W N W ship headed S W. untill 11 oclock A M. when the wind hauled to the S W with a light rain squall so ends ship heading tes the Eastward nothing in sight

Lat 23.00 S. Lon 104.02 E

Saturday June 29th 1st part quite a strong breeze from S W with fog squall ship steering E at dark took in sail middle part ship heading to the So last part light winds from the Nwd ship steered E & E so ends

Lat 23.07 S. Lon 105.30 E

Sunday June 30th 1st part fine weather ship steered too the Nwd spoke the Bark Java and at dark took in sail & steered to the Nwd & Wd last part light airs from the Nwd ship heading to the Nwd so ends

Lat S. Lon E

Monday July the 1st 1st part of those 24h light airs from Tuesday the Nwd ship heading too the Nwd steering by the wind the Java in co middle and last parts ship steering N by E bound too the Straits of Sunday light- baffling airs

Lat S. Lon E so ends

Tuesday July 2nd 1st part of those 24h watch employed making spunyarn ship steering N by E with very light baffling airs middle and last part much the same weather overcast one ship in sight

Lat S. Lon E

Wednesday July 3rd 1st part of those 24h weather overcast and calm ship heading about all directions Tow-sails in sight middle part light- baffling winds with rain ship steered N N E & last part a good breeze from the Nwd ship steered N by E steady rain so ends

Lat S. Lon E

Thursday July 4th 1st part of these 24h continues to rain quite a strong breeze from S by W ship steering N E by E middle part the wind hauls to the Eastward and blows on strong with rain ship steering N E by E last part blowing almost a young gale ship heading N E & N E by E with plenty rain and a rough sea so ends

Lat S. Lon E

Remarks on Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 1861

Friday July 5th 1st part a strong breeze and squally from about S&S ship heading to the S&E greatly enlarged a bit in the eve main topsail and had it close reefed weather overcast with frequent showers and the sea quite rough middle and last parts strong breezes from the S&E & ESE ship on different tacks had torrents of rain fine weather for going ducks but not very good for making a passage from the whaling grounds of New Holland to Anjier so goes the times met enough

Lat Lo Lon E

Saturday July 6th 1st part of those 24hr strong breezes from SE with some showers of rain ship heading ESE & E by the wind middle and last parts light baffling winds and rain. rain rain. ships heading all around the compass saw a merchant Part. doing much the same as ends with. Rain

Lat Lo Lon E

Sunday July 7th 1st part of those 24hr not much rain the sun was in sight about five minutes had a moderate breeze from the E&E ship steering to the S&E middle and East parts a strong breeze from the Eastward the weather some overcast but not much rain ship steering S&E & saw some cowfish they came under the bow. and we caught one

Lat 13.5-3. Lo Lon 104.5-0. E

Monday July 8th 1st part a fine breeze from the Eastward ship steering S&E & a Brig in sight to leward East part wind and weather much the same watch imployed breaking out and bending new fore & main Topsails so ends

Lat 13.5-3. Lo Lon 104.5-2.8

Tuesday July 9th 1st part quite a strong breeze from E ship steering S&E & watch imployed getting out and bending a new foresail nothing in sight middle & last parts a strong breeze & quite a rough sea ship under single reefed topsails fibb & courses steering S&E at Mdt. Hove down & put the 2d reef in the topsails so ends

Lat 12.11. Lo Lon 104.5-4. E

Wednesday July 10th 1st part strong Easterly winds ship steering S&E & S&E & watch imployed setting hold nothing in sight middle and last parts wind and weather much the same. shook one reef out the Topsails and set the flyjibb and staysail and hove the log and found the Dracones speed to be six knots per hour

Lat 10.26. Lo Lon 104.5-5. E

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford A.D 1861

Thursday July 11th 1st part of those 24th ships steering NbyE & NbyE a strong breeze & rough sea at 10 o'clock P.M. took in the staysail at 6 o'clock parted flyjibb stay and so took in flyjibb last part the wind not quite so strong ships steering the same watch imployed fixing and seting up flyjibb stay as ones and so we go flyjibb set again the stay partially new

Batt G. Lee E

Friday July 12th 1st part of those 24th a light breeze and fine weather ships steering NbyE watch imployed scrapeing and slushing down the masts midle part shortened sail and steared NbyE & NbyE at 3h 00m A.M hawled aback at day light made sail Clapps Island bearing NW by Comps ships steared to the SE & NE at 8h 00m about Clapps Isl west end a ships in sight astern comeing up fast a merchanting

Batt Do Lee E

Saturday July 13th 1st part of those 24th light baffling winds the Draco is between Clapps Island and Java head steering for the latter but going very slow watch imployed geting up the cables and geting the anchors off the bow at dark Java head at daylight light airs from the Ea & Est made sail and fanee along into the Straits and at ½ past 11 o'clock anchored in new bay find here ships Congress and Bark Ocean Rover. in the afternoon wood gang went on shore to find a wooding place and get wood & co

Sunday July 14th this day very fine weather it being Sunday no work going on Rattlesnake arrived here last night from Anger and Bark Messenger arrived here this morning from a cruise has taken 70 bbls this last season

Monday July 15th this day has been very fine but very sultry all hands imployed wooding and watering at dark commences to rain so goes it there

Tuesday July 16th this day imployed wooding had a good time for it and got it all on board so endeth

Wednesday July 17th commences with light airs and fine weather the Draco, Messenger, and Congress took their anchors in New Bay and started for Anger at dark all off the mouth of Peper Bay at 10 o'clock anchored for the night

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford U.S. 1864

Thursday July 18th at daylight took the anchor and made sail

had light airs and calms at intervals at 10 o'clock P.M
anchored at Anjer furled the sails washed decks
and the Captain went on shore so we lay

Friday July 19th this day fine weather Starboard watch on
liberty watch on board employed washing and
coal tarring the boats saw a number of ships pass
up the Straits so goes the times about here

Saturday July 20th this day the weather holds good with the
exception of a little rain took on board one hundred
picul of Gums wet hold and washed decks Larboard
watch on liberty at dark all came on board straight

Sunday July 21st weather overcast with some rain Starboard
watch on liberty, saw one american ship pass anchor
quite a number of others up the Straits

Monday July 22nd this day employed takeing in recruits
Po Part watch on liberty some of the crew nearly
down sick. a number ships keeping to ends

Tuesday July 23 this day got all the recruits on board
Let the Bow Boat on the cranes and took the
old [illegible] in and got ready for sea so ends

Wednesday July 24th this morning took the anchor in

company with Ship Congress and Bark E Dunbar
and started for Sea at 9 A.M. took a breeze from the
N.W with some rain at 1130 Abreast of Crakatoa Island

By Sea account Thursday July 25th the 1st part of these 24 hrs
finds the Draco in the mouth of the Straits of Sunda
bound to sea with light Easterly winds and good weather
at 4 P.M stowed the anchors and large cable Ships
steering W by S middle part Ships steering W.N.W the wind
dies away last part nearly calm the Dunbar in
sight at 8 o'clock rose a whale and lowered the boats
in pursuit the Dunbars boats also lowered saw the
whale one pitching after the boats lowered but did not
see him any more so ends looking but without success

Salt G. Son E

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford A D 1861

Friday July 26th 1st part of these 24h light airs from the Ed could not find the Whale so came to the ship and steered too the Sd and Wd at 4 oclock Pbb washed of decks and commenced a game with Bark E Dunbar last part light airs from Sd ship steering W by S watch employed at sundry jobs in the rig

Latt 6.57.S Lon 102.54. E

Saturday July 27th 1st part watch employed at sundry jobbs about the rigging ship steering W by S light winds and fine weather the Dunbar leading off and the Draco following after middle and last part much the same nothing in sight so ends

Latt 7.32. S Lon 103.26. E

Sunday July 28th 1st part of these 24h light airs from the Eastward ship steering to the Sd & Wd watch employed at ship Duty washing decks &c nothing in sight but the Bark E. Dunbar last part a strong breze from S E with rain ship steering W by S & carrying sail some parted fore topmast Studdsail sheet and made cotton rags of the old foretopgallantsail so we go

Latt 8.10. S Lon 98.02. E

Monday July 29th 1st part of these 24h strong easterly winds ship steering W by S & S watch employed at ship Duty no rain but weather cloudy middle part the wind veering and squally with torrents of rain last part the wind quite steady from the Ed weather overcast but no rain ends

Latt 9.06. S Lon 96.17. E

Tuesday July 30th 1st part a fine breze and the weather fine overcast ship steering W by S & S watch employed at ship Duty saw nothing middle and latter parts a fine breze with light rain squalls nothing more worth remarks

Latt 9.65. S Lon 94.18 E

Wednesday July 31st 1st part breze drove from SE ship steering W by S & S the sea quite rough with light showers middle and last parts the wind strong and squally the Draco steering W by S & S doing her best and a little more

Latt 10.36 S Lon 90.54. E

Thursday August the 1st 1st part of these 24h the wind and weather remains much the same with the exception of one light rain squall middle and last part ship steering W by S & S watch employed at ship Duty so ends

Latt 11.32. S Lon 87.51. E

Remark. On Board Sirk Bruce of Aberdeen A.D. 1851

Friday August 2nd 1st part of these 24 Hours Having Up 2 & watch employed at Ships Duty nothing in sight a fine breeze and good weather midle and last parts Hearing the same had a light steady breeze and fine weather watch employed at Ship Duty so ends

Latt 12.14. So Lon 85.23. E

Saturday Aug 3rd 1st part watch hales good water employed at sundry jobbs about the rigging midle and last parts breezes on strong with rain Ship steering W by S the Lat 12.46. S weather disagreable enough so ends
Lon 82.45. E

No Observations

Sunday Aug 4th 1st part of these 24 continues to rain steady with mist a strong breeze Ship steering W by S last part Hearing W by S a strong breeze from the So but no rain two of the crew off Duty sick so ends

Latt 13.16. S Lon 80.07. E

Monday Aug 5th 1st part of these 24 Served down and double reefed the topsails Hearing a half a gale from the So Ship steering W by S nothing in sight at 4 a.m. tacked two on the Starboard tack heading to the Ed weather comes on squally with a heavy sea Ship rooled heavy through the night and rooled the boats down damnageing the waist boat a little by breaking one of the thwarts last part continues to blow more Ship headed about W S W watch employed at Ship Duty Repaired the boat & so & so ends

Latt 13.13. So Lon 79.40. E

Tuesday Aug 6th 1st part of these 24 continues to blow a ganey gale Ship under short sail heading in the So & W saw a large Ship steering to the S & E last part blowing strong from S & E Ship heading S W steering by the wind employed working over the old workbench and making a new one of it so ends

Latt 13.10. So Lon 78.20. E

Wednesday August 7th 1st part of these 24 weather fit for no kind of business Ship steering S W by W under Double reefed topsails & fore course blowing a ganey gale with rain squalls and a heavy sea at 6 p.m. took in fore topsail midle part blowing strong Ship lighters hard last part much the same set the fore topsail Double reefed steering S W by W so ends nothing in sight & weather heavy

Latt 14.28. So Lon 77.00. E

Remarks On Board Bark Prince of New Bedford (AD 1861

Thursday August 8th commences with a young gale from NE with squalls ship steering to the Sd & Wd last part the weather continues out for most part so ends

Lat 15..13.. So Lon 75..45.. E

Friday Aug 9th 1st part of these 24h blowing and raining like smoke ship steering SW by W. watch employed at ship Duty middle and last part the same ships under Double reefed topsails & fore course so ends

Lat 16..18.. So Lon 74..00.. E

Saturday Aug 10th 1st part still it blows from SE with rain the weather very fair at 1 o'clock PM took in the fore topsail and lufted too the wind heading SSW and so we lay have had no observations for the last two days every thing is wet and mildew from truck to keelson and from stem to stern O dear what times those are last part the weather becomes fine made sail and steered SW by W saw nothing so ends

Lat 17..34.. So Lon 72..12.. E

Sunday August 11th 1st part of these 24h light airs from the Sd & Ed ship steering SW by W watch employed setting sails washing ship &c nothing in sight middle part had a little rain for a change last part weather slight overcast but no rain so ends

Lat 18..47.. So Lon 70..20.. E

Monday August 12th 1st part a fine breeze from Sd & Ed with light showers ship steering W by N middle part much the same last part a strong breeze but good weather ship steering W watch employed making a main royal stay & seting it up breaking out water &c

Lat 19..28.. So Lon 67..32.. E

Tuesday Aug 13th 1st part strong breeze & good weather ship steering W watch employed at ship duty last part a good breeze and dry weather ship steering W watch employed reeving new topsail haulyards Main topgallant Braces Spanker haulyards Aft Topsail outhaul & c besides other small jobbs to numerous to mention so ends

Lat 19..44.. So Lon 64..43.. E

Wednesday August 14th 1st part of these 24h a fine brize and fine weather ship steering W at 5 o'clock P.M. made Diego Garcia & Rodrigue bearing W by S by compass kept off for the land at 6 o'clock P.M took in sail and hove to heading S at daylight the land bearing E & N by S made sail and steered S.W. watch employed breaking out cargo and reeving new topsail halyards and some other small ropes airing old sails &c at 10 o'clock commenced raising sails so ends

Lat 19.56 So Lon 63.07 E

Thursday August 15th 1st part of these 24h light on the whaling ground at Rodrigue five different sails in sight at 5 o'clock P.M spoke Bark Kathleen and gammed at dark took in light sails middle and last part fine weather ship on different tacks cruising off Rodrigue the land in sight also six or seven sails

Broke out cutting gear and rove one new cutting fall

Lat 20.02 So Lon 63.01 E

Friday August 16th 1st part of these 24h light airs and fine clear weather ship on different tacks saw plenty ships at dark shortened sail heading to the Ed middle part on different tacks weather much the same last part comes on equally ship on different tacks a number sails in sight

Lat No Obs Lon Obs E

Saturday August 17th 1st part of these 24h a strong breeze from the Sd & Ed and equally at one pm clewed down and double reefed at dark took in fore and main course and spoke Bark Tamelin last part strong breeze and rough ship heading to the Ed in company with the Tamelin so ends

Lat No Obs Lon Obs E

Sunday August 18th 1st part heading in for the land until dark and hove aback and headed off shore land in sight middle part on different tacks last part steering by the wind on the starboard tack wind S S E & E light or nine different ships in sight with one barque and a rough sea and no Whales to be seen what Observations off Rodrigue

Lat 20.00 So Lon 63.49 E

We should all feel thankful that our lives are still spared

Remarks On Board Ship Prince of Wales Spithead A D 1861

Monday August 19th 1st part of these 24h strong breezes and a rough sea ship heading too the SW & SbW ships in sight at dark Rodrigues bearing East about 10 miles distant wore ship and took in main course heading W mid at two p.m. for the Gal & Hd or the Islands saw lots of ships but no Whales a fine pleasant day

Gall 19.52. N Lon 52.50. E

Tuesday August 20th 1st part of these 24h moderate strong breezes ship on different tacks nothing in sight but ships about an hour after dark shortened sail heading to the Gal middle and last part gail-a strong breeze but good weather saw nothing but ships to-day

Gall 19.50. N Lon 62.49. E

Wednesday August 21st 1st part of these 24h a fine breeze and good weather ship on different tacks spoke ship Brewster of Nantucket 10 mo out 270 Bbls last part light winds and good weather watch employed sending down Main topgallantmast and Rantmast and putting on a new cap on the head of the Topmast saw a bark to the leward chasing whales and kept off for her so ends

Gall 19.51. N Lon 62.32. E

Thursday August 22d 1st part saw said Bark take a whale alongside two other Barks in chase but do not think they saw the Whales at three PM light airs too the wind heading to the Gal sent up the topgallantmast and hauled the rigging tight last part strong breezes and rugged saw a shoal of Blackfish lower one boat without success

Gall 20.05. N Lon 62.43. E

Friday August 23d 1st part strong breezes and rugged enough saw ships enough but no land in sight last part a strong breeze and heavy squalls ship heading SE saw plenty ships to-day

Gall 19.51. N Lon 62.46. E

Saturday August 24th 1st part the weather no better ship heading SE at 10 o'clock Pt Penda Rodrigue bearing East at dark wore ship and headed N middle and last parts ship on different tacks the wind blowing a clever little gale from Gal & in with a very rough sea not weather for whaleing plenty ships in sight

Gall 19.36. N Lon 62.47. E

Remarks On Board Bark Prince of Wales Bound to the Arctic Sea 1851

Sunday August 25th 1st part blowing a young gale of wind from the ship on different tacks the land in sight bearing about East middle and last part weather boisterous enough ship on different tacks trying to get to the windward but lost ground by so doing

Latt 19.49. Lo Obs. 62.35. E

Monday August 25th 1st part the same as Sunday with new & what trying times those are middle and last part trying to get to the windward but loosing ground some if the wind or tide does not change we shall not get up a least of Cooringue again this season so ends

Latt 19.46. Lo Obs 62.39. E

Tuesday August 27th 1st part of those 24h on different tacks a strong breze and heavy sea eight or ten ships in sight and all of them to the windward middle and last parts a strong breze and quit rugid ship on different tacks

Latt 19.41. Lo Obs 62.35. E

Wednesday August 28th 1st part of those 24h about 20 miles to the leeward of Cooringue on different tacks with a strong breze get three ships in sight and part very good weather ships on different tacks watch imployed breaking out meat saw one small finback whale so ends

Latt 19.48. Lo Obs 62.40. E

Thursday Aug 29th 1st part of those 24h breze light and weather fine ship steering by the wind on different tacks the land in sight and we appear to gain some to windward last part light winds and fine weather watch imployed setting up main topgallant and royal backstays a number of ships in sight but no whales

Latt 19.55. Lo Obs 62.47. E

Friday Aug 30th 1st part fine weather with light winds have worked up abreast the lee end of Cooringue land at dark shortened sail steering off shore some ships in sight last part strong breze and squally ship steering by the wind on different tacks watch imployed breaking out water eight or ten ships in sight so ends

Latt Lo Obs E

Saturday Aug 31st 1st part gamming with a raft of ships too numerous to mention last part gamming with the ships blowe a fine breze and good weather Latt ships bearing to the [illegible] E

Latt & Obs of Ships so ends at Cooringue

Remarks on board Bark Splendid of New Zealand in 1861

Sunday September 1st 1st part of these 24 hrs fine fishing weather exchanged with ship Plover 1.750 lbs of Gums for three tuns of flour at dark gamming with Plover. Splendid Bark Tom Pope Ship Zephyr and I dont know how many more thirteen Sails in sight from deck at sunset last part a strong wholesale breze ship on different tacks to the leeward of Rodrigus fourteen sails in sight

Lat No Lo Obs &

Monday September 2d 1st part quite a strong breze the weather overcast ship on different tacks at dark shortened sail last part quite moderate weather with light rain squalls

Lat No Lo Obs &

Tuesday Sept 3d 1st part thick rainy weather some ships in sight cruising off Rodrigus Island last part a fine breze weather light overcast ship steering by the wind heading to the Eastward some ships in sight

Lat 20.01. Lo 62.48. E

Wednesday September 4th 1st part a good breze and fine weather a number of ships in sight but no whales at dark the land bearing SE by E dist 12 mile ship heading NE last part strong trades and a rough sea watch employed making new gaskets ship heading to the E

Lat 19.56. Lo 62.55. E

Thursday Septr 5th 1st part strong breze and rough sea ship heading to the NW & WNW saild in sight but nothing looking like whales last part weather much the same ships heading to the Ed & Sds

Lat 20.11. Lo 62.41. E

Friday Sept 6 1st part weather becomes a little better watch employed repairing and bending main topmast staysail ship heading to the Sdl made the land bearing SE at dark wore ship last part very light airs from Sdl & Edl ship heading Sdl & Edl watch employed breaking out water

Lat 20.13. Lo Long 62.32. E

Saturday Sept 7th 1st part light airs ship on different tacks at 4 PM gained with Bank Pirie of New Zealand SW part very light airs and good weather ship heading to the Sdl watch employed fitting jaw straps and mats to the topsail yards two sails in sight Dry times those Dry and dull very

Lat 20.26. Lo Lon 62.24. E

Commences on Board Bark Uncas of New Bedford 1851

Sunday September 8th 1st part of these 24h ship heading E SE
another bark in two sails in sight but no Whales
Ocean Cruising this 24 hours pleasant weather
this heading to the Eastward Crew in Evening
Cruised about 5 miles distance from ship heading of them

Latt 19.3 N. Lon 5.21 E

Monday Sept 2d 1st part fresh Trade Winds ship on different
Tacks saw a number of ships at dark distance Last
last part a strong breeze and a rough sea ship on
different tacks by the wind watch employed mending
the Gaff topsail so ends this 24h and no whales

Latt N. Lon E

Tuesday Sept 10th 1st part a strong breeze and rough
ships on different tacks Spoke and gamed with Bark
Arethusa of last part pretty fair Whaling weather
and no Whales so goes the time here Dry enough

Latt N. Lon E

Wednesday Sept 11th 1st part these 24h good weather ships
steering by the wind on different tacks the Land bearing
about S.E by E two sails in sight last part fresh
with hard showers of rain Land bearing S E two sails in sight

Latt So Lon E

Thursday Sept 12th 1st part light airs ship steering in shore
bent a new Foretopgallant sail and rove new rigging
for the same two sails in sight but no fish last part
ship on different tacks weather nearly calm saw the Ship
Lydia boiling two other sails in sight so ends

Latt So Lon E

Friday Sept 13th 1st part of these 24h light airs and fine
weather ship steering to the Est three sails in sight
but no Whales last part a good breeze and a little squally
ship steering to the Wd no Whales in sight so ends

Latt So Lon E

Saturday Sept 14th 1st part of these 24h Steering down along
the North side of Tristrique passed the town saw a ship
at anchor four sails in sight outside at night gamed
with Bark Arethusa last part light airs and Calmy
ship making sail Found bearing S a number of sails
in sight so goes the times off Tristique and so ends
this 24h

Latt So Lon E

Extracted from Board Book Logs of New England AD 1861

Sunday September 15th 1st part of these 24th high winds and squally and very Rough weather ships on different tacks to the Sea and Wd of Rodrigue four or five sails in sight as usual Last part six sails in sight the wind and weather much the same or worse than yesterday

Latt So Lo.

Monday Sept 16th 1st part a strong breeze and rough Sea Saw ships on different tacks to leward of the Land gained with Bark Kathleen Last part the same so ends

Latt So Lo

Tuesday Sept 17th 1st part continues to blow ship heading East sometimes Bowd under water and sometimes out

Last part continues to blow quite strong ship on the Southern tack standing in towards the Land watch employed at ship Duty Wm G Sampson is very sick and not expected to live long so ends

Latt So Lo

Wednesday Sept 18th 1st part of these 24 hrs ship standing in towards the Land with a strong breeze and a rough Sea at ½ past one o'clock PM. William G. Sampson breathed his last his disease was Dysentery he has been sick for a number of months and is now done with this world, at day light ship about two miles from the Land wore ship and headed off shore

Last part stood in towards the Land and the Captain and boats crew went on shore for the purpose of burying our departed Shipmate William G Sampson this on the 18th of September AD 1861 his remains were consigned to its final resting place in the burying ground on the Isle of Diego Rois or Rodrigue

Latt 19° 40' So Lon 63° 16'

Thursday Sept 19th 1st part of these 24 hrs ship lying off and on at Rodrigue Capt & boats crew on shore at 6 o'clock it came on board shortened sail heading off shore to the Eastward last part quite fine weather ship heading to the Sd & Wd watch employed breaking out for water seven different sails in sight from the masthead but no Whales to be seen so goes the time Dry and Dreary enough

Latt So Lo

Remarks on board Bark Bruce of Bos Bedford AD 1851

Friday September 20th 1st part of these 24h fine weather Ship steering by the wind on different tacks watch employed washing decks 2nd part weather fine Ship on different tacks watch employed cleaning the bright work for the first time within the last six months no Whales yet—

Latt Lo Lon E

Saturday Sept 21st 1st part—light airs and good weather watch employed in heaving out Bread making sweet washing decks 2 ps ship on different tacks at dark shortened sail Land bearing SE ten miles distance last part standing SE and on the Southwest side of Fernando good weather with a fine breze three or four sails in sight—Do ends

Latt Lo Lon E

Sunday Sept 22d 1st part—a fine breeze and good weather Ship on different tacks by the wind 5 or 6 sails in sight last part cruising as usual saw nothing but ships

Latt Lo Lon E

Monday Sept 23d 1st part fine weather and no fish middle part in a gam with Bark San Francisco Ship Young Phenix and Ch Tower last part weather quite good Ship steering by the wind standing to the N E & E fifteen Whaling vessels in sight from the mast head do Ends—

Tuesday Sept 24th 1st part steering N E & E among good weather and a host of ships saw a shoal of cow-fish and caught one at dark shortened sail Land bearing about S S E by E passed last part cruising to the N E and saw the Islands watch employed at Ship Duty

Latt Lo Lon E

Wednesday Sept 25th 1st part of these 24h fine weather and no fish but a plenty ships in sight last part light airs and weather overcast ship steering off to the westward among the Fernando Whaling fleet do ends

Latt Lo Lon E

Thursday Sept 26th 1st part moderate weather Ship steering to the N E & E quite a fleet of ships in sight two or three of which are boating at us Mr Captain went on board Bark Pearl and heard from the Whales but we have seen none yet on this ground last part saw two ships Whaling and saw the Whales lowered three boats in pursuit do ends with out success in the chase

Latt Lo Lon E

Remarks on Board Bark Draco of New Bedford 1861

Friday Sept 27th 1st part fine weather all four boats in the chase with about 40 more belonging to other ships saw two or three small whales killed but were unsuccessfull on our part at dark all came on board so goes last part eleven ships in sight but no Whales

Gatt 4 Sp Com 6

Saturday Sept 28th 1st part a fine breeze and good weather no Whales in sight after 8 o'clock gaming with Barks Kathleen Java and Ship Grand Turk last part cruising to the Leward of the land fine weather but no whales watch employed breaking out for water Ships duty &c

Gatt 6 Sp Com 6

Sunday Sept 29th 1st part of these 24 light airs and fine weather ships on different tacks watch employed at ships duty washing Decks wetting holes & co last part good weather with a strong breeze to ends

Gatt 4 Sp Com 6

Monday Sept 30th 1st part a strong breeze but good weather ships on different tacks two the Leward of Rodrigue plenty ships in sight as usual last part much the same watch employed at ships duty to ends

Gatt 6 Sp Com 6

Tuesday October the 1st 1st part of these 24 the same old story nothing new except about 1/2 the night employed gaming last part employed making boat rudders weather quite fine but no Whales

Gatt 4 Sp Com 6

Wednesday October 2nd 1st part of these 24 a fine breeze and good weather ship on different tacks by the wind some sails in sight but no fish last part fresh breezes ship heading to the Sol & Sea to ends

Gatt 4 Sp Com 6

Thursday October 3rd 1st part strong breezes and rough nothing more worth remarks in the evening gamed with ship Congress last part wind and weather much the same ship on different tacks off the Sea end of Rodrigue some ships in sight as usual but no Whales so goes the times Dry as ever so ends

Gatt 4 Sp Com 8

Journal of On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford 1861

Friday October 4th 1st part of these 24h light winds and a rough sea ships on different tacks steering by the wind watch employed at ships duty last part the So & Et of the Island the weather becomes much finer so ends

Gott So Sea &

Saturday Octr 5th 1st part of these 24h from five to ten miles from the land on the Et & Se side of Tsoarigue fine weather but no fish. last part of the town at Tsoarigue Capt Mate and boats crew on shore so ends

Sea Et & Se &

Sunday Octo 6th 1st part of these 24h calm or nearly so at 6 A.M. the boat came on board and an abundance of the fruits of the land appeared the yards and stays of NW by N with very light airs from SE. at 12 o'clock mans. [brought] at daylight kept off and steered to the stbd tack at 10 A.M. tacked to the wind steering SW so ends light airs and pleasant weather 14 sails in sight

Gott So Sea &

Monday Oct 7th 1st part of these 24h Light airs and pleasant weather ship on different tacks employed running with Barks Elisha Dunbar Kathleen Northwest so no Whales in sight last part very light airs and fine weather ship heading So employed repairing one of the old spare boats twenty ships in sight so ends

Gott So Sea &

Tuesday Octr 8th 1st part employed the same ship on different tacks by the wind weather very fine last part ship heading So light airs and good weather so ends

Gott So Sea &

Wednesday Octr 9th commences with light airs ship heading SW & SW finished repairing and painted the old boat at dark shortened sail Bodmore bearing E about 15 miles distance last part ship on different tacks by the wind so ends

Gott So Sea &

Thursday Oct 10th commences with light airs and fine weather ship heading SE gained with Bark Tamerlin about one dozen more sails in sight last part Wind and weather much the same ship heading to the So & We watch employed looking out for a coast of land no Whales no Whales no Whales in sight

Gott So Sea &

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 1851

Friday October 11th 1st part calm continues very fine. Ships in different tacks gamed with Bark Elisha Dunbar Capt Lincoln let her have one of our spare boats at mark the boat leaving 6 P.M. 1½ miles distance last part good weather with a strong breeze ship steering W by N

Lat 19.54. Lo Obs 62.10. E

Saturday Oct 12th 1st part of from 2d a strong breeze and the sea becomes quite rough ship steering W & N. at 4 o'clock P.M. hauled to the wind heading So & W at dark out of sight of the land and all the ships but two middle and last part heading to the N & E watch employed at ships duty so ends saw one finback Whale

Lat 19.32. Lo Obs 62.07. E

Sunday Oct 13th 1st part weather rough ship on the Southern tack watch employed as usual four sails in sight last part high winds and squally two sails in sight & Dunbar and Ship Splendid so ends

Lat ooo Lo Obs ooo E

Monday Oct 14th commences with high winds and squally rough weather ship heading NE employed gaming with Bark Elisha Dunbar Capt Lincoln last part the weather became fine saw the Dunbar chasing Blackfish lowered one boat in pursuit and succeeded in capturing one small one so ends

Lat 19.09. Lo Obs 62.02. E

Tuesday Oct 15th 1st part fresh breeze weather quite good ships steering by the wind on different tacks at dark shortened sail heading NE last part light airs and fine weather ship steering W by S saw some Blackfish but did not chase them

Lat 19.54. Lo Obs 61.27. E

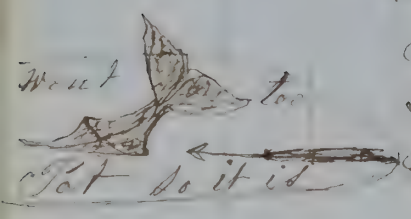
Wednesday Oct 16th 1st part steering W by S employed boiling Blackfish weather fine and fine at 6 o'clock gamed with the Dunbar two merchant ships in sight middle part heading N & E last part made sail with light airs and fine weather and steered West saw a Bark hove one ship in sight Whalers so ends no whales in sight

Lat 20.03. Lo Obs 60.42. E

So Whaling and hunt for them and find ship but no Whale Mark

Thursday Oct 17th Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford 1861

Thursday October 17th 1st part of these 24h light airs and fine weather
Ship steering to the Nor & Wd at dark shortened sail and
went gamming three vessels in sight one Ship and two
Barks last part nearly calm Bark America Bark
Dunbar and Ship Geo Phenix in sight the
America is boiling and makes the Blacke fly home



Lat 19.42. Lo Lon 60.40. E

Friday Oct 18th at ½ past 12 AM saw the Americas boats in
pursuit of a large sperm Whale so we down all
4 boats one boat got on but made a dry fast and
killed the Whale came at 5 oclock PM gave up the
chase without success three boats came on board and
the other went to the Dunbar at dark took in sail
East part light Easterly winds and foggy Ship on
different tacks by the wind no Whales in sight Sounded

Lat 19.39 Lo Lon 60.29. E

Saturday Oct 19th commences with thick hazy weather wind
light from the Nor & Wd Ship heading to the Wd two Bks
in sight viz America and Dunbar middle part lay
too under short sail last part saw Jumpers and steered
off to the Wd in company with the Dunbar America &c

Lat 20.16. Lo Lon 59.58. E

Sunday Oct 20th commences with good weather and light winds
Ship steering to the Wd saw nothing gamed with the
Dunbar and America at dark took in sail and luffed
too last part fine weather made sail and steered by
the wind heading to the Nor Bark Dunbar in co

Lat 19.56. Lo Lon 59.38. E

Monday Oct 21st 1st part of these 24h made the same as
dark took in sail and Bore Ship one sail in sight
and the Dunbar under our lee last part weather
fine ship heading to the Wd saw nothing but the Dunbar

Lat L. Lo E

Tuesday Oct 22d 1st part of these 24h light airs and fine weath,
Ship heading to the Wd at 6 oclock PM backed Ship
and gamed with the Dunbar at 9 oclock gave boats
up and Ships kept off and steered S.W under all sail
with light airs last part steering to the Nor & Wd
at 11 oclock AM saw land on the port bow and
steered W by N so ends the Bark Dunbar
in company saw 6 Ships heading to the Nor &

Lat Lo Lon E

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of & for Bristol AS 1861

Wednesday October 23rd 1st part of these 24th light airs and fine weather ship steering to the S.E.b.S. for the land at 8 o'clock PM got the cables up and bent them and got the large anchor ready under foot at 10 o'clock PM hove to the wind at daylight more ships in sight at ½ past 11 AM the anchor at Pearl Lewis Mauritius in 15½ fathoms water outside the bell Buoy found in here seven or eight of the whaling fleet — last part captain went on shore to land

Thursday Oct 24 Remarks this day good weather all well got a cask of water on board and more stores from Port on the land rigging and washed the Starboard side of the ship ready for painting outside

Friday Oct 25th this day employed painting the Starboard side of the ship also took some Stone ballast on shore to the Blacksmith fine weather as usual here

Saturday Oct 26th Remarks fine weather no more work going on on board a boat and boats crew on shore two or three times on duty two men of the fleet arrive here to leave this ship Hove up and Bark Sanfrancisco from a cruise

Sunday Oct 27th Remarks fine weather last Sunday in Pearl Lewis on shore two or three times on liberty

Monday Oct 28th Remarks hove up rehearsing with Mr Lewis 3rd officer for abusive language on board the ship Last night Sunday the Starboard watch on liberty the watch on board employed painting ships

Tuesday Oct 29th Remarks Starboard Watch on liberty Starboard watch on board employed painting the rest on the Starboard Main yard & Foreyard painting the bends on the Port side with coaltar & co ahd so ends —

Wednesday Oct 30th Remarks Starboard Watch on shore Larboard Watch employed about rehearsing the Main yard and off Main yard after mast Jobs so numerous to mention so ends

one of the Larboard watch on shore in Port

Remarks On Board Jack Tracy & Crew Bound to the Arctic 1851

Tuesday October 31st Remarks fine mo. Employed from the Starboard watch the remainder employed going ashore on Duty stowing down water on board & co

Friday November 1st Remarks no liberty today all hands on board one boat leaves and five men excepted got of a raft of water and stowed it down hogsheads

Saturday November 2nd Remarks wind to the eastward Starboard Watch on liberty watch on board employed filling the mastings and setting up backstays and some fresh head Wgs and tarring the same and received on board eight bbls on mess and 864 lbs of potatoes

Sunday November 3rd Remarks Larboard Watch ashore no work done on board excepting to loose the sails to Dry and furl them again four more whalers came in today

Monday Nov 4th Remarks fine weather but a strong breeze Starboard watch on shore watch on board employed getting hold drawing down meat pumping ship & co

Tuesday Nov 5th Remarks took on board fifteen hundred pounds of flour and stowed it down and got some empty pipes up ready for Bread the Larboard watch on liberty to goes it in those hard times

Wednesday Nov 6th Remarks not much work going on and no liberty two boats went on shore for Bread but could get none today so they came on board again

Thursday Nov 7th Remarks this day employed waiting for Bread but it not being ready did not get it off

Friday Nov 8th Remarks no Bread today so here we lay took one Deserter on board and one man out of Jail which was put in for Drunkenness to goes the times and took some Guns to the consul for shipping

Saturday Nov 9th this day employed breaking out Bread getting wood pumping Ship & co went on shore twice for a boatload of wood but did not get any either time Sixty tuns here.

Remarks On Board H.M. Sloop Draco at Port Louis Mauritius 1851

Sunday November 10th Remarks fine weather and nothing doing but gunning and but a very little of that

Monday November 11th. Remarks very fine got our Bread on board about 2000 lbs more in left hand plowed it away so we lay all this day and do ends

Tuesday Novem 12th Remarks got on board three casks of water five Bags of sweet potatoes three do Onions and some smaller notions and got ready for sea

Wednesday Novem 13th Remarks still lying at our anchor the Boat has been on shore and brought off two dozen heads of cabbage so that is all for today

Thursday Novem 14th Remarks fine weather with light winds at 7 o'clock Hove short and loosed sails. at 5 p.m. furled sails and dock out the chain again waiting for the captain do fore it about noon

Friday Novem 15th Remarks at 7 o'clock AM got moor'd my with a light Northerly wind and stood out to sea by the Mid Channel Hove a Head anchors and cables and washed off Decks do ends this time in Port within the last three weeks have taken on board 18 bbls water 8 bbls meat 3½ pipes Bread 2 casks Flour and some potatoes and lost one man by Desertion and so we leave Mauritius

Alex. Robertson Deserted the Draco at Port Louis Mauritius

By Yea Account Saturday November 15th Remarks at sea with light airs from the Eastd ship steering W by W watch employed at Ship Duty last part wind and weather much the same watch employed setting up Topmast and topgallant backstays two sails in sight

Lat 20.34. Lo Obs 56.16. E

Sunday Novem 17th 1st part of these 24 hours light baffling winds with one heavy rain squall watch employed to work in the rigging noting Lat & Lo the Island Bourbon in sight steering W by W by compass middle and last part light baffling airs and calms ship steering to the S.E. & E.S.E. and S.E. & E. four sails and Mauritius in sight do ends

Lat 20.51. Lo Obs 56.20. E

Monday November 18th Remarks on board Bark Grace AD 1861

1st part of these 24th Latter Mauritius and Bourbon with light Northerly winds ship steering Sol & West Cleared with Bark Elisha Dunbar last part a good breeze and fine weather ship steering W by W employed mooring new Topsail braces setting up Main topgallant rigging &c

Latt 21.36. So Lon 55.30. E

Tuesday November 19th 1st & these 24th light Easterly winds from Sol & West ship steering to the Sol & West Area sails in sight middle and last part very light baffling airs with some rain and distant Thunder ship steering W by S and W & W

Latt No So Lon 054 E

Wednesday Nov 20th 1st part of these 24th off Bourbon Island and not wind enough to get away with watch employed at ship Duty getting ready Standing sail gear &c middle part took a light breeze from the So ship steering W & W last part a strong breeze with rain no ships or land in sight

Latt 22.33. S Lon 5-3.15. E

Thursday Nov 21st 1st part of these 24 a strong Moderate breeze from the So ship steering W & W watch employed at ship Duty nothing in sight middle part the same last part moderate breeze from So ship steering W & W watch employed rigging out Standing sails &c ends

Latt 24.00. So Lon 51.20. E

Friday Nov 22nd 1st part of these 24th Light winds from So & Est ship steering W & W employed bending Standing sails ships duty &c last part employed to work on the rigging wind and weather mark the same &c ends saw finback

Latt 25.17. S Lon 48.16. E

Saturday November 23rd 1st part weather good and winds light ship steering W & W watch employed knotting and splicing the spare spare part saw a number of finback Whales last part a good breeze from the Eastward ship steering W by S watch employed to work on the rigging &c ends

Latt 26.24. So Lon 47.21. E

Sunday November 24th 1st part of these 24th ship steering W by S with a fine Easterly wind watch employed at ships Duty last part the same ship steering W by S &c ends saw nothing

Latt 27.46 So Lon 44.21. E

Monday Nov 25th these 24th ship steering W by S with light winds watch employed to work in the rigging nothing in sight &c ends John F Tubing unwell

Latt 28.46. So Lon 42.11. E

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford AD 1861

Tuesday November 26th very light variable airs Ship steering W by S watch employed at Sundry Jobs about the Decks and rigging so ends nothing in sight
Latt 29.07. G Lon 40.32. E

Wednesday Nov 27th very light airs Ship steering West watch employed to work on the rigging and rubbing Spunyarn
Latt 29.05. G Lon 39.14. E

Thursday Nov 28th 1st part of these 24hs light airs from the SW Ship steering W by S middle part light airs from S by W with a fine clear part blowing a Young gale Ship heading to the Nor took in Light Sails Double reefed the Topsails and took in main course so ends
Latt 29.30. G Lon 37.40. E

Friday Nov 29th the last part of these 24hs the weather moderated down very fine Ship heading to the westward made all sail watch employed at Ship Duty so ends
Latt 29.45. G Lon 35.36. E

Saturday Novem 30th These 24hs very light airs from the NNE & Ea Ship steering W by S ½ S watch employed at Ships duty so ends nothing in sight
Latt 30.13. G Lon 35.01. E

Sunday December the 1st These 24hs very light airs from the East Ship steering W by S one sail in sight so ends
Latt 31.05. G Lon 33.35. E

Monday Dec 2nd 1st & middle part of these 24hs a fine breeze from NE Ship steering W by S ½ S. Last part at 6 oclock AM had a heavy rainsquall from the NE succeeded by a calm at 11 oclock took a strong breeze from SE & NE & clewed down and Double reefed the topsails so ends Ship heading W by N one sail in sight
Latt 32.42. G Lon 31.28. E

Tuesday Dec 3rd 1st & middle parts of these 24hs strong breezes from the SE & NE last part moderates some Ship on Different tacks steering by the wind ends fine
Latt 32.59. G Lon 31.41. E

Wednesday Dec 4th 1st part of these 24hs the winds to the Eastward Ship steered W by S saw blackfish but did not stop last part a strong breeze from E by S Ship steering West cracking on her some saw nothing so ends weather overcast
Latt 33.57. G Lon 29.49. E

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford A.D. 1861

Thursday. December 5th 1st part a moderate brisk breeze from the Ed middle part ship steering W.N.W had a mean shift of mid to the So and sperling Fore topmast Studsail Boom last part sent up another in its place and made all sail fine weather and a gentle breeze from the Eastward so ends steering W.N.W

Latt 35..32.. So Lon 26..40.. E

Friday Dec.r 6th those 24hrs Light easterly winds and fine weather no change ship steering W.S.W. nothing in sight

Latt 36..12.. S. Lon 23..30.. E

Saturday Dec.r 7th Remarks no change ship steering N.W.by W.N.W unbent mended and rebent Maintopmast Staysail so ends saw two sails supposed merchantmen

Latt 36..16.. S. Lon 21..00.. E

Sunday December 8th Remarks quite a strong breeze from the So & Ed and some foggy ship steering W.by N.N.W saw a number of finbacks so ends

Latt 36..26.. S Lon 17°..36..30.. E

Monday Dec.r 9th Remarks a fine breeze from the So ship steering W.S.W the weather good last part more Studding sails and sent down Topgal.t and Studsail booms saw finbacks and porpoises

Latt 36..39.. S Lon 14..14.. E

Tuesday Dec.r 10th 1st part of those 24hrs ship steering S.W.by W. weather fine winds light from S.E saw one sail last part wind and weather much the same saw three more sails all working to the Eastward

Latt 36..09.. S Lon 11..41.. E

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford

Jan.y 1862

Wednesday Dec.r 11th 1st part of those 24hrs Light airs from S.W & Ed ship steering W.by S. at dark took in sail last part made sail saw a shoal of porpoises and caught four of them ship steering W.by S. weather very fine so ends

Latt 36..35.. S Lon 10..00.. E

Thursday Dec.r 12th those 24hrs Light airs from the So & Ed part ship steered W saw nothing at 7 o'clock P.M took in sail and hove to the wind veered to the So & West last part made sail and steered W.N.W saw porpoises struck one and lost him also saw a number of finback Whales and great quantities of Whale food Weather very fine

Latt 37..05.. S Lon 8..37.. E

Remarks On Board Barn Draco of New Bedford AD 1861

Friday December 13th 1st part of these 24h light airs from the

So & Ea ship steered S & SW nothing to speak, middle part took in sail and hoved too heading S and SW last part made sail and kept off to the S & W at 8 o'clock; saw Sperm Whales lowered in pursuit returned to ships

B B

success to ours

Latt 36.44. Lo Lon 8.39. E

Saturday Dec 14th 1st part of these 24h employed chasing a large Sperm Whale and succeeded in capturing her at 8 o'clock PM took her to the ship weather calm. Last part employed cutting this Whale had very fine weather and finished cutting so ends

Latt 36.41. Lo Lon 8.15. E

Remarks On Board The Draco of New Bedford

Sunday December 15th 1st part of these 24h light airs from So & Wa ship on Starboard tack employed boiling middle and last parts employed the same light airs from the So saw Three sails so ends fine

Latt 36.33. Lo Lon 8.24. E

Monday Dec 16th 1st part of these 24h ship heading to the Ea with very light airs from So middle part calm last part light light westerly winds ship steering to the S & W finished boiling and saw two or three sails bound to the Eastward so ends

Latt 36.29. Lo Lon 8.25. E

Remarks On Board The Draco

Tuesday Dec 17th 1st part light breezes from So & W ship on different tacks employed coopering oil saw some finbacks last part light breezes from the So & W and good weather all hands employed stowing down

Latt 36.11. Lo Lon 8.19. E

Wednesday Dec 18th 1st part strong breezes from West ship heading to the E & So all hands employed stowing down oil & utensils and stocked of the after hatchway about 5 o'clock PM so we call the Low Island - saw some Merchantmen bound Eastward last part a strong breeze from W & W so all employed stowing away provisions clearing up decks & ship heading S & W so ends

Latt 35.25. Lo Lon 7.12. E

Remarks On Board Bark Draco of New Bedford 1861

Thursday December 19th commences with a Strong breeze from the Wd ship heading to the Sd steering by the wind saw two Whales going quick to windward but could not tell for certain what they were last part strong breezes and thick weather ship heading to the Sd saw one finback so ends

Lat 35.1 So Lon 1.25 E

Friday Dec 20th 1st part of those 24 hs moderate some ship steering by the wind heading to the Sd watch employed at ships duty at dark took in sail last part heading to the Sd & Wd wind and weather much the same watch employed scrapeing bone saw nothing so ends

Lat 34.42 So Lon 1.31 E

Remarks On Board The Draco

Saturday Dec 21st 1st part wind hauls to the Sd & Wd with fogg ship heading to the Sd & Ed nothing in sight last part light Southerly winds and fine weather ship steering W saw a ship bound East with no main topgallant mast

Lat 36.15 So Lon 1.30 E

Sunday Dec 22d 1st part of those 24 hs wind dies away calm saw nothing. at 7 oclock PM took in sail last part light winds from Sd & W ship heading W & N, saw nothing but two humpbacks so ends

Lat 36.37 So Lon 1.08 E

Remarks On Board Bark Draco

Monday Dec 23d 1st part heading to the Sd with a fine breeze from the Sd and good weather last part strong breezes from Sd and some rain at 6 oclock AM wind hauls to the Wd and moderated down ship heading W so ends quite fine

Lat 37.10 So Lon 1.24 E

Tuesday Dec 24th 1st part light airs from the Wd the weather overcast ship heading to the Sd at noon took in sail and found saw nothing middle part comes in to blow from the Sd ship heading to the Wd in the morning was ship and headed to the Ed continues to blow a moderate gale so ends nothing in sight

Lat 37.23 So Lon 1.26 E

Remarks on board Bark Grace of Dublin A.D. 1801

Wednesday December 25th 1st part & then 2nd Strong a
strong gale from the W.S.W. Ship making 7 to
8 knots 8 PM saw some Whales called Finn
Fish also but did not come near us at 4
6 o'clock had a squall and the wind shifted to the
W.S.W. and moderates some Ship under close reefed
main Topsail middle part the same last part
moderate & clear with some rain so ends
Latt 37.23 So Lon 7.07 E

Thursday Dec 26th 1st part & then 2nd Moderate
& clear with the usual winds to the W.S.W saw two
sail bound to the Eastward at noon saw
one sail bound Eastward Ship making 8 knots
Latt 37.05 So Lon 7.33 E

Friday Dec 27th 1st and 2nd Light airs and
fine weather for 24 hours in said reading
Light winds from the W.S.W to the W.N.W saw nothing as usual
Latt 37.03 So Lon 7.31 E

Saturday Dec 28th 1st part strong breezes and
squally from S.S.W & W.S.W Ships heading W.N.W at
one o'clock P.M cleared down and double reefed
at 7 Do took in fore and main course last part
a strong breeze from W.S.W Ship heading S.W. rough
weather by times and nothing to be seen these 24 hours
bound Eastward so ends
Latt 37.23 So Lon 7.07 E

Sunday Dec 29th 1st part a fresh breeze Ship under
double reefs heading S.W. saw one sail bound
Eastward last part Light airs from W.S.W
Ship heading S.W. nothing in sight so ends
Latt 37.02 So Lon 7.08 E

Monday Dec 30th 1st part a strong breeze and squally
from W.S.W Ship heading S.W at 3 o'clock took in main
topgallantsail and flyjibb at 5 PM double reefed and handed
main course and took in the fore sail at 7 o'clock wore Ship
and headed S.W & by W. the wind shifted to the W.N.W and blew
fresh with hard squalls at 9 PM handed
last part moderate came to with the topsail close reefed
fore and main course and steered to the S.W. this 24 hours
a large Ship steering S.W. so ends
Latt 36.53 So Lon 6.41 E

Journey Continued from Sperm Whale Bed in 1851 & 1852.

Tuesday December 31st 1st part of these 24h good weather with a strong breeze from SW ship steering SSW & in a hurry to see one about a Sperm whale at dark hove to and took in sail heaving WSW middle and 1st part calm ship lying and saw nothing so ends

Lat 36.32. So Long 6.38. E.

Wednesday January 1st 1st part these 24h very light airs from the SW ship steering W at 6 o'clock saw sperm whales called them & lowered all four boats and chased them until dark without success came on board and took in sail middle W by S last part light winds from the W ship steering W saw nine whales and supposed them to be sperm whales so lowered three boats in pursuit - but Go and behold the whales had humps on their backs so after a short chase without success came on board and kept on our course so ends

Lat 37.08. So Long 5.52. E

Thursday Jan 2nd 1st part of these 24h strong breezes from the SW ship steered to the SE & at dark took in sail and lay to the wind middle by S last part light airs from the SW with some rain ship steering W & W

Lat 38 0 So Long Observation E

Friday Jan 3rd 1st part of these 24h light breezes from SW ship steering S & E saw a plenty of porpoises and caught two at work shortened sail and lay to last part of these 24h made sail and steered SSE & with a fine breeze from the SW weather cleared

Lat 36.00 So Long 4.24 E

Saturday Jan 4th 1st part weather overcast with a good breeze from the SW ship steering SSE at work took in sail last part light westerly winds ship made sail and set fore topmast Studding sail steering SSE & E

Lat 34.11 So Long 4.15 E

Sunday Jan 5th 1st part of these 24h a fine breeze and good weather ship steering S & by E wind about W middle and last part ship steering SSE & S wind southwest and good weather saw two Humpbacks but that is no uncommon sight now a days as for Sperm whales they are going out of the question but we all hope to see some yet

Lat 32.10. So Long 4.38. E

Remarks on board Yark Dove of Sea Keeper 1852

Monday January 5th 1st part good weather and light winds from
SW ship steering SE by S saw nothing at all middle and
last part much the same crew employed as yesterday
for water 2 boats and 20 men there 24hs no more Whales
Catt 30..24..Bo Lem 4..84.. &

Tuesday Jan 7th 1st part of these 24hs the wind about one point
more to the So no other change watch employed at ships
Duty middle part light airs weather cloudy - last part
fresh breezes & open rebellion and civil war between the
parties Mr Lewis 2d officer and Mr William Jones
Carpenter and Boatsteerer.. congress set and come to the
conclusion it was about all lies and no cider mixed
with a little superstition and Popishness.. hand to evening up
the case dismissed.. light winds from SSE ship steering
SE by E watch employed drawing and knotting Spunyarn
Saw an english Yark bound to the NW Wind so ends -
Catt 28..35..Bo Lem 5..33.. &

Wednesday Jan 8th 1st part of these 24hs Ship steering SE by E
light airs and fine weather wind SSE nothing in sight
middle and last part steering the same winds light
and weather some overcast watch making Spunyarn
Catt 26..54..Bo Lem 6..11.. &

Thursday Jan 9th 1st part ship steering too the SW by E
nothing in sight.. watch employed making Spunyarn
Ships Duty fresh and hazy middle and last parts breezes light
and baffling ship steering SSE by E watch broke out for
bread saw nothing
Catt 25..03..Bo Lem 7..08.. &

Remarks on board the Dove

Friday Jan 10th 1st part of these 24hs winds light and
quite cloudy the weather good ship steering SSE by E
saw porpoises and caught one middle and last part
much the same watch employed at ships Duty &c as
Catt 23..15..Bo Lem 8..06.. &

Saturday Jan 11th 1st part of this days from SW by W and
good weather Ship steering SE by S saw nothing
middle part strong breezes ship steering the same last
part at 9 o'clock A.M. three sails in sight run down
to one and spoke her proved to be Bark Sea Eagle. Wales
of New Bedford 3½ months out 150 Bbls Sperm oil
Hove 24hs yarning
Catt 21..03 Bo Yarn &c

Sperm Ca. Journal. Jas. Bruce & Wm. Gardner 1852

Sunday January 12th 1st part of these 24h imployed
cutting with fresh Gales both steering by
the wind heading E & S a strong breeze from E by S and
a rough sea at 6 PM took in sail middle part
heading E last part more this 24h ends
the with a strong breeze and hazy weather so ends

Latt 20.56. Lo Long ---- &

Monday Jan 13th 1st part of these 24h with a strong
breeze and thick hazy weather ship heading to
the wd broke fast both Braces, Sheets
& Jears & 6 months old 70 Sp middle
part ship under short sail on different tacks last
part heading W by S wind and weather much the same
so ends Latter part nothing more

Latt 21.07. Lo Long 8.25 &

Tuesday Jan 14th 1st part of these 24h ship heading W a
fine breeze from SSW and thick hazy weather
middle and last part ship on different tacks
by the wind broke out for water nothing in sight

Latt 21.38. Lo Long 8.26. &

Wednesday Jan 15th 1st part of these 24h a fine
breeze from the SW and thick weather ship
heading E by E steering by the wind at work took
in sail as usual Vizt Double reefed Topsails
middle part the same last part made sail and
headed to the SW saw one sail so ends

Latt 21.27. Lo Long 8.09. &

Thursday Jan 15th 1st
part strong breeze and rough
weather ship heading E by E saw another sail to
windward last part ship heading W by S the watch imployed
mending an old fore Studding sail a strong breeze and
quite rough weather a number of sails in sight so ends

Latt 21.44 Lo Long 8.43 &

Friday Jan 17th 1st part of these 24h ship on different
tacks under double reefed topsails and course steering
by the wind saw a number of sails but no fish
and part ship heading to the wd imployed mending
a fore topsail and Studding sail boom saw three
sails had good weather with a fine wholesail
breeze from about E by S so ends with no
whales or fish to be seen

Latt 21.52 Lo Long 8.55 &

Remarks on Board the Ship Edward Sheafe 1845

Saturday January 18th 1st part of this 24th a.m. set sail and
good weather ship heading to wind and employed with
the E Dunbar at dark 1st took in part. last part light
winds and fine weather ship heading to the Wd watch
employed rigging Mainsail gear blocks the Dunbar
taking the lead so ends no fish in sight Lat
Lott 21.47. So Lon 8.55. E

Sunday Jan 19th 1st part this 24h ship making
good weather three sails in sight at dark took
in sail as usual last part light winds and good
weather no fish in sight except Killers spoke and gamed
with Ship Splendid of Edgartown likewise the Minerva
Smith of New Bedford so ends the Dunbar also in sight

Lott 80 So Lon 0.0 E

Monday Jan 20th 1st part fine weather ship heading to the
Wd gamed with Splendid and Minerva Smith
saw nothing worth remarks Last part ship heading
to the Wd all this part, no whales to be seen
a strong breeze and a rough sea O what a beautiful
place this is day after day the same old story
Lott 22.08. So Long 8.46. E

Tuesday Jan 21st 1st part high winds and a rough
sea ship steering by the wind heading SE by E nothing
in sight what a grand prospect — made part headed
to the Wd Last part to the Ed again the wind blowing
a hard a gale from South saw three sails so ends

Lott 21.54 So Long 9.20 E

Wednesday Jan 22nd 1st part high winds and usually
from the South ship heading ESE the sea very much
passed one ship on the opposite tack at dark spoke
ship no whales yet and no signs of any last part
heading too the Wd saw two sails within range
Lott 21.55 So Long 8.39 E

Thursday Jan 23rd 1st part of this 24h strong breezes and
usually from South ship on different tacks was
employed at ships Duty two sails in sight
middle and last parts a number of ships
in sight the weather still holds thick and
rugged no whales to be seen so ends
Lott 22.09 So Lon 8.49 E

O What A Dull Dreary Life this is

Extract from Log of Journal of Jack Crabb of New Zealand 1862

Friday January 24th 1st part of these 24th heading to the Eastward with a strong breeze and rough weather had a number of sails at 4 o'clock gained with Barks & Dunbar last part Light airs from the So ship heading to the Eo watch employed knotting repeyarns two sails in sight but no whale

Lat N 21.37. L. Long 9.02. E

Saturday Jan 25th 1st part of these 24th ship steering E with light airs from the South at 6 o'clock P.M. tacked too on the Starboard tack at dark took in sail saw a head of porpoises 2 AM caught one last part light airs and fine weather ship steering to the Eo watch employed making spunyarn the Dunbar in company to ends

Lat N 21.31. L. Long 9.43. E

Sunday Jan 26th 1st part of these 24th light airs and fine weather ship steered E & S at dark tacked in sail and tacked to the SW midnight passed the same last part light airs and fine weather the Dunbar heading too the wind by a mistake gave porpoises to ends

Lat N 21.20. L. Long 9.20. E

Monday Jan 27th 1st part the weather holds the same ships heading too the wind at dark shortened sail to a reefing two more ship last part a moderate breeze the weather lightly overcast ship steering E & S saw a large shoal of Sharks about in person descended in captain one to the Starboard boat

Lat N 21.08. L. Long 9.41. E

Tuesday Jan 28th wind and weather much the same ship making E & S saw great numbers of porpoises and some Sharks shot a ball at one with the gun and made him run midnight part ship on different tacks saw porpoises 2 o'clock AM caught one last part the weather quite good made sail and stood E & S had a fine breeze from the SW the Dunbar in sight 8 AM tacked and at 10 o'clock AM saw her manoeuvre as we suffered too the wind and made all sail and commenced working up towards her 2 PM beating to windward

Lat N 21.07. L. Long 9.22. E

Commenced on ... and finished ... Crew of ... Jan ... 1852

Wednesday Jan 29th commences working for windward towards the Sunda who appears to be whaling at 2 o'clock P.M got sight of the whales one large three boats in pursuit and succeeded in capturing one large one to the Southward boat at 5 o'clock P.M took the whale to the Ship for safety & cutting comes on night so we lay waiting for daylight to commence operation at daylight commenced cutting had a strong breze and a rough sea made slow progress 2 canoes one sail in sight which appears too be employed in the same

Latt 20.43. So Long 9.09. E

Thursday Jan 30th 1st part & those 24 to employed cutting this whale the weather quite rough but we got through and saves all except a piece of headskin middle and last parts a good breze from the Sd the weather overcast Ship on with tacks employed boiling so ends

So Easterly

Friday Jan 31st 1st part Ship heading to the Sd & Wd boiling all hands employed one sail in sight last part light winds and good weather Ship heading W & W employed boiling and setting up pipes to put the oil in so ends nothing in sight

Latt 20.45. So Long E

Saturday February 1st commences with good weather Ship heading to Sd employed boiling nothing in sight middle and last parts this 24 hrs Ship heading for the Sd & Wd the weather holding good finished boiling this whale hoisted away from the water emptying over one hundred barrels of oil besides

Latt 20.28. So Long 8.43. E

Sunday 1st 2 1st part of those 24 hrs Ship heading for the Sd & Ed all hands employed clearing up decks fitting down oiling tackels &c &c last, middle part on different tacks last part quite a strong breze from Sd and thick weather Ship heading W & W saw some coroodile and one sunfish so ends

Latt 20.23. So 8.44 E

Remarks On Board of Sch Owen of New Bedford 65 1902

Monday Feby 3d 1st part a good breeze from the Sd the weather quite thick Ship on different tack by the wind saw nothing last part weather much the same Ship heading two the wd watch employed repairing sail saw nothing so ends

Latt 20.13. Lo Long 9.00. E

Tuesday Feb 4th 1st part strong breezes and thick as usual watch employed repairing sail and fitting in with the Elisha Dunbar and brought up heading to the Est last part quite strong Southerly winds Ship heading to the Est all hands employed at Ships duties saw sail in sight so ends

Latt 19.59. Lo Long 9.25. E

Wednesday Feb 5th 1st part wind and weather much the same Ship on the Eastern tack all hands employed stowing off and washing Ship nothing in sight except the Dunbar last part nothing in sight Ship heading two the wd watch employed mending the flying fish so ends Sunday the same

Latt 19.47. Lo Long 9.40. E

Thursday Feb 6th 1st part of these 24hrs Ship heading too the Sd & Est at dark Shortened sail saw nothing Ship nothing in sight middle and last parts Ship by the wind on different Tacks to light winds and good weather saw nothing so ends

Latt 20.19. Lo Long 9.19. E

Friday Feb 7th 1st part of these 24hrs light winds and good weather Ship heading W & W saw nothing in sight at dark took in sail saw no Ship last part fine weather but no fish Ship heading too the wd watch employed at Ships Duty

Latt 20.35. Lo Long 9.03. E

Saturday Feb 8th 1st part weather continues good but no fish in sight in the forenoon Gunner with the Elisha Dunbar Lowering S B & last part heading about the same weather hands good employed making a topmast studdnsail boom nothing except the Dunbar in sight neither fish or whales to be seen

Latt 20.30. Lo Long 9.31. E

Remarks On Board Bark Grace of New Bedford 1852

Sunday Feb 7th 1st part & these 24 a fine breeze from the S
ships on the western track saw finbacks also saw one
gamed with bark Gracian last part wind and weath
much the same one sail in sight supposed the Dunl

Lat 21.01. Lo Long 8.50. E

Monday February 10th 1st part & these 24h ships steering
to the Eastward nothing at all in sight breeze gen
strong from the SE last part a fine breeze & ships steerin
S & W watch employed at sundry jobs about the rigg
nothing in sight so ends found it with a fair wind

Lat 20.38. S Long 8.30. E

Tuesday Feb 11th 1st part of these 24h ships steering
S & by W by W watch employed at ships Duty a fine
breeze and good weather nothing in sight middle
part the same last part light airs and very pleasa
weather ships steering S & by W by W employed to work on the rigging

Lat 20.07. S Long 6.09. E

Wednesday Feb 12th 1st part variable light airs weather pleasant
watch employed to work on the rigging nothing in sight
ships steering to the S & E all last part variable light
and weather pleasant ships steering S & by W by W watch
employed turning down rigging nothing in sight so end

Lat 19.50 So Long 4.11. E

Thursday Feb 13th 1st part of these 24h employed the
same the weather latter beautiful last part very
light airs ships steering as by W watch employed
to work in the rigging so ends saw nothing

Lat 17.30. So Long 2.45. E

Friday Feb 14th 1st part variable very light ships steering as by W
employed to work on the rigging nothing in sight
last part the same ships steering S 78 W so ends

Lat 18.56 So Long 00.48 E

Saturday Feb 15th 1st part of these 24h quite a fine
breeze from SE ships steering S W watch to work on
the rigging nothing in sight middle and latter part
no change excepting a little more wind and
two light rain squalls we have passed the
Meridian of Greenwich according to our reconing
we find ourselves on the Latitude of 18.04. S &
the Longitude of 1.19. West so we go

Remarks on board Bark Prince of Orange Bay Feb 1862

Sunday February 16 1st part of these 24 hrs light winds and fine weather this ship steering S.W. watch employed at Ships Duty saw nothing inside and East part much the same fine the position to be by the reckoning in Gatt 17°.11'. So Long 3°.18'. W.

Monday Feb 17th 1st part light winds and fine weather this Dutch proceeding on her course S.W. but slowly all well but nothing in sight inside and East part the same one sail in sight to ENE

Gatt So Long W.

Tuesday Feb 18th 1st part light airs and fine weather till in with and gammed with Bark Hamelia and America and made the Isl of St Helenor bearing S.W. by S. by compass when the gunner broke up we steered off for the same at 2 o'clock hove to at daylight kept off and on at 11 o'clock A.M. we dropped our anchor at James town St Helenor after dinner capts went on shore on board we got our water pipes ready for water and washed the boats fine here the Bark President of Ostend and Brig Trinidad of Westport 20 tons this day

Wednesday Feb 19th Remarks this day employed at usual part Sundays Mate and watch on Liberty one more whaler anchored and one lying off and on Rio Grays and many of Westport two or three merchant men came in to anchor

Thursday Feb 20th Remarks this day Starboard watch on liberty watch on board employed painting ship, taking in water &c a number of merchant ships came in one Dutch ship came in contact with Bark President in coming to and carried away flyingboom doing other small damages

Friday Feb 21st Remarks Starboard watch on shore on board employed blacking the boats and other small jobs nothing very remarkable transacted in the harbour so ends this day

Remarks On Board "Park Street" of New Bedford AD 1902

Saturday Feb 22d Remarks employed to finish painting the boats bottom Stole 4 cords barbarous watch on liberty men goes

Sunday Feb 23d Remarks fine weather and nothing to do all hands on board Captain Excepted

Monday Feb 24th Remarks this day took from Ship Robert Sloyd Jacob Dean Joseph Jones and John Murry and John Sunderdale on shore to sign ships articles after which three of them viz Jacob Dean Joseph Jones and John Murry remained on shore all night against the Captains orders it blew a very heavy sea rowling in at present and has blown a gale all day time part of the day on shore

Tuesday Feb 25th the latter part of this day all ready for sea captn came off all hands on board but on account of an english ships being in the way we did not take our anchor, searched the Brace for a deserter from the Brig Leonidas of Westport but did not find him so here we lay

Wednesday Feb 26 Remarks at 4 oclock this morning took the anchor and made sail and steered S W & W leavering the Isle of St Helena a good bit astern at 8 oclock so ends with fair set decks and cabels washed and steering S W by S wind Light Trade winds

Lat 15.32 S. Long 6.14 W

Thursday Feb 27th 1st part of these 24 hrs light winds ship steering S W by S watch employed at ships Duty one sail in sight last part nothing in sight light winds and good weather ship steering S W by W employed coal taring the heavy cable so ends

Lat 15.17 S. Long 8.22 W

Friday Feb 28th 1st part of these 24 hrs wind and weather much the same ship steering S W finished taring and stowing the heavy chain and handed the light one on deck for cleaning last part to work at the same gentle a fine breez ship steering S W nothing in sight

Lat 14.26 S Long 10.34 W

Journal of a Voyage from Port Chalmers to Portland in 1862

Saturday 1 March 1st. 1st part & Fine 2nd Ship steering S.W. with light winds and fine weather, finished stacking and stowing cables last part winds light and weather fine watch employed painting ship's boats — so ends

Lat 13.34. So Long 12.39. W

Sunday 2 March 2nd. 1st part & More 24h a fine breeze and pleasant weather Ship steering S.W.½W. watch employed breaking out water wetting hold washing ship &c. middle and last parts watch employed as usual no change in wind course or weather worth remarks so ends

Lat 12.41. So Long 14.57. W

Monday 3 March 3rd. 1st part & More 24h fine steady breeze Ship steering S.W.½W. watch employed at ship's duty nothing in sight last part wind and weather continues fine watch employed painting Iron work about ship &c.

Lat 11.41. So Long 17.12. W

Tuesday 4 March 4th. 1st part & Fine breeze and fine weather watch employed painting ship steering S.W. nothing in sight-last part light airs and fine so ends Lat [illegible]

Lat 10.44. So Long 19.19. W

Wednesday 5 March 5th. 1st part & More 24h watch employed painting ship course & wind and weather remains much the same last part clearing away and washing the Saloon inside for painting to end

Lat 9.39. So Long 21.20. W

Thursday 6 March 6th. 1st part & More 24h weather fine and light light ship steering S.W. watch employed washing ship for painting nothing in sight middle part very light airs with some rain squalls last part light airs but quite steady ship steering S.W. watch employed painting ship &c.

Lat 8.58. So Long 22.53. W

Friday 7 March 7th. 1st part & More 24h light steady winds from S.E. ship steering S.W. watch employed painting ship nothing in sight last part light winds and fine weather ship steering S.W.½W. employed painting ship nothing in sight

Lat 8.08. So Long 24.31. W

Remarks on board of a Sloop of War

Sunday 1 March 8th 1st part of these 24 h winds light and weather good Ships steering S.W.½W. & Sent finished painting for this time last part light airs Ships steering S.W.½W. Watch employed at Ship Duty Saw nothing to enes

Latt 7.24 N Long 25.5.5. W

Gun Sunday 2 March 9th 1st part of these 24h Ships steering S.W.½W. light airs and fine weather Watch employed at Ship Duty middle and last part the same to enes

Latt 6.46. N. Long 27.23. W

Monday 3 March 10th 1st part of these 24h Ships steering S.W.½S light airs and weather fine saw one sail steering to the S.W.½S Sil middle part light baffling airs last part steady but light airs from S.S.W. Ships steering S.W.½S Watch employed Scraping and water Flour Butter meat &c &c and so enes

Latt 5.58. N Long 28.42. W

Tuesday 4 March 11th 1st part light airs and fine weather Ships steering S.W.½S rather slow sailing Watch employed setting Main Royal & Mizen Royal Masts & Yards middle and first part very light airs with some rain last part very light airs from S.S.E. Ships steering S.W.½S Sent up main topmast Studdsail Booms and set the sail Saw nothing to enes

Latt 8.06. N Long 29.45. W

Wednesday 5 March 12th 1st part of these 24 hours calm what air there is it from about E.S.E. Ships course S.W.by S. but it is very slow getting along without wind with a low thick mist part very light airs with the exception of one quite squall from the S.E which caused us to take in light sails Ships steering S.W.by S. last part nearly calm

Latt 4.37. N Long 30.35. W

Thursday 6 March 13th 1st part of these 24h very light airs from S.E & E.S.E Ships steering to the S.S.E & S. making but very little headway middle and last part Light airs from the S.E & E.S.E Ships steering S Saw one Square rigged vessel steering to the S.E & E.S.E and one Schooner steering to the S.E & E.S.E so enes

Latt 3.44. N Long 31.06. W

A 1852

Remarks On Board Bark Bracey of New Bedford

Friday March 14th 1st part of these 24h very light airs from SE ship steering S by E & E watch employed at ship duty one sail in sight saw Dolphin and caught one large one middle and last parts steering S W by S winds light from the So nothing in sight

Lat 41 2.47 So Long 32.06 W

Saturday March 15th 1st part of these 24h winds very light ship steering S W by S watch employed at ships duty saw a full rigged Brig steering N E. last part we have the wind from the S E with some rain Ship steering to the N & E to ends

Lat 40 So So Long 0bs Pr

Sunday March 16th 1st part of these 24h very light airs from E & E the weather overcast but no rain Ship steering S by W middle and last part very light airs from S & E with some light rain Ships steering S by W so - three sails home to the So

Lat 40 0.41 Lo Long 33.46 W

Monday March 17th 1st part of these 24h light airs from S & S E Ship steering S E & E but making very slow progress middle and last part of these 24h quite a fine breeze from the S & E So Ship steering S E & E employed making a new Fore royal yard saw a brig bound to the N E also saw a shoal of Blackfish but would not stop for them so ends

Lat 40.43 N. Long 34.23 W

Tuesday March 18th 1st part quite a fine breze from the eastward ship steering S E & E but and beat up and set the Fore Royal weather quite fine middle and last part high winds and squally from S & E Ship steering S E & E had some rain so ends

So Observation

Wednesday March 19th 1st part comes on squally from S E & E took in studding sails and braced up heading to the S E & E saw a sail but name not ascertained middle and last parts had quite a strong breze from the S E & E with squalls and a plenty of rain Ship steering S E & E and S E & E all the time and the Decks leaders Home

Lat 4.23 N Long —— W

Time is Money in nearly all Matters

Remarks on board Fort Craig & Don Juan 1862

Thursday March 20th 1st part these 24 hrs a good breeze from S & SW with some rain this steering S & W watch empty at 8 jes out middle part this steering the same & strong breeze while last part the same as the last part these 24 hrs steering SW by S

Latt 6..10.. S Long 38..12.. W

Friday March 21st 1st part these 24 hrs strong breeze from S & SW and weather overcast this steering S W by S saw a sail apparently bound the same road middle and last part a fine breeze from the S & SW and quite good weather this steering S W by S nothing in sight

Latt 7..56.. S Long 39..48.. W

Saturday March 22nd 1st part a good breeze and fine weather the Craig going along on her course about eight knots and last parts much the same saw a large ship steering to the SE so ends fine

Latt 9..50.. S Long 41..47.. W

Sunday March 23rd 1st part strong trades this steering S W by S saw nothing with remarks middle part quite a strong Royal breeze about one point free steering S W by S last part began to carry set fore topmast studdsail but took it in again also took in Royals spanker and set topsail pd

Latt 11..48.. S Long 44..05.. W

Monday March 24th 1st part at these 24 hrs a strong breeze from the S & E all but calm weather this steering S W by S with topgallant sails set pitt one stay sail out crabbing about two points middle and last part the breeze not quite so strong but there is enough

Latt 13..55.. S Long 46..12.. W

Tuesday March 25th 1st part this steering S W by S with the Royals and one topmast studdsail set the weather good and nothing in sight middle and last part light trades not so strong and rather unsteady saw one sail bearing to the SE so ends

Latt 15..40.. S Long 48..07.. W

Wednesday March 26th 1st part light trades and fine weather steering S W by S watch employed at ship duty middle and last part very light airs from SE ship steering the same

Latt 16..57.. S Long 49..19.. W

Remarks on board Park Crocco at New Orleans 1862

Thursday March 27th 1st part of these 24h light airs from the N & E and good weather ship steering N W ½ N watch employed at ships duty one sail in sight middle and last part light airs from N E to S E ship steering N W by N saw a brig bound to the S & W So ends this day have overhauled provisions and weighed our bow and stowed it down again weighed 3707 lbs

Lat 18.21. N Long 89.36 W

Friday March 28th 1st part of these 24h very light airs and fine weather ship steering N W by N watch employed at ships duty George H Mitchel off Duty sick with the Scotch Fever middle and last part of these 24h light airs from the S & E ship steered N W ½ N went repaired and rebent fore topmast Staysail caught one porpoise

Lat 19.22. N Long 91.35 W

Saturday March 29th 1st part very light airs from S & E ship steering N W ½ N watch employed at ships Duty middle part calm last part light airs from S E ship gone about two miles per hour watch employed breaking out water &c &c and so ends

Lat 19.54. N Long 92.20 W

Sunday March 30th 1st part of these 24h almost calm ship has steerage way steering N W ½ N a number of sails in sight all bound to the S & W middle part very light airs from N E ship headed W N W steering by the wind last part light airs from S E ship steering N W ½ N four sails in sight

Lat 20.20 N Lon 92.45 W

Monday March 31st 1st part of these 24h airs away calm as the ship has no steerage way saw quite a shoal of Fish with landed and killed two but lost one by the iron coming out while the fish was in the water middle part had very light baffling airs from N E & E ship steered N W by N last part airs away again so ends calm

Lat 20.34. N Long 92.49 W

Tuesday April 1st 1st part of these 24h Head calm middle part had a breeze from the N about two hours ship headed W N W last part light airs from South ship steered N W by N watch employed painting spare crept saw one sail

Lat 20.50. N Lon 93.08 W

Journey Co. Board Part. Trace of New Guinea A.D. 1662

Wednesday April 2d 1st part light airs from S ship steered NW-by-W watch employed at ship Duty
middle part a light breez from the West ship heading
NbW steering by the wind last part the same
saw a schooner steering to the Sd & West to end
Latt 21.56.N Long 53.46. E

Thursday April 3d 1st part of these 24hs comes a
strong breez and equally from NbE & NE
ship steering by the wind on different tacks saw one
sail middle part a strong breez from ENE ship
steering by the wind in chase NbE & NbE & NE last
part heading from SE to E so ends with a strong breez
Latt 23.03.N Long 53.31.W.

Friday April 4th 1st part a strong breez from the NEd
ship heading ESE & SE by the wind watch employed
at ship Duty middle and last parts light winds
from NE ship steering by the wind heading ESE to
watch employed at ships duty saw a boat steering
to the West so ends
Latt 23.17.N Long 54.56.W

Saturday April 5th 1st part of these 24hs light airs
from NE ship heading WbS one sail
in sight middle and last parts light baffling airs
part of the time and part of the time calm
ship steering NE & E when she would head her course
watch employed breaking out boat and water
John Duvardale with four eyes
and George H Wetched and Hannel Pluto with
four mates ——————— Do.

Sunday April 5th 1st part of these 24hs ship steering
NE & E have very light airs from NbE & Est watch employed
at ships Duty one sail in sight middle part very
light Easterly winds ship steering NBW, & last
part dies away calm so ends dull times
Latt 24.23.N Long 57.00. E

Monday April 7th 1st part of these 24hs calm hot weather
and nothing in sight middle part took a light air
from the Est last part light airs from ESE ship
steering NBW & at 9 AM the wind veers to WSW
a small top & NE clear up light airs and clear
all day so ends
Latt 24.44.N Long 57.21 E

Journal of a Voyage from Japan to [illegible] 1862

Tuesday April 8th 1st part of these 24hs strong breezes from the SSW hoisted out top sails and set our top gallt sails and steered by the wind on different tacks steering generally from this middle and last parts quite to strong breezes from ESE this heading WSW by the wind one sail in sight to windward

Latt 23.04. N Long 59.00 W

Wednesday April 9th 1st part of these 24hs the wind veers a little to the Eastward at 4 oclock PM saw two sails East from very light airs from SE this steering SW by W with [illegible] employed bracing the fore main and mizen sheets two sails in sight to windward

Latt 22.44. N Long 60.00 W

Thursday April 10th 1st part of these 24 hs very light airs from the SE this steering SW by W watch employed at ships duty middle and last parts very light airs from SE to SW this steering SW by W one ship in sight bound the same road but drops astern quite fast

Latt 26.06. N Long 60.35. W

Friday April 11th 1st part a light breeze from SW this steering SW by W watch employed at ships duty one sail in sight middle part a good breeze from SW by W this going along good SW by W last part blowing quite strong from the SSW this steering full and by with the yards about half brace up on the Port tack with topgallantsails out going off about SE at the rate of 8 knots 30 miles

Latt 28.00 N Long 61.15 W

Saturday April 12th 1st part wind strong and steady from SW this heading about SE going in big tacks jolly times these saw two sails heading to the SW middle part blowing on and off generally this on different tacks clewed down and double reefed last part handed fitted and more canvas this heading SSE

Latt 29.11. N Long 60.32. W

Sunday April 13th 1st part continues to blow from SW this heading to the SSE one sail in sight middle part much the same last part continues equally from the same quarter wore ship and heading from W to WSW 80 miles

Latt 29.45 N Long 60.26 W

Remarks On board Jack Draco of New Bedford A D 1862

Monday April 14th 1st part of these 24h strong breezes from the NW with a rough sea Ship heaving W & W steering by the wind middle part winds light and baffling Ship on different tacks last part light breezes and good weather from N & W Ship steering by the wind heading to the Wd 30 ends one sail in sight.

Lat 29.17. N Long 61.24. W

Tuesday April 15th 1st part light breezes from W & N with fine weather Ship heading to the Wd steering by the wind middle and last part a light breeze from N & E Ship steering N & W by W watch employed at ships duty 30 ends

Lat 29.39. N Long 63.06. W

Wednesday April 16th 1st part of these 24h light winds from N & E & E Ship steering by the N & W watch employed at ships duty nothing in sight middle and last parts a fine breeze from N & E Ship steered N & W, N saw three sail 30 ends

Lat 31.09. N Long 65.06 W

Thursday April 17th 1st part of these 24h a fine breeze from N & E Ship steering N & W by N exchanged Longitudes with the Ship Lady Seymour of Portsmouth England differed four miles only from each other middle and last parts a fine breeze from N & E Ship steering N & W nothing in sight 30 ends

Manuel Pr Ladder returns to Duty

Lat 32.45. N Long 66 45 W

Friday April 18th 1st part Light Easterly winds Ship steering N & W watch employed at ships duty nothing in sight middle part a light breeze from N & E Ship steering N by W ½ W at daylight saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales and lowered all our boats in pursuit succeeded in capturing nine small whales and took them to the Ship 30 ends

Lat 34.07. N Long 67.18. W

Saturday April 19th 1st part of these 24h calm smooth weather all hands employed cutting in 4 of seven whales in at dark and bailing up for the night middle part employed securing Bundles and bailing ends last part finished cutting in and steered the fires and steered N & W light airs from S W weather

Lat 34.29. N Long 65.58. W

Remarks on board of Ship Dacca of New London A D 1862

Sunday April 20th 1st part of these 24h Ship steering as per
employs boiling light airs from S W and weather fine
middle and last parts light westerly winds Ship
heading S & W employed boiling all hands on deck
one watch looking at the other so ends

Latt 35.. 41.. So Long 67.. 36.. W

Monday Apr 21st 1st part light breezes from the W'ard
ship steering by the wind on the Port tack boiling
all hands on deck the weather fine but sea rises
some, middle part clouds up and rains some last
part a strong breeze from E & S. took in sail and
hove too but before again kept off S & S W hands
boiling pans one half

Latt 36.. 20.. 08 Long 68.. 57.. W

Tuesday Apr 22nd 1st part of these 24h the breeze with
strong from the E'ard ship steering S & S W with top gal-
lantsails set over single reefs employed boiling
all hands on deck one watch surveying the other
middle and last parts quite a strong breeze from
the S'd & E'd ship steering S & S W employed boiling
at ½ past 11 o'clock A M had a sudden shift of
wind too the W'd with a squall and rain took in
sail reefed topsails cooled down by works &c
and so ends

Latt S & L. W

Wednesday April 23rd 1st part of these 24h light baffling
airs with light rain started the fires again and
finished boiling middle part light baffling airs
and some rain last part a strong breeze from
W & W ship steering S & S W watch employed
discharging the by works washing decks &c

Latt S & L. E

Thursday April 24th 1st part of these 24h a fine
breeze from the W'd ship steering S & W at
2.30 P M sounded and found 32 fathoms water
at 4 P M made the land at 6 o'clock had 20 fath
water and suppose our position to be by the
appearance of the land about midway between
Block Island and No mans Land with the wind S W

Novem 1858

List of oil stowed down on Board the Grace commencing

November 8th Finished stowing down first Tare W. O. 84 bbls

Decem 11th Finished stowing down 2nd Tare of W. oil 80 bbls

Decem 29th Finished stowing down 3rd Tare of W. oil 145 bbls

February 11th Finished stowing down 4th Tare of W. oil 96 bbls

Oct 17th Finished stowing down 5th Tare of Whale oil 50 bbls

April 12th stowed Down the 1st Tare of Sperm oil 70 bbls B. 45 H. 25

Aug 30th Finished Stowing the 2d Tare of Sperm oil 92 bbls 48 B 44 H

November 26th Stowed the 3d Tare of Sperm oil 60 bbls 60 .. 00

April 8th A D 1860. finished Stowing down 4th Tare of Sperm oil 150 bbls

May 1st do Stowed 5th Tare of Sperm oil 75 bbls 42 .. 33

November 13th Stowed down 6th Tare of Sperm oil. 65 bbls. 38 .. 27

December 31st finished stowing 7th Tare of Sperm oil. 85 bbls ..

January 14th finished Stowing 8th Tare of Sperm oil 65 bbls ..

March 16th A D 1861 finished Stowing 9th Tare of Sperm oil 76 bbls .. 36 .. 8 .. 39 .. 29½

December 17th Stowed down 6th Tare of Whale oil 95 bbls

February 4th A D 1862 Stowed down 10th Tare of Sperm oil 105 bbls

List of Whales Seen and Taken - By - Bark Desolation Commencing June

Friday June 11th Latt 29,, 22, Lon 47,, 58 W saw whales lowred and got nothing
Friday July 23d Latt 41,, 33, N Lon 32,, 00 W saw whales did not lowr gale of wind
Friday August 25th Latt 22, 48, S Lon 24,, 06, W saw whales did not lowr
X Friday Novem 5th Latt 36 50 S Lon 4,, 45 W. saw 5 whales lowred got one 1
X Monday Decem 6th Latt 37,, 00 S Long 5,, 56, E, saw Right Whales lowred got one 1
X Wednesday Decem 15th Latt 36° 10 S Long 9,, 56' E saw Right Whale lowred without success
X Thursday Decem 23d Latt 37. 34 S Long 17. 23 E saw Right Whales lowred got one two 11

X Friday Jan 25th Latt 41. 25 S Long 70,, 25 E saw Right Whale struck got none 1869
X Saturday Jan 29th Latt & Long on Desolation ground saw Right Whales got none
X Thursday Jan 31st saw Right Whales struck 2 got one I
X Wednesday Feb 2d saw Right Whales did not lowr got none
X Friday Feb 4th saw Right Whales lowred got none
X Thursday Feb 5th saw Right Whales lowred got none
X Saturday Feb 6th saw Right Whales got one I
X Monday 7th saw Right Whales got none
X Tuesday 9th saw Right Whales got none
X Thursday 11th saw Right Whales did not lowr
X Sunday 18th saw Right Whales got a Stinker I

A D 1869
Thursday April 6th Latt 36,, 14 South Long 115,, 18 East saw Sperm Whales and got one. I
Tuesday May 8th Latt 23. 35. South Long 105. 25. East saw a Sperm Whale but did not get him
Lost by Ship Flower and chased by Eight Boats
Sunday May 23d Latt 23° 40 So Long 106,, 29 E saw a lone whale and got him I
Friday June 24th Latt 23,, 14 S. Long . . . E saw Whales got none
Tuesday June 28th Latt 23,, 22, So Long 106 21 E saw whales going quick did not lowr for them
Sunday July 3d Latt 23 16 So Long 106,, 14 E saw whales but got none

Tuesday Nov 22d Lat 41,, 52 So Long 129,, 42 E saw Sperm Whales and got one I
Friday Decem 30th Latt 35,, 13 So Long 113,, 44 E saw Sperm Whales got none lost 1 line
Saturday Jan 14th Latt 35,, 13 So Long 114,, 52 E saw Sperm Whales got none
Thursday March 29th 4, 50 Latt So Long E saw Sperm Whale got two I I
Wednesday April 26th do Latt So Lon E saw Sperm Whales got one I
Tuesday Dec 6th Latt 21. 27. S. Lon 102°, 2,, E saw Sperm Whales got one I
Monday Dec 24th Latt 30,, 2,. So Lon 108,, 21. E saw Sperm Whales got one I
Monday Jan 17th 1870 Latt 34,, 3, S. Lon 112,, 41 E saw two Sperm Whales & got one I.
Saturday March 5th Latt 32,, 15,, So Lon 112,, 03, E saw Sperm Whales got one I
Sunday 27th Boats Lowered by Ship Got So Lon E saw Whales got none
October 17th Latt So Long E saw a large Whale by Kerguelen & Myself

Friday December 13th A D 1861 Latt 36,, 42. So Lon 8,, 37. E saw Right Whales got one I
Tuesday Jan 28th A D 1862 Latt 21,, 07. So Lon 9,, 22,, E saw Sperm whales got one I
Friday April 18th Latt 34° 07 N Long 67,, 18,, W. saw Sperm whales got nine

ol

Bark Fauco, Capt. Frost 1855

List of Provision used on Board the Fauco commencing May 4th

	Beef bbls		Pork bbls		Waters	Casks	Gals
		amount		amount	Sunday May the 9th one	1 Pipe	308
Tuesday May 4th	1 Tierce	B	1 bbl	Stock 2 bbls	Saturday May 15th 2 casks, 2 00, Each	2 casks	400
Friday May 11th	1 bbl	2			Monday May 24th from Blubber room	1	120
Saturday May 15th	----------		1 bbl		Thursday May 27 from Main hold	1	195
Friday May 28th	1 bbl	3	1 bbl	3	Wednesday June 2nd Main hold	1	202
Friday June 25th	1 bbl	4	1 bbl	4	Wednesday June 9th Main hold	1	261
Saturday July 3rd	1 bbl, 5,	5th	1 bbl	5	Friday June 18th Main hold	2	80 C 1782
Sat July 14th	1 Tierce	10in	1 bbl	6		Casks	
Thursday July 29th			1 bbl	7	Sept 6th Main hold	1 cask	
Friday Aug 6th	1 Tierce	2	1 bbl	8	Septem 11th ditto	1 cask	2
Saturday Aug 21	1 Tierce	3	1 bbl	9	Sept 18th ditto	1 cask	3
Thursday Sept 2nd			1 bbl	10	Septem 25th do	2 casks	5
					October 2nd started from Fore hold	1	Leaving
Monday Sept 6th	1 Tierce	4			23 casks 13 on Stb side and	10 Port Do	
Saturday Septem 11th			1 bbl	11	Oct 10 started from Stb side	2	
Tuesday Septem 21	1 Tierce	5	1 bbl	12	Oct 11th from Port side	1 Fore hold	3
Friday Oct 8th	1 bbl 6		1 bbl	13	Oct 26 from Stb side 4th	3	leaving 8
Saturday Oct 16th			1 bbl	14	Sat Novem Main hold	1	
Tuesday Oct 19th	1 Tierce	6	1 bbl	15	Novem 29th have in fore hold	24 casks	water
Saturday Oct 30th	1 Tierce	7	1 bbl	16	13 S side 11 Port side		
Novem 10th Wednesday	1 bbl 7		1 bbl	17	Decem 20th started 8 casks Leaving		21 below
Saturday Nov 25th	1 bbl 8		1 Tierce	1	Ditto 28th started 1 cask Leaving		20
Saturday Novem 27th	1 Tierce	8			Ditto 29th took one deck 2 casks		18
Friday Decem 10th			1 Tierce	2	Jan 8th Started one cask		17
Wednesday Decem 15th	1 Tierce	9			Jan 17th Started two casks		15
Wednesday Dec 22nd	1 bbl	9			Feb 4th Started one cask		14
Wednesday Dec 29th	1 Tierce	10	1 Tierce	8	Friday Feb 11th	2	12
Friday Jan 14th	1 Tierce	11	1 bbl	18	February 26th	2	10
Sat Jan 22nd			1 bbl	19	March 10th	1	9
February 2nd	1 bbl 10		1 bbl	20	April 2nd have 1 cask of Water between decks & 36 in fore hold		37 Casks
February 8th	1 Tierce	12	1 Tierce	4	April Started 5 casks	leaves	32
Feb 24	1 bbl 11		1 bbl	21	May No Started 10 casks	Do	22
March 8th	1 Tierce	13	1 Tierce	5	June Started 5 casks	Do	17
April 8th	1 bbl 12		1 Tierce	6	July Started 6 casks		11
April 12th	1 Tierce	14			August Started with 42 casks of water		42
					September Started 9 casks	Leave	33
					October Started 7 "	"	26,
					November 5 "	"	21
					December 7 "	"	14
					January 4 "	"	10
					February		
					March		

Amount brought up for the first year

14 Tierces & 12 bbls Beef = 40

6 Tierces & 21 bbls Pork = 33

= 73

List Of Provisions Used On Board the Triad commencing May 4th 1865

Flour	Flour casks	Flour bbls
Tuesday May 11th from ...		1 1
Friday May 27th		1 2
Tuesday June 29th N. Fo.	1 cask	3 — 5
Friday Aug 18th N. Fo.	1 cask	3 1/3
Saturday Sept 25th	1	3 1/3
Monday Noon 8th	1	3 1/3
Wednesday Dec 13th	1	3 1/3
Decem 28th	1	3 1/3
~~Sat Jan 14th~~	~~1~~	
Sat Jan 28th	1	3
February 25th	1	3 1/3
April 4th	1	3 3/4

Amount of Flour Started the first year
In 4 casks & two single bbls = 30 2/3 bbl

April 26th A D 1864	one bbl	1
June 18th	one cask	3
July 30th	one cask	3 1/3
September 13th	one casks	4
Novem 25th	" "	3 1/3
Dec 11th A D 1865	" "	3 1/3
March 12th	" "	3 3/4
May 1st A D 1865	one cask	

Bread	Casks	
Friday May 19th	1 small cask	
Monday June 5 from Mobile	1 small cask	
Sat July 17th	1	275 lbs
Ditto	1	249
Saturday August 28th	1	228
September 18th	1	288
Saturday Oct 9th	1	273
Saturday Oct 23rd	1	311
Monday Nov 8th	1	220
Sat Noven 25th	1	285
Tuesday Decem 7th	1	237
Monday Decem 20th	1	286
Saturday Jan 1st	1	220
Saturday Jan 15th	1	283
Wednesday Jan 26th	1	217
Saturday Feb 4th	1	233
February 26th	1	231
March 16th	1	239

Amount of Bread the 1st year Started
In 18 Casks equal to 4468 lbs Net

April 26th A D 1864	Net	1	365
May 21st	" "	1	246
June 12th	" "	one cask	280
July 2d	" "	one cask	205
Ditto 20th	" "	1 cask	186
August 3d	" "	1 cask	195
August 22d	" "	1 cask	195
September 13th	" "	1 "	241
October 11th	" "	1 "	231
Novem 7th	" "	1 "	270
December 6th	" "	1 "	231
Ditto 24th	" "	1 "	240
June 17th		1 "	209
February 6th		1 "	201
March 5th, 1 246, & 25th 1 "			246
April 2 casks 1, 204 & 218,			204 = 218

2d Year 18 casts or 4187 lbs Net Bread
Amount brought up for three years
In 52 casks or 13,056 lbs Net

List of meat for the Indians' Year

	1 Barrel lbs	1 Barrel lbs
May 1 cask 2 bbls	1 bbl 5 ½	2 Tierces 4
June	1 bbl 6 ½	1 Tierce 6
July 1 cask and 1 tierce	5 + 11	1 Tierce & 2 bbls 4 + 10
August 1 bbl	4 + 15	1 Tierce & 2 bbls 4 + 14
September 2 Tierces	4 + 17	2 Tierces 4 + 18
October 2 bbls	2 + 21	1 Tierce 2 + 20
November 2 1 Tierce	2 + 23	2 bbls 2 + 22
December 2 Tierces	4 + 27	1 Tierce & 2 bbls 4 + 25
January 1 & 2 bbls	4 + 31	1 Tierce & 2 bbls 4 + 30
February 1 Cask	2 + 33	1 Tierce 2 + 32
March 1 Tierce & 2 bbls =	4 + 37	2 Tierces = 4 + 36
April 1 cask 8½		1 cask 8½

The 2d Year

Total amount for two years 151 lbs

Or round for 228 three years

9 23
3-52
H 57

JOHN KEHEW,

AT HIS

NAVIGATION STORE,

49, NORTH WATER STREET,

Corner of William St. NEW BEDFORD,

Has for sale all the various kinds of

Nautical, Optical and Mathematical

INSTRUMENTS,

At Wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

Of all Parts of the World visited by Whalemen, as is required to make a COMPLETE NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.

All instruments for Repairs will receive the personal attention of MR. KEHEW